

COMPONENT 1 - MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED FOR EACH SOURCE												
	Jul-18	Aug-18	Sep-18	Oct-18	Nov-18	Dec-18	Jan-19	Feb-19	Mar-19	Apr-19	May-19	Jun-19
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Property Rates	37 628	37 047	36 424	36 286	36 083	36 263	36 243	36 263	36 289	36 292	36 411	36 352
Electricity revenue from tariff billings	119 682	133 642	133 499	104 752	101 683	103 321	92 947	96 730	104 314	96 712	99 282	96 543
Water revenue from tariff billings	19 277	34 398	34 681	25 747	33 060	33 110	33 442	35 229	33 826	32 904	33 639	7 485
Sanitation revenue from tariff billings	8 223	3 899	8 014	8 409	8 063	7 375	8 061	8 397	7 440	8 186	7 618	8 558
Refuse revenue from tariff billings	6 899	6 881	6 770	6 893	6 893	6 507	6 751	6 697	6 564	6 853	6 720	6 786
Rent of Facilities and Equipment	1 590	1 585	1 093	1 078	1 078	1 861	1 939	1 168	1 248	1 255	1 350	1 279
Interest and Investments income	1 540	3 363	4 529	3 983	2 723	3 976	628	1 380	1 054	233	121	8 815
Interest earned - Outstanding Debtors	515	256	258	273	291	285	276	259	224	278	265	229
Fines	53	133	41	37	101	321	404	539	524	710	424	596
Licenses and Permits	280	322	250	426	296	40	549	310	133	16	595	556
Income For Agency Services	474	573	474	632	475	131	1 061	459	366	177	654	2 191
Grants and Subsidies Operating	140 240	3 948		192	14 378	103 832	-	3 566	34 604	100	-	-
Other Revenue	2 339	10 102	6 981	8 096	4 883	14 482	5 320	16 003	19 794	21 913	52 352	5 245
Grants and Subsidies Capital	30 000	-	2 617		2 617	40 000	-	-	82 618	2 617		-
Gain on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-		-
BALANCED TO THE CASH REVENUE BUDGET	368 740	236 149	235 631	196 804	212 624	351 504	187 621	207 000	328 998	208 246	239 431	174 635

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE																			
		Total Actual for Quarter ended 30 Sept 2018			Total Actual for Quarter ended 31 December 2018			Total Actual for Quarter ended 31 March 2019			Apr-19			May-19			Jun-19		
		Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual		
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - CITY DEVELOPMENT																			
FX005001014 Total	Valuation Service	987	-	-	804	-	-	709	-	-	235			286	-	-	1 496	-	-
FX007001001	Housing	4 549	-	387	4 592	-	428	4 635	-	385	1 569		129	1 480	-	214	1 357	-	134
FX009002006 Total	Tourism	792	-	-	1 106	-	-	928	-	-	224			396	-	-	269	-	-
FX010001002 Total	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs)	4 137	-	-	4 245	-	-	3 855	-	-	1 198			1 256	-	-	1 287	-	-
FX010001004	Development Facilitation	1 851	-	2 210	2 118	-	537	1 561	-	284	637		142	411	-	124	424	-	139
FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	4 996	125	-	4 985	107	-	4 265	-	29	1 658	6		1 385	-	-	4 171	-	-
FX010001006	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	3 429	-	351							1 221		117	1 078	-	262	1 159	-	108
					3 689	-	246	3 766	-	443									
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - COMMUNITY SERVICES																			
Community Services, Health and Public Safety																			
FX001002008 Total	Disaster Management	311	-	-	446	-	-	365	-	-	206			178	-	-	158	-	-
FX003001003	Pollution Control	2 283	-	-	2 284	174	-	3 285	34	667	827	13		762	670	-	1 089	1 632	-
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	142	123	-	26	-	-	30	64	-	27			- 11	-	-	47	-	-
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	17 061	64	199	20 962	150	141	17 874	- 13	249	7 506		41	6 212	- -	22	7 039	-	188
FX012001005 Total	Taxi Ranks	616	4 726	-	679	- 1 639	-	673	1 842	-	212	4 767		209	-	-	189	1 956	-
FX014001003 Total	Solid Waste Removal	29 739	416	53 817	24 671	753	49 504	14 708	23	26 633	9 572	214	7 484	8 833	-	6 595	6 437	-	7 060
FX014001004 Total	Street Cleansing	10 602	-	-	8 755	-	-	10 652	-	-	3 615			3 994	-	7	3 679	-	-
FX015001001	Public Toilets	884	-	-	658	-	-	745	-	-	264			271	-	-	220	1 837	-
Protection services																			
FX005001012	Security Services	2 753	-	-	2 570	173	-	3 384	-	-	1 043			935	-	-	1 046	-	-
FX012001001	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	12 603	-	333	10 147	-	586	12 250	-	1 548	5 132		731	4 622	130	474	3 976	27	629
FX012002001 Total	Road and Traffic Regulation	3 264	-	2 372	3 218	-	2 002	3 311	-	2 879	1 074		194	1 198	- -	60	1 092	102	2 748
Recreation and Environmental services																			
FX001001003 Total	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	2 814	-	99	2 804	762	122	2 786	93	120	956	43	41	1 028	7	14	1 504	- 822	64
FX001001005002 Total	Halls	6 852	760	162	8 149	655	135	7 100	32	78	2 903	5	35	1 938	1 008	20	2 480	296	28
FX001001006001 Total	Libraries and Archives	5 941	392	147	6 075	474	8 404	5 751	102	71	2 140	3	13	1 790	30	- 6	1 983	641	63
FX001001006002 Total	Cyber Cadets	302	-	-	273	-	-	295	-	-	120			81	-	-	78	-	1 072
FX001001008 Total	Museums and Art Galleries	1 038	-	-	1 291	-	193	948	-	-	390			282	134	-	397	-	-
FX001002007 Total	Cultural Matters	2 763	-	-	2 056	-	-	351	-	-	78			101			105		

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE																			
		Total Actual for Quarter ended 30 Sept 2018			Total Actual for Quarter ended 31 December 2018			Total Actual for Quarter ended 31 March 2019			Apr-19			May-19			Jun-19		
		Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual		
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
FX013001001 Total	Beaches and Jetties	3 296	-	-	3 375	170	-	6 540	9	-	1 219	-	9	1 676	-	-	918	-	-
FX013001002 Total	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	14 025	155	797	16 722	1 549	396	16 853	6	211	5 751	118	112	5 616	147	114	6 040	-	111
FX013002003001 Total	Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park	-	-	231	-	-	308	-	-	154			77	-	-	77	-	-	77
FX013002003002 Total	Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration	2 114	-	-	2 260	-	-	2 012	-	124	653			635	-	-	772	-	-
FX013002003003 Total	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	5 623	-	46	6 536	735	206	6 860	570	337	2 285	6	88	2 081	145	18	1 595	-	- 1
FX013002004001 Total	Sport Development and Sportfields	10 912	-	-	6 789	231	-	6 648	3 905	-	2 661	739		1 963	-	-	2 372	-	-
FX013002004002 Total	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	1 059	167	-	1 029	-	-	1 025	-	-	343			343	362	-	341	341	-
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - CORPORATE SERVICES																			
Administration																			
FX001001005003 Total	Municipal Buildings	(960)	5 825	297	- 712	8 855	1 127	- 1 146	6 385	313	631	6 312	261	- 535	4 562	181	- 683	4 306	185
FX004001001001 Total	Mayor and Council	(5 852)	-	45	- 536	-	42	1 849	171	46	2 788		15	1 370	-	15	- 370	-	15
FX004001001002 Total	Mayor and Council - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
FX005001001 Total	Administrative and Corporate Support	(619)	-	-	988	-	-	176	64	-	- 148	-		- 263	-	-	517	-	-
FX005001008 Total	Legal Services	1 343	-	0	1 121	-	-	1 098	-	-	317		-	355	21 088	-	335	9 008	-
FX005001010 Total	Property Services	446	-	278	492	-	371	474	-	316	165		111	165	-	108	119	-	110
FX009001002 Total	Air Transport	12	-	-	12	-	-	76	-	-	21			21	-	-	21	-	383
FX009001004 Total	Licensing and Regulation	358	-	-	329	-	2	340	-	-	109			176	-	-	61	-	-
Information Technology																			
FX005001007 Total	Information Technology	1 224	75	3	3 437	23 291	10	718	11 185	- -	16	1 638		1 105	-	-	3 240	-	-
Human Resources																			
FX005001006001	Human Resources	83	-	-	113	-	-	372	-	-	4			7	10 104	-	11	22 690	-
FX005001006002 Total	Management Services	538	-	-	611	-	-	535	-	-	183			178	19	-	180	12	-
FX005001006004 Total	Training and Industrial Relations	(1 349)	-	-	784	-	-	433	-	-	- 8			38	427	1 729	118	771	-
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - FINANCIAL SERVICES																			
FX005001003001 Total	Financial Management Grant Interns	296	-	-	218	-	343	1 446	46	750	166		912	48	-	-	632	-	-
FX005001003002 Total	Revenue and Expenditure	(8 255)	-	162 323	- 2 740	33	121 192	- 4 933	287	113 489	1 488	127	40 098	375	-	37 165	- 409	-	47 015

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE																			
		Total Actual for Quarter ended 30 Sept 2018			Total Actual for Quarter ended 31 December 2018			Total Actual for Quarter ended 31 March 2019			Apr-19			May-19			Jun-19		
		Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual		
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
FX005001004 Total	Finance	1 670	-	-	1 600	-	-	1 625	-	-	519			496	-	-	575	-	-
FX005001013 Total	Supply Chain Management	145	-	(314)	409	-	105	50	-	- 33	129		227	- 234	-	248	- 72	-	- 48
FX005002001 Total	Asset Management	409	-	-	429	-	-	417	-	-	180			137	-	-	147	-	-
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - ENERGY SOURCES SERVICES																			
Electrical Supply Service																			
FX002001001001 Total	Marketing and Customer relations	4 058	13	-	4 195	-	-	4 333	12	-	1 349			1 404	9	-	1 526	-	-
FX002001001002 Total	Administration	337 414	-	-	188 859	4	-	223 267	-	-	71 516			86 527	-	-	64 746	-	-
FX002001001004 Total	Electricity Distribution	31 737	2 969	441 956	36 978	21 473	306 516	39 017	11 576	322 044	12 738	4 185	100 979	10 456	-	111 651	12 030	-	103 424
FX002001001005 Total	Electricity Planning	1 754	-	-	1 841	-	-	2 026	-	-	628			606	-	-	666	-	-
FX002001002001 Total	Street Lighting	8 751	925	-	9 416	6 779	-	8 593	3 628	-	3 216	1 539		2 570	6 538	-	3 213	14 417	-
FX002001002002 Total	Process Control Systems	7 922	-	-	3 314	-	-	7 310	-	-	1 307	550		700	-	-	5 750	-	-
FX005001005 Total	Fleet Management	(6 311)	-	717	5 622	5 057	762	1 221	9 921	752	- 5 541	49	1	- 1 273	23	- 307	3 787	56	615
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES																			
Engineering Support Services																			
FX001001005001 Total	Buildings Maintenance	4 103	-	-	3 807	-	-	3 983	-	-	1 397			1 141	-	-	1 166	-	-
FX010001007001 Total	Project Management Unit - Administration	1 642	-	-	1 664	-	-	1 651	-	-	591			559	-	-	527	-	-
FX010001007002 Total	Project Management Unit - Asset Management	2 537	-	2	2 663	11	7	2 746	45	1	857		3	847	14	- 2	916	181	26
FX010001007003 Total	Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme	1 604	-	-	1 265	-	2 296	2 236	-	1 111			1 701	-	-	-	-	-	-
FX010001007004 Total	Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	1 174	-	-	1 366	-	1 572	- 7	-	959	7			- 7	20	- 232	43	11	-
FX010001007005 Total	Project Management Unit - PMU	(137)	-	-	- 321	-	-	- 263	-	-	- 66			- 99	-	-	- 77	-	7
Transport,Roads and Stormwater																			
FX012001004001 Total	Roads - Railway Sidings	304	-	382	536	-	-	361	-	887	279			15	-	21	214	-	-
FX012001004002 Total	Roads - Urban Roads	40 035	18 795	-	33 642	28 667	25	69 031	12 124	-	11 889	4 573	202	11 279	5 564	25	10 993	3 512	25
FX012001004003 Total	Roads - Rural Roads	17 449	482	-	18 370	179	-	14 284	2 004	-	3 342	466	252	4 183	479	-	3 832	1 453	-
FX015001003 Total	Storm Water Management	11 539	-	-	11 614	-	-	10 334	-	-	3 806			3 767	10 161	-	2 930	13 380	-
Water and Sanitation																			
FX015001002001 Total	Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline	200	-	471	201	-	471	182	-	471	48		157	48	-	157	48	-	157
FX015001002002 Total	Sewerage - Pumpstations	10 968	34	-	13 255	998	-	10 670	206	-	3 592	9	25	2 618	-	-	2 998	-	-
FX015001002003 Total	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	22 613	13 107	78 855	26 974	22 773	71 050	24 002	10 421	58 911	8 268	3 027	20 190	7 337	-	7 561	9 507	182	8 898
FX015001004 Total	Treatment	20 401	-	-	23 672	-	-	14 807	-	-	356			- 9 842	-	-	16 458	-	-
FX016001001003 Total	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	4 818	227	1 228	6 345	154	786	7 870	59	1 412	- 1 018		240	1 890	-	304	3 967	-	5
FX016001002001 Total	Water Distribution - Rural Water	14 114	5 114	-	13 901	10 870	-	13 631	10 476	-	8 039	8 419	2 813	5 361	4 592	-	11 697	3 192	-
FX016001002002 Total	Water Distribution - Urban Water	47 801	2 569	148 192	45 835	10 928	126 370	42 840	6 732	131 135	13 599	1 597	33 266	13 401	221	26 571	13 617	3 371	34 185

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE																			
		Total Actual for Quarter ended 30 Sept 2018			Total Actual for Quarter ended 31 December 2018			Total Actual for Quarter ended 31 March 2019			Apr-19			May-19			Jun-19		
		Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual		
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
FX016001002003 Total	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	1 522	-	-	2 050	-	-	1 712	376	490	710	447		527	446	-	592	601	-
FX016001002004 Total	Water Treatment - Clarified Water	4 884	-	7 978	5 810	-	9 091	4 731	-	9 286	177		2 359	1 136	-	7 641	106	-	1 713
FX016001002005 Total	Water Treatment - Purification works	55 748	-	-	37 759	-	-	78 756	-	-	24 637		-	25 420	-	-	22 978	-	-
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER																			
FX004001002001 Total	DMM - Corporate Services	680	-	-	672	-	-	675	-	-	220			218	-	-	309	-	-
FX004001002002 Total	DMM - ITS	959	-	-	1 019	-	-	880	-	-	298			302	-	-	379	-	-
FX004001002003 Total	DMM - City Development	835	-	-	577	-	-	696	-	-	220			303	-	-	325	-	-
FX004001002004 Total	DMM - Community Services	609	-	-	716	-	-	586	-	-	197			302	-	-	278	-	-
FX004001002005 Total	Municipal Manager	(541)	-	-	273	-	-	474	-	-	156			180	-	-	52	-	-
FX004001002006 Total	Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	-	-	-	242	-	-	-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
FX004001002007 Total	Performance Management	818	-	-	496	-	-	747	-	-	270			244	-	-	256	-	-
FX004001002008 Total	DMM - Chief Operations Officer	909	-	-	899	-	-	900	-	-	298			294	-	-	438	-	-
FX005001009 Total	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	985	-	612	1 198	-	656	1 132	-	676	376		202	813	-	220	1 238	-	232
FX005001011 Total	Risk Management	327	-	-	338	-	-	372	-	-	160			193	-	-	191	-	-
FX008001001	Governance Function	1 634	-	-	964	-	-	510	-	-	435			304	-	-	2 614	-	-
FX010001001 Total	Billboards	431	-	-	438	10	-	508	147	-	129	171		106	-	-	189	-	-
		803 517	57 063	904 176	667 788	144 376	706 002	742 531	92 503	677 199	229 547	39 014	213 218	227 330	66 900	200 887	258 641	83 153	209 367

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
1	1	Good Governance and Public Participation													
1.1	1.1.4.2	Adoption of a credible reviewed Integrated Development Plan (IDP) Ref. (COO 1.1)	Council meeting and minutes for approval of the IDP	Review and adoption of a credible Integrated Development Plan (2019/2020) by 30 Jun 2019	Development and adoption of IDP Process Plan	Target met IDP Process Plan 2019/2020 (DMS 1292780) Adopted by Council on 22 August 2018 (CR12624) Council Minutes (RPT165220), Public Notice (DMS1298693)	N/A	Conduct IDP review consultation sessions with Stakeholders (Roadshows)	A total of six public participation sessions, the attendance registers are found on the following DMS numbers: Ward Committees - DMS 1318438 Neeloni Cluster - DMS 1313389 Esikhaleni cluster - DMS 1318440 Ngwelezane Cluster - DMS 1306152 Stakeholders - DMS 1306105 Amakhosi - Programme DMS1300474 & Presentation DMS1304460 IDP Roadshows schedule/Public Notice: DMS1306189		Submit Draft IDP review (2019/2020) to Council and KZN CoGTA by March 2019	Target met The Draft IDP Review 2019/2020 with supporting Sector Plans was submitted to EXCO and Council on 27 March 2019, RPT 166419, CR 13122 The Draft IDP Review 2019/2020, Submitted to COGTA on 29 March 2019, Proof of Receipt by COGTA, DMS 1338398	N/A	Submit Final IDP review (2019/2020) for approval by Council Credible IDP assessment by KZN CoGTA	Target met Final IDP Review 2019/2020 (DMS 1348314) was adopted by Council on 29 May 2019, RPT 166872, CR13205, Resolution - DMS 1348790. Final IDP Review 2019/2020 submitted to CoGTA on 07 June 2019. Proof of Receipt by CoGTA, DMS
1.2	1.1.2	Managing the adopted Performance Management System (PMS) Ref. (COO 2.1)	Progress reports	Quarterly PMS activities performed as reflecting in the OPMS Framework up to 30 Jun 2019	Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations	Target met Organisation Performance Scorecard 2018/2019 created in separate tab in existing Excel document DMS 1064996 (included in the draft Annual Performance Report reported in KPI 2.2). Approval in August together with the Draft Organisational Performance report on 2017/2018 since the previous year's results were required as baseline for new targets. Performance agreements and Plans were signed by 27 July 2018, refer to 2018/2019 Index for Section 54A and 56 - Individual Performance documentation of scanned copies on DMS1272514. Section 54A and 56 managers Performance Agreements and -Plans 2018/2019 published on Council's website on 31 July 2018 2017 per POE on DMS1292529. Memo to KZN CoGTA (MEC) for submission of Performance Agreements and -Plans 2018/2019 with scanned copies electronically on Compact Disc as per DMS1293827. Section 54A and 56 managers 2018/2019 performance documentation delivered to KZN CoGTA on 14 August 2018 refer to acknowledgement letter on DMS1294401. Amendment of Component 3 of the 2018/2019 SDBIP to align with the Performance Agreements and - Plans of Senior Managers for 2018/2019 was approved per Council resolution 12581, Item RPT 165026. Item served before EXCO and Council on 24 July 2018 and the PAC on 30 August 2018. Draft Annual Performance Report for 2017/2018 on DMS1293157 served at Performance Audit Committee on 30 August 2018 per Item RPT 165029. The draft Annual Performance Report 2017/2018 was handed to the Auditor General on 31 August 2018 and acknowledgement letter available on DMS1294403.	N/A	Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations	Target Achieved Quarter one achievements on the OPMS Scorecard 2018/2019 DMS 1064996 were 78% achieved on the quarter one targets and has been reported to Performance Audit Committee on 29 November 2018, RPT165777. Quarter one of 2018/2019 SDBIP (Component 3 and summary of Component 5) were reported to Performance Audit Committee on 29 November (RPT165776) Review of the Performance Management Framework/Policy Nov 2018 (DMS1313543) and Standard Operating Procedures (DMS 1314411) has been reviewed per item on RPT165874 and served before Performance Audit Committee on 29 November 2018. Amendments to the Annual Performance Report DMS1317354 were made on 7 December 2018 to include eighteen additional KPI's reflecting in the Top Layer of the SDBIP on consolidated Service Delivery targets (operational) as per latest requirement by the AG in terms of interpretation on Circular 13. Quarter one of 2018/2019 Informal Performance Assessment of Section 56 managers partially conducted on 27 November 2018 and 18 December 2018 (agenda on RPT165933). Not achieved to date. Quarter one of 2018/2019 Informal Performance Assessment of the Municipal Manager scheduled for 28 November 2018 (agenda on RPT165930) cancelled due to Mayor not available. New date to be confirmed by the Mayor and MM.	Mayor to confirm availability for re-schedule for the informal assessment of the MM for quarter one.	Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations	Target partially achieved Quarter three achievements on the Organisation Performance Scorecard 2018/2019 (DMS 1064996 - 2017/2018 tab) were 83.1% achieved on the mid-year targets (including Top Layer of SDBIP for basic service delivery) and reported to Performance Audit Committee on 14 March 2019, (RPT166172) Quarter two of 2018/2019 SDBIP (Component 3 and summary of Component 5) were reported to Performance Audit Committee on 14 March 2019 (RPT166173) Not achieved to date Mid-year 2018/2019 Informal Performance Assessment of Section 56 managers due to cancellation as result of MM and Mayor not available as the MEC scheduled an urgent Munimec for all municipalities. Performance assessments of section 54A and section 56 managers for the completed 2016/2017 financial year scheduled for 26 and 27 March 2019 were cancelled. New dates to be confirmed by the Mayor and MM.	Arrange a new date for performance assessments of section 54A and section 56 managers for the completed 2016/2017 financial year in April 2019, pending the availability of all panel members. Mid-year 2018/2019 performance assessments of section 54A and section 56 managers to be scheduled urgently in April 2019 pending the availability of the MM, Section 56 Managers and the Mayor.	Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations	Target Achieved Quarter three achievements on the Organisation Performance Scorecard (Including Top Layer of SDBIP for basic service delivery) 2018/2019 (DMS 1064996 - 2017/2018 tab) were 75.9% achieved on the quarter 3 targets and reported to EXCO on 28 May 2019, to Council on 26 and the Performance Audit Committee on 28 June 2019, (Council resolution 13252, Item on RPT 166805) Achievements on the annual performance targets will be reported after annual consolidation during July 2019. Quarter three of 2018/2019 SDBIP (Component 3 and summary of Component 5) were reported to Performance Audit Committee on 28 June 2019 (RPT166806)
1.3.1	1.1.7	Implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget) Ref. (COO 6.2)	AG findings contained on the AG action plan Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan due within the area of responsibility of the OMM by 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	Target met N/A for this quarter as all AG findings relating to the 2016/2017 management letter and report have been resolved. The AG audit for the 2017/2018 financial year is still underway therefore any matters raised will be finalised in November 2018.	N/A	40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the action plan	The AG's final management letter was received on 30 November 2018. (DMS 1320435)	The resolution of findings to start in third quarter after the completion of the action plan.	80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan completed	N/A	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	Draft 20% Resolved; 20% In-progress;& 60% Unresolved. (DMS 1353469)
1.3.2	1.1.7	Coordinate and ensure execution of at least 85% of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan Ref. (COO 6.3)	Report on the status of % implementation	85% execution of Internal Audit plan by 30 Jun 2019	20 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	Target not met Internal Audit Plan for the 2018/2019 (DMS 1294808 & RPT 165235) has been approved by the Audit Committee on the 30th of August 2018. Minutes of the AC meeting for the approval on RPT 165316. Current audit plan execution has not commenced due to the Provision of internal audit services tender not yet adjudicated. The process is at Adjudication stage where report is due to serve on the 3rd of October 2018.	The 20% planned audits for Q1 will be rolled over to the 2nd quarter as a result of the tender adjudication process delays	50 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	8 % projects completed per 2018/2019 Internal Audit Plan. (DMS 1320434)	Appointment of external service providers has been delayed by objections. Possible extension of previous service providers contracts to be investigated and if legally permitting, the contracts to be extended.	70 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	Target met 79% completed and 21 in progress - Internal Audit Findings. (DMS 1338285) Internal Audit Findings as at Quarter 2 (DMS 1316762)	N/A	85 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	75% completed (DMS1353502)
1.4	1.1.6.1	Managing Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) in accordance with the ERM Policy, Strategy and the Public Sector Risk Management Forum (PSRMF). Ref. (COO 3.1)	Minutes- ERM Quarterly meetings Sign-off document as proof of endorsement by COO for Departmental Strategic Risk Register	Full compliance with the provisions of the ERM Policy, Strategy and PSRMF up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERMIC in line with the ERM Policy	Target met ERMIC Minutes Q1: RPT 165506 Sign off document- OMM Strategic Risk Register Q1: DMS 1303082	N/A	Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERMIC in line with the ERM Policy	* ERMIC meeting held on 20 December 2018. Minutes: RPT 165507 * Sign off document: Municipal Strategic Risk Register Q2: DMS 1303083	N/A	Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERMIC in line with the ERM Policy	Target met *ERMIC meeting held on 28 March 2019. Minutes: RPT 165508 * Sign off document: Municipal Strategic Risk Register Q3: DMS 1303088	N/A	Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERMIC in line with the ERM Policy	3.1.1 ERMIC Meeting held 03.06.2019. Minutes: RPT 165509 3.1.2 Sign off document- OMM Strategic Risk Register Q4: DMS 1303089
1.5	1.1.4.4	Implementation of communication and marketing activities emanating from the Integrated Marketing and Communication Strategy Ref. (COO 4.1)	Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19 Quarterly outcomes and coverage analysis Copies and evidence of communication platforms used to activate Brand uMkhathuze	80% Implementation of communication and marketing activities by 30 Jun 2019	20% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19	Target met *Communications and Marketing Activity Plan DMS 1286766 *Media clips from July 30 to September 2018 is on DMS 1305340. *uMkhathuze Wam newsletter quarter ending 30 September 2018 is found on DMS 1306217. The updated Events Calendar is found on DMS 1253292	N/A	40% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19	60% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19 DMS 1320157	N/A	60% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19	Target met 70% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19 DMS 1337525	N/A	80% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19	Target met 100% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19 found on DMS 1337525
2		Basic Service Delivery													
2.1	2.1.1.1	Reporting on the increase of basic services to the community to Council: Domestic water supply services Ref. (DMM IS 1.3.1)	Quarterly report on OPMS scorecard with item to PAC and Council	Quarterly reporting on progress to Council on 1000 additional households served with domestic water connections by 30 Jun 2019	200 water meters	Target met. 228 meters installed. Refer to DMS 1305025, DMS 1306286 and RPT 165566.	N/A	300 water meters	Target not met. 225 meters installed. RPT 166036, DMS 1315020 and DMS 1314326.	The mid-year target of 500 missed by 47. The shortfall will be made up in the outer quarters	200 water meters	Target not met. 64 Water Meters installed. RPT 166550 and DMS 1337901 for details.	Currently there are no new development taking place in the City, hence the achievements rely on customers physically applying for new connections.	300 water meters	Target not met. 116 Water Meters installed. The annual target of 1000 additional households to be upgraded to a yard water connection was not met, since 628 new water meters were installed. RPT 167150 and DMS 1337901 for details.
	2.1.1.2	Reporting on the increase of basic services to the community to Council: Sanitation 2500 additional households Ref. (DMM IS 1.3.2)	Quarterly report on OPMS scorecard with item to PAC and Council	Quarterly reporting on progress to Council on 2500 additional households served with sanitation services by 30 Jun 2019	650 VIP's constructed	Target met. 971 VIP's constructed. Refer to RPT 165566, DMS 1306533.	N/A	300 VIP's constructed	Target Met. 370 VIP's constructed. Refer to RPT 166036 and DMS 1322962 .	N/A	500 VIP's constructed	Target of 500 not met. 228 VIP's constructed. Refer to RPT 166550 and DMS 1322962 .	Target not met however the annual target is still within the range as we are ahead.	1050 VIP's constructed	Target not met 772 VIP's constructed. Refer to RPT 167150 and DMS 1322962 . The annual target of 2500 was not met, since 2341 VIP's were completed
	2.1.1.4	Reporting on the increase of basic services to the community to Council: Waste removal 2000 additional households Ref. (DMM COMS 5.1.4)	Quarterly report on OPMS scorecard with item to PAC and Council	Quarterly reporting on progress to Council on 2000 additional households served with domestic solid waste services by 30 Jun 2019	500 additional households	Target met and exceeded. 1 314 additional households were serviced. Skips were distributed in rural communities DMS 1306509 and EPWP were deployed to educate rural communities on proper waste management practices and cleaning the areas. Calculation of households DMS1305613	N/A	500 additional households	Mid-year Target met in previous quarter No additional households serviced in quarter 2	N/A	500 additional households	Target not met No additional households. Awaiting processing of Skips Tender (8/21/UMH417-18/19). EPWP continued to educate rural communities which was a non-accumulative exercise.	A total of 1314 additional households were given access during the first quarter ensuring that the first 6 month's target for the financial year was met.	500 additional households	Target met and exceeded for the quarter. 858 additional households were serviced. Skips were distributed in rural communities DMS 1352639. Calculation of households DMS 1352636. The annual target of 2000 additional households served with domestic refuse removal services was exceeded since 2172 additional households were achieved

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
	2.1.3	Reporting on the increase of basic services to the community to Council: Electricity 80 additional households Ref: (DMM EES 2.1.2) <i>(Amended at mid-year from 80 to 127 new household connections)</i>	Quarterly report on OPMS scorecard with item to PAC and Council	Quarterly reporting on progress to Council on 120 additional households provided with electricity connection service by 30 Jun 2019	20 new connections	Target met 28 new domestic connections made, including 2 temp supplies. Refer to DMS1306996	N/A	20 new connections	Target met 39 new domestic connections completed DMS 1322651	N/A	30 new connections	Target met 22 new domestic connections completed DMS 1338969	N/A	30 new connections	Target met 30 new domestic connections completed DMS 1354178 The mid-year amended annual target of 127 new domestic electrical connections was not met since 119 new domestic electrical connections was achieved
	2.2	2.1.1.7 Implementation of the Assets Maintenance Plans as per approved budget (Component 5 of the SDBIP) Ref: (DMM IS 3.1)	Copy of assets management plan Quarterly report on progress on assets management projects as per approved budget (SDBIP Comp 5)	Adherence to and implementation of the Assets Maintenance Plans as per approved budget (Component 5 of the SDBIP) up to 30 Jun 2019	Report on approved Asset Management Plan	Target met ALMP Phases 2 and 3 as per contract 8/21/371 approved via Bid adjudication contained in RPT 164765 Item 2265 dated 8 June 2018. Progress report as at 30 September 2018 contained in DMS 1321170	N/A	Report on Q 1 assets management projects in terms of Component 5 of the SDBIP	Target met ALMP Implementation currently in progress. 39% overall project progress completed. Project progress report as at 14 December 2018 is contained in DMS 1321170	N/A	Report on Q 2 assets management projects in terms of Component 5 of the SDBIP	Target met ALMP Implementation currently in progress. 60% overall project progress completed. Project progress report as at 31 March 2019 is contained in DMS1335241	N/A	Report on Q 3 assets management projects in terms of Component 5 of the SDBIP	Target met Project progress at 85% as per DMS 1353786. System implementation completed, professional services currently finalising key asset register activities.
3		Social and Economic Development													
	3.1	6.1.1.1 Implementation of 2019 SDF and annual SDF review 2020 together with IDP for 2019/2020 Ref: (DMM CD: 2.1.2)	Signed register for consultation Finalised SDF document Council resolution for adoption of SDF	Implementation of 2019 SDF Review and perform annual SDF review together with IDP for 2019/2020 by 30 Jun 2019	SDF gap analysis	Target met SDF Gap Analysis and Action Plan prepared as per DMS 1301814.	N/A	Report on progress with implementation plan	Target met. Progress report (implementation) for Quarter 2 as per DMS 1318558.	N/A	Report on consultation process Report on progress with implementation plan	Target met. Consultation process undertaken as part Spatial Visioning exercise. Attendance Registers for session on 27 March 2019 as per DMS1337833. Presentation to Council on 27 March 2019 as per DMS1336845. Draft Second Review of the SDF (DMS1333948) submitted to Council as per RPT166419.	N/A	Review 2019/2020 SDF together with the IDP	Target met Final SDF Review (DMS1344980) adopted by Council on 29 May 2019 (RPT166872)
	3.2	3.1.4.1 Marketing of uMhlatuze as destination on National and International ATL platforms through: • Development of a tourism marketing strategy • 2 Advertorials • 2 Trade Exhibitions • Hosting of 2 Tourism Events Ref: (DMM CD: 4.1)	Evidence of advertisements and advertorials	Marketing of uMhlatuze as destination on National and International ATL platforms up to 30 Jun 2019	Tender to serve at Bid Specification Committee Tender Advertised Tender Evaluated Tender Adjudicated	Target met BEACH FESTIVAL Tender was advertised on 30 August 2018 on the Mercury and ZO. Advert available on DMS 1296896. Closed on 14 September 2018. 5 tender documents received. Attendance register on DMS 1301014. Pre evaluation done on the 18th September 2018. Draft Bid Evaluation report on RPT 165492 ADVERTORIAL PO is on DMS1302908 and the Supplement is on DMS 1302889. Was published as a Tourism Supplement on the ZO of 28 September 2018	N/A	Signing of SLA and Hosting OF one tourism event. 1 advertorial on tourism magazine	Target met Beach Festival took place on the 15th December 2018. Advert available on DMS 1319287. Photographic Evidence on DMS 1320096. Expenditure report on DMS 1319908 Meetings Africa 2019 Stand space payment on DMS 1320018. Floor plan on DMS 1319546. Advert for stand design on DMS 1319404. Redesign of Tourism Guide. PO on DMS 1319503 Advert in a tourism publication. Advert on DMS 1320131.Will be published in African Safari Magazine	N/A	1 Exhibition at Tourism Trade Show	Target met Meetings Africa took place from the 25-28 February 2019 at the Sandton Convention Centre. Photographic Evidence on DMS 1334970 TOURISM GUIDE PO available on DMS 1335071, draft guide available on DMS 1334969 TOURISM ADVERTS RFO available on DMS 1333960. Will be placed in publications distributed at WTM and Tourism INDABA 2019	N/A	2 Exhibition at Tourism Trade shows 1 advertorial on tourism magazine	Target met. SHOWS WTM AFRICA 2019 was held from the 10-12 April 2019. RPT 166762 served at the Portfolio of 11 June 2019. Photographic evidence is available on DMS 1342529 INDABA 2019 was held from the 2-4 May 2019. RPT 166825 served at the Portfolio of 11 June 2019. Photographic evidence is available on DMS 1343594. ADVERTORIALS PO is available on DMS 1336433, and the Invoice is available on DMS 1347754. Mzansi Travel advert is available on DMS1343543 African Safari Advert is available on DMS1343544
	3.3	3.1.1 Provide Agricultural Development support through entrepreneurial development, marketing services, value adding, production and resource economics Ref: (DMM CD: 4.3)	Agricultural co-operations Database Quarterly Report	Provision of Agricultural Development support through entrepreneurial development, marketing services, value adding, production and resource economics up to 30 Jun 2019 Hosting of Conference/Information sharing Indaba Funding of 10 Co-operative	Council Report Signing of a SLA	Target met RPT 165035 Hosting of Agricultural Events served at EXCO on 22 August 2018 and it served at Council on 19 September 2018, it was approved, extract available on DMS 1304434. The SLA draft is available on DMS 1299306	N/A	Hosting of the Conference / Information Sharing Indaba	Target met Information Sharing Session was held at Obizo Multi-purpose Centre on 19 December 2018. Attendance register on 1320149 and photographic evidence available on DMS 1320155. Ten Co-operatives were identified to be funded with seedlings and infrastructure Requisitions (DMS 1319630, DMS 1319632, DMS 1319633, DMS 1319635) closed on 12 December 2018.	N/A	Registration of 10 Agricultural Co-operatives	Target met The Municipality partnered with National Development Agency (NDA) to register twelve (12) Co-operatives. Certificates available on DMS 1336790	N/A	10 Co-operatives funded	Target met Ten Co-operatives were identified for funding through ward Councilors. Virement is on DMS 1319636. The purchasing orders is available on DMS 1330756, DMS1330758, DMS 1330764. List of funded Co-operatives is available on DMS 1341314. Co-operatives were supported with infrastructure, seedlings and implements. Invoice on DMS 1350752, DMS 1350753, DMS 1350754. Proof of payment on DMS 1350964, DMS 1350966 and DMS 1350972
4		Institutional Development and Transformation													
	4.1	4.1.1.1 Implementation of Talent Management strategy to ensure retention of talent Ref: (DMM CS 3.1.1)	Evidence of talent management workshops held	Adoption of Attraction and Retention Policy by 31 March 2019	Workshopping of Attraction and Retention Policy to EMCO	Target not met as yet Workshop will be done on 15 October 2018	Workshop will be done on 15 October 2018	Diversity management programme	Target met Heritage Day Celebration was held on 28 September 2018 – Invitation sent on all users – DMS 1301367.	N/A	Workshopping all stakeholders on Attraction and Retention Policy	Target met Invitation of stakeholder workshop held on 19 November 2018 is available on DMS 1338161	The reporting is done is quarter 3, however workshop held in quarter 2. Agenda, minutes and attendance registers to be scanned.	Adoption of Attraction and Retention Policy up to 31 March 2019	Target not met: Awaiting the arrangement of a Councilors workshop, the delays were due to the 2019 National Elections that took place on the 8th May 2019. The report to Council has been drafted on RPT 166960.
	4.2	4.4.2.2 Development of Council's Human Resources Ref: (CS: 3.3.1 & 3.1.2 & 3.2.1)	Copy of quarterly reports on all training (i.e. Councilors, project management, induction, disciplinary, delegation of powers, safety, etc.) Copies of progress on Employment Equity plan	Execution of Council's Human Resources development in terms of the: 1 Skills development Plan 2 Conditions of service 3 Employment Equity Plan by 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly report on all training Q1 8 Operational positions Women employed 8 Youth employed 1 person with disability employed	Target met. The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 165284. All training interventions for Councilors for the quarter are contained in this Report. Councilors attended the Certificate in Public Administration Training sessions in the quarter (10 - 13 July 2018, 14 - 17 Aug 2018 and 11 - 14 Sept 2018). Councilor Policy Workshops were held on 2 Aug 2018 and 21 Aug 2018. Councilors also attended LLF Training on 25 Sept 2018 facilitated by SALGA. 11 women were employed (DMS - 1305736) 21 Youth employed (DMS 1305733) 0 Persons with disability employed, a consideration will be made in the next advert.	N/A	Quarterly report on all training Q2 4 Technical positions Women employed 10 Youth employed 1 person with disability employed	Target partially met. Acknowledgement of Receipt of Workplace Skills Plan 2018/2019 by the LGSETA is contained in DMS 1286741 The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 165844. All training interventions for Officials and Councilors for the quarter are contained in this Report 5 women employed - DMS 1321225 9 Youth employed – Employment list – DMS 1321226. 0 people with disability employed	Target on one person with disability employed not met. A consideration will be made in the next advert.	Quarterly report on all training Q3 4 Operational positions Women employed 10 Youth employed 1 person with disability employed	Target met. Acknowledgement of Receipt of Workplace Skills Plan 2018/2019 by the LGSETA is contained in DMS 1286741. The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 166533. 6 Women were appointed - DMS 1336978 14 Youth employed - Appointment letters - DMS 1336954 Workshop for employees living with disabilities held. Attendance register - DMS 1336815 Annual Reporting of Employment Equity Plan to the Department of Labour. Acknowledgement letter from DoL - DMS 1335808	Target on one person with disability employed not met. A consideration will be made in the next advert.	Quarterly report on all training Q4 2 Strategic positions Women employed 10 Youth employed. 1 person with disability employed	Target met. Acknowledgement of Receipt of the Workplace Skills Plan 2019/2020 by the LGSETA is contained in DMS 1342774. The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 166626. No Strategic positions have been advertised in this quarter for women employed, a consideration will be made in the new financial year. 6 Youth employed in this quarter (appointment letters - DMS 1353535, the other additional 4 were appointed in the previous quarter as per (Appointment letters DMS 135197). The recruitment process for a person with a disability took place on the 18 June 2019 and the incumbent with a disability will resume his duties on the 1 August 2019 - (Appointment letter - DMS 135197)
5		Sound Financial Viability and Management													
	5.1	5.1.1 Approval of 2019/2020 budget which is credible, transparent and accurate in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act Ref: (CFO 1.1)	Copy of 2019/2020 final budget with item to Council in terms of the MFMA Copy of Council resolution approving the final budget	Preparation and approval of 2019/2020 budget which is credible, transparent and accurate in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act by 31 May 2019	Submit key deadlines schedule to EXCO before 31 August 2018	Target met. Council key deadlines schedule approved per CR 12651 dated 22/08/2018 Refer to RPT 165087	N/A	No Target	N/A	N/A	Submit Draft Budget to Council for approval by 31 March 2019	Target met Draft Budget for 2019/2020 submitted on 27 March 2019. Refer to CR 13123 Finance Portfolio 26/03/2019 Exco on 27/03/2019 and Council on 27/03/2019 RPT 166449 DMS 1331829 (Annexure A), DMS 1332015 (Annexure B - Tables) & DMS 1329433 (Draft Tabled SDBIP)	Monthly Council meeting planned for 27/03/2019 as per Annual meeting dates	Submit Final Budget to Council for approval by 31 May 2019	Target met Final Budget approved by Council on 29 May 2019. CR 13202 Finance Portfolio 28/05/2019 Exco 29/05/2019 Council 29/05/2019 RPT 166766 DMS 1341505 (Annexure A), DMS 1341506 (Annexure B - Tables) & DMS 1339632 (Draft/Adopted SDBIP)
	5.2	5.1.1.1 Effective implementation of the 2018/2019 Capital budget as approved by Council Ref: (CFO 14.1. and 1.3.2)	Copy of item together with monthly financial report to Council Copy of Promis accounting system figures to support quarterly SDBIP figures Quarterly SDBIP reports within 30 days after quarter end DMM FS KPI 1.3.2	Effective implementation of the 2018/2019 Budget (95% Capital budget spent) by 30 June 2019) as approved by Council and a. Report monthly expenditure to Council b. Report quarterly progress on SDBIP up to 30 Jun 2019.	Submit monthly Budget report to council Submit 2017/2018 SDBIP quarter 4 report and Submit 2018/2019 amended SDBIP component 3 for approval to Council	Target not met. Actual expenditure at 30/09/2018 = R 2 002 356 / R 66 247 800 = 3% 1) Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 2) Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12852 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 3) Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 4) Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	A large component of the Capital Budget under the control of the CFO is the ERP system (R51 m). ERP project is ongoing and UAT (Testing) will commence in Nov 2018.	Submit monthly Budget report to Council Submit 2018/2019 quarter 1 SDBIP report to Council	Target not met. 35% of the capital budget spend at 31 December 2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Oct 2018 - RPT 165830 (DMS 1312224 & DMS 1312221) CR 12930 Fin Portfolio 20/11/2018 Exco 21/11/2018 Council 05/12/2018 Nov 2018 - RPT 165971 (DMS 1317482 & 1317483) Council in recess - RPT to next Council meeting - Jan 2019 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target not yet achieved. A large component of the Capital Budget under the control of the CFO is the ERP system (R51 m). ERP project is ongoing and UAT (Testing) commenced in Nov 2018 and will continue in Jan 2019. Progress payments made to date.	Submit monthly Budget report to council Submit mid-year budget review report to Council for approval by 31 Jan 2019 Submit 2018/2019 quarter 2 SDBIP report to Council	Target not met 50.11% of the capital budget spend at 31 March 2019. Monthly budget reported submitted as follows: Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 Jan 2019 - RPT 166249 (DMS 1326566 & DMS 1326568) CR 13063 Fin Portfolio 26/02/2019 Exco 28/02/2019 Council 28/02/2019 Feb 2019 - RPT 166420 (DMS 1330582 & 1330581) Item 313 Fin Portfolio 25/03/2019 - to serve at Exco and Council on 24/04/2019 Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1337778) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	N/A	Submit monthly Budget report to council Submit 2019/2020 SDBIP to Council for approval Submit 2018/2019 quarter 3 SDBIP report to Council	Target met Annual target not met 82.35% of the capital budget spend (interim results) Monthly budget reported submitted in quarter 4 as follows: Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1337778) CR 13193 Exco 24/04/2019 Council 24/04/2019 Including the Q3 SDBIP achievements as part of the Mar 2019 report Apr 2019 - RPT 166794 (DMS 1341845 & 1341846) CR 13203 Fin Portfolio 28/05/2019 Exco 29/05/2019 Council 29/05/2019 May 2019 - RPT 166989 (DMS 1347658 & DMS 1347659) CR 13337 Fin Portfolio 25/06/2019 Exco 26/06/2019 Council 26/06/2019 Jun 2019 - RPT 167248 (DMS 1352333 & 1339630) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter SDBIP for 2019/2020 approved as part of the Final Budget by Council on 29 May 2019. CR 13202 Finance Portfolio 28/05/2019 Exco 29/05/2019 Council 29/05/2019 RPT 166766 DMS 1341505 (Annexure A), DMS 1341506 (Annexure B - Tables) & DMS 1339632 (Draft/Adopted SDBIP)

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
5.3	5.1.1.1	Effectively management of Expenditure in terms of the MFMA regulations and Council's Supply Chain Management (SCM) policy. Ref (CFO 3.1 and 3.2)	Copy of the annual review report on SCM Copy of item to Council with recommendations Evidence that SCM policy is adhered to Copy of item together with quarterly financial report to Exco CFO KPI 3.1.1 and KPI 3.1.2 and KPI 3.3	Effective management of Expenditure in terms of the MFMA regulations and Council's Supply Chain Management (SCM) policy and quarterly report to Council up to 30 Jun 2019	Finalisation and submission of SCM policy to council Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting Ensure that all valid payment are processed	Target met Q4 - Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Q1 - Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter Annual Supply Chain Management and Stocktake report - 2017/18 - RPT 164991 & DMS 1281172 - to be submitted to Finance Portfolio 23/10/2018	N/A	Ensure that approved SCM is communicated to all relevant stakeholders Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting Ensure that all valid payment are processed	Target met Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting Ensure that all valid payment are processed	Target met Monthly SCM reports submitted as part of the monthly budget reports submitted as follows: Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	N/A	Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting Ensure that all valid payment are processed	Target met Monthly SCM reports submitted as part of the monthly budget reports submitted as follows: Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) CR 13193 Exco 24/04/2019 Council 24/04/2019 Jun 2019 - RPT 167248 (DMS 1352333 & 1339630) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter
5.4	5.1.1.1	Effective implementation and spending on MIG projects as per approved business plan by CoGTA	Copies of quarterly report CFO KPI 4.3	95% spending on MIG funding as per approved business plan by CoGTA by the 30 Jun 2019 and report quarterly progress to Council up to 30 Jun 2019	Ensure expenditure between 22.5% – 25%	Target not met 19.79% spent Total Spent as at 30/09/2018 - R20,709,827.00 v/s Total budget - R104,604,000.00	Projects are well underway to meet the annual target	Ensure expenditure between 45% - 50%	Target not met 40.44% spent at Dec 2018 Total Spent as at 31/12/2018 - R42,256,754.00 v/s Total budget - R104,604,000.00	Projects are well underway to meet the annual target	Ensure expenditure between 67.5% - 75%	Target not met 66 % spent at Mar 2019 Total Spent as at 31/03/2019 - R 66,068,017 v/s Total adjusted budget - R 99,373,800	Projects are well underway to meet the annual target	Ensure expenditure between 90% 95%	Target met 100 % spent at 30 June 2019 Total Spent as at 30/06/2019 - R 104,604,000 v/s Total adjusted budget - R 104,604,000

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
1	1	Integrated Development Planning													
1.1	1.1.4.2	Adoption of a credible reviewed Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	Council resolution for adoption of Process Plan Council resolution for adoption of IDP review Minutes/Instruction list and attendance register of all Steering committee meetings Public Notice Attendance register for all IDP roadshows	Review and adoption of a credible Integrated Development Plan (2019/2020) by 30 Jun 2019	Development and adoption of IDP Process Plan	Target met IDP Process Plan 2019/2020 (DMS 1292780). Adopted by Council on 22 August 2018 (CR12624) Council Minutes (RPT165220), Public Notice (DMS1298693)	N/A	Conduct IDP review consultation sessions with Stakeholders (Roadshows)	Target met A total of six public participation sessions, the attendance registers are found on the following DMS numbers: Ward Committees - DMS 1318438 Nseleni Cluster - DMS 1313389 Esikhaleni cluster - DMS 1318440 Ngwelezane Cluster - DMS 1306152 Stakeholders - DMS 1306105 Amakhosi - Programme DMS1300474 & Presentation DMS1300460 IDP Roadshows schedule/Public Notice: DMS1306189	N/A	Submit Draft IDP review (2019/2020) to Council and KZN CoGTA by March 2019	Target met The Draft IDP Review 2019/2020 with supporting Sector Plans was submitted to EXCO and Council on 27 March 2019. RPT 166419, CR 13122 The Draft IDP Review 2019/2020, Submitted to CoGTA on 29 March 2019, Proof of Receipt by CoGTA, DMS 1336398	N/A	Submit Final IDP review (2019/2020) for approval by Council Credible IDP assessment by KZN CoGTA	Target achieved Final IDP Review 2019/2020 (DMS 1348314) was adopted by Council on 29 May 2019. RPT 166872 , CR13205. Resolution - DMS 1348790 . Final IDP Review 2019/2020 submitted to CoGTA on 07 June 2019. Proof of Receipt by CoGTA, DMS 1353856. IDP assessment results to be received later in 2019 from KZN CoGTA.
1.2	1.1.4.2	Number of IDP projects completed in line with (CoU) Vision 2030 Strategy and Plan	CoU adopted Vision 2030 Strategy and Plan Project milestones 2018/19	Implementation of 6 IDP Projects emanating from the COU Vision 2030 Strategy by 30 Jun 2019	Finalize Project milestones for 2018/19 implementation	Target met Project milestones implementation plan for 2018/19 finalised. DMS 1286216	N/A	2 projects completed	Target met * Climate Change Adaptation Plan - DMS 1291457 * uMhlathuze Long Term Financial Plan - DMS 1320418	N/A	2 projects completed	Target met Progress report on Long Term Strategy Projects for Quarter three (3). DMS 1338109 .	N/A	2 projects completed	Target achieved Progress report on Long Term Strategy Projects for Quarter four (4). DMS 1353280 .
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
2		Performance Management System													
2.1	1.1.2	Managing the adopted Performance Management System (PMS)	Council minutes for adoption of Organisational performance scorecard Signed Performance agreements Proof of submission to MEC Proof of Plans published on Councils Website Proof of Annual Performance Report submission to AG Council minutes on quarterly Organisational performance report	Quarterly PMS activities performed as reflecting in the OPMS Framework up to 30 Jun 2019	Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations	Target met Organisation Performance Scorecard 2018/2019 created in separate tab in existing Excel document DMS 1064996 (Included in the draft Annual Performance Report reported in KPI 2.2). Approval in August together with the Draft Organisational Performance report on 2017/2018 since the previous year's results were required as baseline for new targets. Performance agreements and Plans were signed by 27 July 2018, refer to 2018/2019 Index for Section 54A and 56 - Individual Performance documentation of scanned copies on DMS1272514. Section 54A and 56 managers Performance Agreements and -Plans 2018/2019 published on Council's website on 31 July 2018 2017 per POE on DMS1292529. Memo to KZN CoGTA (MEC) for submission of Performance Agreements and -Plans 2018/2019 with scanned copies electronically on Compact Disc as per DMS1293827. Section 54A and 56 managers 2018/2019 performance documentation delivered to KZN CoGTA on 14 August 2018 refer to acknowledgement letter on DMS1294401. Amendment of Component 3 of the 2018/2019 SDBIP to align with the Performance Agreements and - Plans of Senior Managers for 2018/2019 was approved per Council resolution 12581, item RPT 165026, item served before EXCO and Council on 24 July 2018 and the PAC on 30 August 2018. Draft Annual Performance Report for 2017/2018 on DMS1293157 served at Performance Audit Committee on 30 August 2018 per item RPT165029. The draft Annual Performance Report 2017/2018 was handed to the Auditor General on 31 August 2018 and acknowledgement letter available on DMS1294403.	N/A	Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations	Target Achieved Quarter one achievements on the OPMS Scorecard 2018/2019 DMS 1064996 were 78% achieved on the quarter one targets and has been reported to Performance Audit Committee on 29 November 2018, RPT165777. Quarter one of 2018/2019 SDBIP (Component 3 and summary of Component 5) were reported to Performance Audit Committee on 29 November (RPT165776) Review of the Performance Management Framework/Policy Nov 2018 (DMS1313543) and Standard Operating Procedures (DMS 1314411) has been reviewed per item on RPT165874 and served before Performance Audit Committee on 29 November 2018. Amendments to the Annual Performance Report DMS1317354 were made on 7 December 2018 to include eighteen additional KPIs reflecting in the Top Layer of the SDBIP on consolidated Service Delivery targets (operational) as per latest requirement by the AG in terms of interpretation on Circular 13. Quarter one of 2018/2019 Informal Performance Assessment of Section 56 managers partially conducted on 27 November 2018 and 18 December 2018 (agenda on RPT165933). Not achieved to date Quarter one of 2018/2019 Informal Performance Assessment of the Municipal Manager scheduled for 28 November 2018 (agenda on RPT165930) cancelled due to Mayor not available. New date to be confirmed by the Mayor.	Mayor to confirm availability for re-schedule for the informal assessment of the MM for quarter one.	Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations	Target partially achieved Quarter two achievements on the Organisation Performance Scorecard 2018/2019 (DMS 1064996 - 2017/2018 tab) were 83.1% achieved on the mid-year targets (including Top Layer of SDBIP for basic service delivery) and reported to Performance Audit Committee on 14 March 2019, (RPT166172) Quarter two of 2018/2019 SDBIP (Component 3 and summary of Component 5) were reported to Performance Audit Committee on 14 March 2019 (RPT166173) Not achieved to date Mid-year 2018/2019 Informal Performance Assessment of Section 56 managers due to cancellation as result of MM and Mayor not available as the MEC scheduled an urgent Munimec for all municipalities. Performance assessments of section 54A and section 56 managers for the completed 2016/2017 financial year scheduled for 26 and 27 March 2019 were cancelled. New dates to be confirmed by the Mayor and MM.	Arrange a new date for performance assessments of section 54A and section 56 managers for the completed 2016/2017 financial year in April 2019, pending the availability of all panel members. Mid-year 2018/2019 performance assessments of section 54A and section 56 managers to be scheduled urgently in April 2019 pending the availability of the MM, Section 56 Managers and the Mayor.	Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations	Target Achieved Quarter three achievements on the Organisation Performance Scorecard (Including Top Layer of SDBIP for basic service delivery) 2018/2019 (DMS 1064996 - 2017/2018 tab) were 75.9% achieved on the quarter 3 targets and reported to EXCO on 28 May 2019, to Council on 26 and the Performance Audit Committee on 28 June 2019, (Council resolution 13252, item on RPT 166805) Achievements on the annual performance targets will be reported after annual consolidation during July 2019. Quarter three of 2018/2019 SDBIP (Component 3 and summary of Component 5) were reported to Performance Audit Committee on 28 June 2019 (RPT166806) Performance assessments of section 54A and section 56 managers for the completed 2017/2018 financial year held on 16 and 17 April 2019. Attendance registers available on DMS 1340702 and DMS 1341703 respectively. The minutes are available on RPT 166711 and RPT 166726 respectively. Item served before EXCO on 29 May 2019, (Council resolution 13262, item on RPT 166175) for reporting performance evaluation results and approval of performance bonuses for the completed 2017/2018 financial year, however referred back. Item served again before EXCO and Council on 26 June 2019, (Council resolution 13339, item on RPT 166175), item for reporting performance evaluation results (RPT 166808) served before the Performance Audit Committee on 28 June 2019. Memo drafted reporting results to the MEC available on DMS 1325053 and DMS 1325055. Formal Performance assessments of section 54A and section 56 managers for Mid-Year 2018/2019 financial year held on 16 and 17 April 2019. Attendance registers available on DMS 1340705 and DMS 1341704 respectively. The minutes are available on RPT166712 and RPT166726.
2.2	1.1.2	Number of statutory Performance Audit Committee meetings held to ensure Effective Monitoring of Organisational Performance Management	Agendas and Minutes of Performance Audit Committee Minutes of Performance evaluation Mid-year report to council and Council minutes (Minutes, Instruction list, Agenda items)	4 quarterly Performance Audit Committee Meetings be held up to 30 Jun 2019.	Effective auditing and reporting on progress/achievement in terms of the adopted PMS framework/Policy – ensure 100% compliance Quarterly PA Committee meeting minutes	Target met Performance Audit Committee meeting held on 3 August 2018. Refer to Agenda of 28 June 2018 (meeting postponed), Volume 1 on DMS 1284221 and Volume 2 on DMS 1284222. Minutes of 3 August on RPT 164904. Performance Audit Committee meeting held on 30 August 2018. Refer to Agenda on volume 1 on DMS 1298141 and volume 2 on DMS1298694. Minutes of 30 August 2018 on RPT165314	N/A	Effective auditing and reporting on progress/achievement in terms of the adopted PMS framework/Policy – ensure 100% compliance Quarterly PA Committee meeting minutes	Target Achieved Performance Audit Committee meeting held on 29 November 2018. Refer to Agenda Volume 1 on RPT164282 and Volume 2 on RPT165956 Minutes of 29 November 2018 on RPT164904. Appointment of members on the Performance Audit Committee confirmed per item RPT165334 by Council on 19 September 2018 and before Performance Audit Committee on 29 November 2018.	N/A	Effective auditing and reporting on progress/achievement in terms of the adopted PMS framework/Policy – ensure 100% compliance Quarterly PA Committee meeting minutes	Target Achieved Performance Audit Committee meeting held on 14 March 2019. Refer to Agenda on DMS 1332914 Minutes of 14 March 2019 on RPT166424 Appointment of members on the Performance Audit Committee confirmed per item RPT165088 by Council on 28 February 2019	N/A	Effective auditing and reporting on progress/achievement in terms of the adopted PMS framework/Policy – ensure 100% compliance Quarterly PA Committee meeting minutes	Target Achieved Performance Audit Committee meeting held on 28 June 2019. Refer to Agendas Volume 1 on DMS 1350631, Volume 2 on DMS 1350632 and Volume 3 on DMS 1350633 Minutes of 28 June 2019 on RPT 167090 Attendance register on DMS 1352182
2.3	1.1.2	80% achievement of organisational direction, operations and strategic priorities of the organisation as reflected on the organisational scorecard	Organisational scorecard Quarterly report	80% achievement of organisational targets on the organisational scorecard by 30 Jun 2019	50% achievement of organisational targets	Target partially met % Achievement on Organisational Targets for Q1 not possible to analyse at this stage since achievements report and analysis only possible after financial statements are finalised in October. However 83.3% on the annual targets were achieved since the analysis of quarter 4 of 2017/2018 financial year was performed in this quarter, refer to OPMS Scorecard Analysis on DMS 1064996 (2017/2018 tab) Organisational achievements per quarter will be reported on once analysis is possible in line with the SOP's on PMS.	Since Organisational achievements for each quarter is reliance on finalisation of Section 71 reports, analysis can only be submitted on the previous quarterly achievements reported in the following quarter.	60% achievement of organisational targets	Target Achieved Quarter one achievements on the Organisation Performance Scorecard 2018/2019 (DMS 1064996 - 2017/2018 tab) were 78% achieved on the quarter one targets and has been reported to Performance Audit Committee on 29 November 2018, RPT165777 Quarter two achievements will be reported on once analysis is possible in line with the SOP's on PMS.	N/A	75% achievement of organisational targets	Target Achieved Quarter two achievements on the Organisation Performance Scorecard 2018/2019 (DMS 1064996 - 2017/2018 tab) were 83.1% achieved on the mid-year targets (including Top Layer of SDBIP for basic service delivery) and reported to Performance Audit Committee on 14 March 2019, (RPT166172)	N/A	80% achievement of organisational targets	Target partially achieved (calculation of the achievement against the annual target of 80% set for the 2018/2019 financial year will only be possible after consolidation during July 2019.) Quarter three achievements on the Organisation Performance Scorecard (Including Top Layer of SDBIP for basic service delivery) 2018/2019 (DMS 1064996 - 2017/2018 tab) were 75.9% achieved on the quarter 3 targets and reported to EXCO on 28 May 2019, to Council on 26 and the Performance Audit Committee on 28 June 2019, (Council resolution 13252, item on RPT 166805) Achievements on the annual performance targets will be reported after annual consolidation during July 2019.
2.4	1.1.2	Managing and maintaining the functionality category of the Municipality as per B2B assessment tool	a) Quarterly Functionality assessment results from CoGTA	Achieve and maintain +70% functionality as per CoGTA assessment tool	Achieve and maintain +70% functionality as per CoGTA assessment tool	Target met B2B Score from KZN CoGTA on Quarter 4 of 2017/2018 achieved 88% - Refer to assessment tool on DMS1286217 B2B - Q4 2017/18 Assessment feedback workshop hosted for the uMlalazi municipality on 17 August 2018 in Council chambers, refer to meeting report back per DMS B2B - Q4 2017/2018 quarterly assessments conducted by KwaZulu-Natal Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (KZN CoGTA) and the 2017/2018 support plan on DMS1290369 were reported to the Performance Audit Committee on 30 August 2018 per item on RPT165028 Functionality on quarter 1 of 2018/2019 will be reported in the next quarter since it will only be conducted by CoGTA in November 2018.	N/A	Achieve and maintain +70% functionality as per CoGTA assessment tool	Target Achieved B2B Score from KZN CoGTA on Quarter 1 of 2018/2019 achieved 89% - Refer to assessment tool on DMS1306340 B2B - Q1 2018/2019 Assessment feedback workshop hosted for the Nkandla municipality on 27 November 2018 in Council chambers. B2B - Q1 2018/2019 quarterly assessments conducted by KwaZulu-Natal Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (KZN CoGTA) and the 2018/2019 action plan on DMS1313514 were reported to the Performance Audit Committee on 29 November 2018 per item on RPT165875 Functionality on quarter 2 of 2018/2019 will be reported in the next quarter since it will only be conducted by CoGTA in February 2019.	N/A	Achieve and maintain +70% functionality as per CoGTA assessment tool	Target Achieved B2B Score from KZN CoGTA on Quarter 2 of 2018/2019 achieved 93% - Refer to Assessment feedback Presentation on DMS1333993 B2B - Q2 2018/2019 quarterly assessments conducted by KwaZulu-Natal Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (KZN CoGTA) and the 2018/2019 action plan on DMS1313514 were reported to the Performance Audit Committee on 14 March 2019 Functionality on quarter 3 of 2018/2019 will be reported in the next quarter since it will only be conducted by CoGTA in May 2019.	N/A	Achieve and maintain +70% functionality as per CoGTA assessment tool	Target Achieved 86% B2B Score from KZN CoGTA on Quarter 3 of 2018/2019 achieved - Refer to Assessment feedback Presentation on DMS 1345771 B2B - Q3 2018/2019 quarterly assessments conducted by KwaZulu-Natal Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (KZN CoGTA) were reported to the EXCO and Council on 26 June 2019 and the Performance Audit Committee on 28 June 2019, item on RPT 166807. Functionality on quarter 4 of 2018/2019 will be reported in the next quarter since it will only be conducted by CoGTA in July/August 2019.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
2.5	1.1.2	Pilot the implementation of the uMhlathuze Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) Framework	Signed M&E Plan for pilot department Bi-annual assessment report	Use one department as a pilot to test the effectiveness of the M&E Framework by 30 Jun 2019	Consultation with relevant departments to develop a Monitoring and Evaluation plan	Target met Consultation with pilot department (Infrastructure Services) completed and M&E based scorecard developed. DMS 1306945, DMS 1306947	N/A	Finalise monitoring and evaluation plan Mid-year assessment	Consultation with pilot department (Infrastructure Services) completed and M&E based scorecard developed. Templates finalised on DMS 1306945, DMS 1306947 Population of the information required on the templates in process for quarter 1 and quarter 2 achievements as per projects process plans. Roads and Stormwater templates on DMS 1320108 , Water and Sanitation templates on DMS 1320389 .	N/A	Conduct workshops with management Implementation of monitoring and evaluation plan Implementation of corrective measures	Meetings with Water and Sanitation Section were scheduled for the 15 February and 27 February. The One meeting on the 15 February didn't sit as most Managers were not available at the time. On the 27 February two(2) sessions were conducted with the Section @ 08:00am and 14:00pm. More engagements have been scheduled with the Infrastructure Services and Electrical and Energy Services	Workshop meetings have been schedule as follows: 2 April - Roads Section 4 April - Water and Sanitation Section 11 April - Electrical and Energy Services	Report on the implementation of the plan Annual assessment of the pilot department	Target achieved The report on the achievements of Water connections and Roads services which were selected as Pilot is available on DMS 1353510. In preparation for the new financial year, Top layer SDBIP scorecard indicators have been revised (DMS 1064996). Technical Indicator Descriptions document has been created (DMS 1347235).
2.6	1.1.3	Implementation of Batho Pele Programme of action for the Office of the Municipal Manager (OMM) 2018/2019	Copy of finalized Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for OMM Quarterly progress on 2018/2019 implementation	80% Implementation of Batho Pele programme of action for OMM 2018/2019 by 30 Jun 2019.	Finalize Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for OMM	Target met Batho Pele Programme of Action Plan for OMM prepared. DMS 1306161	N/A	40% Implementation	Batho Pele Programme of Action Plan for OMM prepared. DMS 1306161	N/A	60% Implementation	80% Activities Completed. Batho Pele Programme of Action Plan for OMM on DMS 1306161 .	N/A	80% Implementation	Target Achieved 100% Activities Completed. Batho Pele Programme of Action Plan for OMM on DMS 1306161.
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
3		Enterprise Risk Management													
3.1	1.1.6.1	Managing Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) in accordance with the ERM Policy, Strategy and the Public Sector Risk Management Forum (PSRMF)	Minutes- ERM Quarterly meetings Sign-off document as proof of endorsement by COO for Departmental Strategic Risk Register	Full compliance with the provisions of the ERM Policy, Strategy and PSRMF up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERM in line with the ERM Policy	Target met 3.1.1 ERM Minutes Q1: RPT 165506 3.2.2 Sign off document- OMM Strategic Risk Register Q1: DMS 1303082	N/A	Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERM in line with the ERM Policy	Target met * ERM meeting held on 20 December 2018. Minutes: RPT 165507 * Sign off document: Municipal Strategic Risk Register Q2: DMS 1303083	N/A	Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERM in line with the ERM Policy	Target met * ERM meeting held on 28 March 2019. Minutes: RPT 165508 * Sign off document: Municipal Strategic Risk Register Q3: DMS 1303088	N/A	Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERM in line with the ERM Policy	Target Achieved ERM Meeting held 03.06.2019. Minutes: RPT 165509 Sign off document- OMM Strategic Risk Register Q4: DMS 1303089
3.2	1.1.6.1	Managing the operational risks of the Office of the Municipal Manager.	Sign off document with updated unit operational risk registers	Quarterly report on operational risks in the Office of the Municipal Manager up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly updated and signed off OMM unit operational risk registers for review by CRO	Target met 3.2.2 Sign off document - OMM Operational Risk Registers Q1: DMS 1303082	N/A	Quarterly updated and signed off OMM unit operational risk registers for review by CRO	Target met * Quarterly updated and signed off document- OMM Operational Risk Registers Q2: DMS 1303091	N/A	Quarterly updated and signed off OMM unit operational risk registers for review by CRO	Target met * Quarterly updated and signed off document- OMM Operational Risk Registers Q3: DMS 1303092	N/A	Quarterly updated and signed off OMM unit operational risk registers for review by CRO	Target Achieved Sign off document- OMM Operational Risk Registers Q4: DMS 1303093
3.3	1.1.6.3	Managing Business Continuity Management (BCM) in accordance with the BCM Policy, Strategy and related standards	Updated BCM Programme Maintenance document Proof of activities as per Maintenance Activity Output	80% Implementation of Annual BCM Programme by 30 Jun 2019	Finalize Annual BCM Programme for 2018/2019.	Target met 3.3.1 Report- BCM Maintenance Programme 2018/2019: RPT 165520	N/A	40% Implementation of Annual BCM Programme against set targets	Target not met 19% Implementation - BCM Maintenance Programme/Plan 2018/2019: DMS 1282442 BCP Awareness Presentation circulated to Management on 21.12.2019, to be conducted with Management by end January 2019 to ensure that there is an attendance register as per deliverable. BCP Validation Readiness Checklists to be completed by departments by end January 2019.	BCPs to be updated by BCP Team Co-ordinators by 31.12.2019. BCP Awareness Presentation circulated to Management on 21.12.2019, to be conducted with Management by end January 2019 to ensure that there is an attendance register as per deliverable. BCP Validation Readiness Checklists to be completed by departments by end January 2019.	60% Implementation of Annual BCM Programme against set targets	Target met 76% Implementation - BCM Maintenance Programme/Plan 2018/2019 Q3: DMS 1282442	N/A	80% Implementation of Annual BCM Programme against set targets	Target Achieved BCM Maintenance Programme/Plan 2018/2019 Q4: RPT 165452. Completion: 80%.
3.4	1.1.1	Managing the Whistle-blower facility and reporting to Council structures in terms of the reporting procedure	Quarterly reports submitted to ERM and Council Committees	Quarterly reporting on the whistle-blower facility and action taken to Council structures up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly consolidated Whistle-blower cases for investigation	Target met 3.4.1 Report- Whistleblower Activities 2018/2019 Q1: RPT 165521	N/A	Quarterly consolidated Whistle-blower cases for investigation	Target met * Quarterly report on Whistleblower Activities 2018/2019 Q2 including Whistleblower cases for investigation: RPT 165429	This cannot be completed until the end of the quarter when the last monthly report is submitted.	Quarterly consolidated Whistle-blower cases for investigation	Target met * Quarterly report on Whistleblower Activities 2018/2019 Q3 including Whistleblower cases for investigation: RPT 165442	N/A	Quarterly consolidated Whistle-blower cases for investigation	Target Achieved Report- Whistleblower Activities 2018/2019 Q4: RPT 165453
3.5	1.1.6.1	Undertake the review of ERM, BCM, Anti-Fraud & Corruption and Whistleblower policies	Council Resolution and adopted reviewed policies	Review of ERM, BCM, Anti-Fraud & Corruption and Whistleblower policies under the custodianship of the ERM unit by 30 Jun 2019	Draft reviewed policies for 2019/2020 Implementation	Target met 3.5.1 Register of ERM Policies and Strategies for review 2018/2019: DMS 1303192	N/A	Presentation of policies to Management	Target met * Management Presentation ERM Policies and Strategies for review 2018/2019: DMS 1319918	Presentation to be conducted in a Management Workshop session on 25.01.2019.	Submission of Draft policies to the Policy Review Committee (PRC)	Target met * Policies submitted to PRC for review via email: DMS 1336977	N/A	Submission of policies to ERM and Council for approval of policies	Target Achieved Report- Review of ERM Policies 2018/2019: RPT 165454
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
4		Public Communication													
4.1	1.1.4.4	Implementation of communication and marketing activities emanating from the Integrated Marketing and Communication Strategy	Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19 Quarterly outcomes and coverage analysis Copies and evidence of communication platforms used to activate Brand uMhlathuze	80% Implementation of communication and marketing activities by 30 Jun 2019	20% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19	Target met "Communications and Marketing Activity Plan DMS 1286766 Media clips from July 30 to September 2018 is on DMS 1305340. "uMhlathuze Wami newsletter quarter ending 30 September 2018 is found on DMS 1306217. The updated Events Calendar is found on DMS 1253292	N/A	40% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19	Target met 60% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19 DMS 1320157	N/A	60% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19	Target met 70% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19 DMS 1337525	N/A	80% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19	Target met 100% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19 found on DMS 1337525
4.2	1.1.4.4	Managing and promotion of Internal communication using Information Communication Technology (ICT) platform	Quarterly Vibe content publications (Internal communication platform) Annual assessment of usage and interaction	Population of news content and internal awareness campaigns in Vibe and quarterly reporting up to 30 Jun 2019	Undertake internal campaign to popularize Vibe Internal Communication Platform Populated Vibe news content per quarter	Target met Internal campaign evidence for VIBE on DMS 1307056 Vibe News content for the Quarter July, August and September 2018 is found on DMS 1302680	The focus for quarter one was to publish content on VIBE Internal Communication Platform. In the second quarter, an internal campaign to popularise VIBE will commence.	Undertake internal campaign to popularize Vibe Internal Communication Platform Populated Vibe news content per quarter	Target met Posters designed and placed on all Notice boards DMS 1307630; Awareness messages sent via the "All User Platform" DMS 1320205 and training held with executive "PA's and secretaries DMS 1320192 Populated Vibe news content per quarter DMS 1320207	N/A	Undertake internal campaign to popularize Vibe Internal Communication Platform Populated Vibe news content per quarter	Target met Vibe awareness messages sent via All Users Platform: DMS 1337913 Populated Vibe news content per quarter DMS 1337526	N/A	Annual analysis of usage and interaction on the Vibe Internal Communication platform. Populated Vibe news content per quarter	Target achieved Vibe awareness messages sent via All Users Platform: DMS 1347344 Populated Vibe news content per quarter DMS 1347298 Annual analysis of usage and interaction on the Vibe Internal Communication platform - DMS 1353866
4.3	1.1.4.4	Drafting, adoption and publication of 2017/2018 Annual Report (AR) as required in terms of legislation	2017/2018 Annual Report Council resolution for adopting 2017/2018 AR Proof of submission of 2017/2018 AR to COGTA, AG and Treasury	Adoption and publication of the 2017/2018 Annual Report by 30 March 2019	Creation of 2017/2018 AR prototype for all Departments Circulation of AR prototype	Target met Time Frames & Prototype for the Production of the Annual Report 2017/2018 is found on DMS 1278592. Draft Annual report is found on DMS 1294926. Submission to AG proof of submission is found on DMS 1299237 AR Prototype firstly circulated on 15 June 2018 DMS 1306966 to Departments and reminder sent on 13 August 2018 DMS 1306965. AR prototype presented at HOSCO Meeting held on 27 July 2018 DMS 1291875	N/A	Submission of draft 2017/2018 AR to Council for approval and publication for comments	Target met Draft 2017/2018 AR submitted to Council for approval on 24 October 2018. Item 12723, RPT 165269, DMS 1294926.	N/A	Submission of 2017/2018 AR to MPAC Printing and distribution of AR, including Oversight report and submit to relevant structures	Target met 2017/2018 AR submitted to MPAC for approval on 07 March 2019, RPT 166298, DMS 1294926 , and MPAC oversight report adopted by Council on 27 March 2019.	The printing and distribution to be completed by 30 April 2019.	Preparation of 2018/2019 AR prototype	Target achieved 2018/2019 Annual report prototype found on DMS 1345388
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
5		Outdoor Advertising													
5.1	5.2.1.6	Managing, implementing and monitoring of diverse outdoor advertising contracts	Monthly Revenue printbud of outdoor advertising vole	70% Revenue collected from outdoor advertising contracts up to 30 Jun 2019	70% Revenue collected from outdoor advertising contracts	Target met Revenue collected from outdoor advertising contracts is 100%.	N/A	70% Revenue collected from outdoor advertising contracts	Target met DMS 1307811 breakdown of income received against what was invoiced for three month period. 100% income recovered. DMS 1191483 updated spread sheet of current status of all service providers holding accounts with council. This is income projected over three months October to December 2018.	N/A	70% Revenue collected from outdoor advertising contracts	Target met DMS 1307811 breakdown of income received against what was invoiced for three month period. 100% income recovered. DMS 1191483 updated spread sheet of current status of all service providers holding accounts with council. This is income projected over three months January 2019 to March 2019.	N/A	70% Revenue collected from outdoor advertising contracts	Target achieved 100% revenue collected from outdoor advertising contracts. DMS 1307811 breakdown of income received against what was invoiced for three month period. DMS 1191483 updated spread sheet of current status of all service providers holding accounts with council. This is income projected over three months April 2019 to June 2019.
5.2	5.2.1.6	Monitoring and implementation of contract management and credit control on outdoor advertising contracts	Council minutes of Outdoor Advertising Contract Management and credit control	4 Quarterly contract management report and proof to Council of credit control implemented up to 30 Jun 2019	Outdoor Advertising Contract Management and credit control report submitted to portfolio committee	RPT 165537	N/A	Outdoor Advertising Contract Management and credit control report submitted to portfolio committee	Target met Quarter 2 report (RPT 165873) on existing contracts management will serve on the next Portfolio Committee meeting in January 2019.. An extension of contracts report was submitted to bid adjudication for extension on a month to month until new tenders are invited and the new bylaws are gazetted in 2019. RPT 165722 was approved resolution 2371 taken on the 12 December 2018	N/A	Outdoor Advertising Contract Management and credit control report submitted to portfolio committee	Target met Quarter 3 report (RPT 166601) on existing contracts management will serve on the next Portfolio Committee meeting in April 2019.	N/A	Outdoor Advertising Contract Management and credit control report submitted to portfolio committee	Target achieved Quarter 3 report (RPT 167120) on existing contracts management will serve on the next Portfolio Committee meeting in July 2019.
5.3	5.2.1	Review outdoor advertising bylaw as part of revenue enhancement initiatives	Proof of draft Outdoor Advertising bylaw item on Bylaw Review Committee agenda/minutes Stakeholder engagement Council resolution of Outdoor Advertising Bylaw approved and Gazetted	Outdoor Advertising Bylaw approved by Council and Gazetted by 30 Jun 2019	Produce a draft Outdoor Advertising bylaw	Target met DMS 1296255 BYLAWS DMS 1289684 POLICY REVIEWED	N/A	Submission of Outdoor Advertising Bylaw to the Bylaw Review Committee	Target met Draft Bylaw DMS 1296255 served at the Bylaw Review Committee on 28 November 2018. RPT 165079. The Committee requested amendments to be made and consideration of the report was deferred to the next meeting.	Amended Bylaw to be resubmitted to the Bylaw Review Committee in 2019 for approval.	Conduct stakeholder engagement	Target not met Draft Bylaw DMS 1296255 served at the Bylaw Review Committee on 28 November 2018. RPT 165079. The bylaw committee meeting was scheduled for 23 March however there was no quorum. Bylaws will now serve directly to exco in April 2019	The draft Bylaw Review Committee could not quorate on 23 March 2019 and subsequently item will be submitted to EXCO on 24 April 2019 whereafter stakeholder engagement will take place in May 2019.	Approval Outdoor Advertising Bylaw by Council and Gazetting	Target partially met Outdoor Advertising Bylaw (DMS 1296255) served at served at Council meeting on the 29 May 2019 (RPT 165079) and was approved subject to public participation .
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
6		Internal Audit													
6.1	1.1.7	Manage and coordinate implementation of Internal Audit action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)	Quarterly Register of Findings from Internal Audit with status of progress on implementation plans(Quarterly follow-up reports)	80% Resolution of Internal Audit findings due within the financial year up to 30 Jun 2019	50% resolution of Internal Audit findings.	Target not met: Internal audit matters as at 30 May 2018 indicate that 0% (0/7) resolved, 57% (4/7) not implemented, 47% (3/7) in progress, 0% (0/7) risk accepted.	Effort will be made to ensure that the 50% outstanding Internal Audit Matters for Q4 (2017/2018) as planned to be resolved in Q1 will be rolled over to Q1 (2018/2019) to be reported in Q2(2018/2019)	60% resolution of Internal Audit findings.	Target not met: Internal audit matters as at 30 November 2018 indicate that 41% (80/193) resolved, 59 % (113/193) in progress, 0% (0/193) risk accepted. Refer to (DMS 1320297)	The vacant Internal Audit posts have been advertised per DMS 1318250, to ensure the unit is adequately capacitated to deliver on the set target.	70% resolution of Internal Audit findings.	Target met: 79% completed and 21 in progress - Internal Audit Findings. (DMS 1338285) Internal Audit Findings as at Quarter 2 (DMS 1316762)	N/A	80% resolution of Internal Audit findings.	64% completed and 36% in progress - Internal Audit Findings. (DMS 1353871) Internal Audit Findings as at Quarter 3 (DMS 1353874)
6.2	1.1.7	Coordination and implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)	AG findings contained on the AG action plan Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan due within the financial year up to 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	N/A for this quarter as all AG findings relating to the 2016/2017 management letter and report under the COO office have been resolved (DMS1245615). The AG audit for the 2017/2018 financial year is still underway therefore any matters raised will be finalised in November 2018.	N/A	40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	The AG's final management letter was received on 30 November 2018. (DMS 1320435)	The resolution of findings to start in third quarter after the completion of the action plan.	80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	Target not met: 13% resolved, 87% in progress (DMS 1338292) AG Action Plan DMS 1323362	All activities in progress will be completed by June 2019 with the exception of those findings linked to the ERP go live.	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	70% resolved (Interim). (DMS 1353901) AG Action Plan (DMS 1323362)
6.3	1.1.7	Coordinate and ensure execution of at least 85% of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	Report on the status of % implementation	85% execution of Internal Audit plan by 30 Jun 2019	20 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	Target not met Internal Audit Plan for the 2018/2019 (DMS 1294808 & RPT 165235) has been approved by the Audit Committee on the 30th of August 2018. Minutes of the AC meeting for the approval on RPT 165316. Current audit plan execution has not commenced due to the Provision of internal audit services tender not yet adjudicated. The process is at Adjudication stage where report is due to serve on the 3rd of October 2018.	The 20% planned audits for Q1 will be rolled over to the 2nd quarter as a result of the tender adjudication process delays	50 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	Target met 8 % projects completed per 2018/2019 Internal Audit Plan. (DMS 1320434)	Appointment of external service providers has been delayed by objections. Possible extension of previous service providers contracts to be investigated and if legally permitting, the contracts to be extended.	70 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	Target not met 8 % projects completed per 2018/2019 Internal Audit Plan. (DMS 1320434)	Due to capacity constraints in the Internal Audit Unit as well as pending objections to the appointment of Internal Audit Service providers the Internal Audit Plan has been revised for implementation in the subsequent quarters.	85 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	88% projects completed (DMS 1353502).
Sign off by COO: Date:															
7		Transversal business operations and strategies													
7.1.1	3.1.1	Implementation of International Relations Framework (RF) for the City of uMhlatuze	Supporting documents for concluded international relations, cooperation and winning arrangement Annual Council report and resolution noting international projects	Implement two (2) projects emanating from international relations initiatives by 30 Jun 2019	Identify priority projects	Target met Three projects in quarter one: ICLEI partnership on climate change. Global Covenant of Mayors was noted as per CR 12553 of 25 July 2018 on RPT 164753. Urban LEDS 11 commenced in July 2018 as per the summit report on DMS 1305647. Worldwide network on Port cities knowledge exchange and marketing. RPT 165405, DMS 1301747 & DMS 1301757 SANEC Netherlands collaboration - DMS 1298737, RPT 165339	N/A	Develop and negotiate partnership and collaboration plan	Target met USA Consulate Education Services engagement 15 November 2018. * Presentation DMS 1322645 * Programme DMS 1322653 Capacity Building Programme on Aquaculture and Aquaponics in Taiwan: RPT 165790 and Invitation DMS 1310727	N/A	Implement one project	Target met 2 memberships with International organisations renewed: * A/N/P - Port Cities Network * UCLG - United Cities Local Government Confirmation of payment: DMS 1338321 A/N/P - Indian Ocean Regional Meeting: Worldwide Port Cities Network. Invitation - DMS 1301747. Council resolution - DMS 1307936. Nomination of an official to participate in the Embassy of the united states of America To south Africa Public Affairs office - International Visitor Leadership Program.	N/A	Implement one project	Target achieved * MAPKZN 2019 Business Fair held on 20 June 2019. Invite - DMS 1352685, Program - DMS 1352686, Database - DMS 1352680. Newspaper article on MAPKZN - DMS 1353882 * The International Climate Action Conference held in Heidelberg, Germany from 22 to 23 May 2019. RPT 166791, Invitation - DMS 1341844. * Report back on Indian Ocean Regional Meeting submitted to Council on 29 June 2019 for noting. Item 13273, RPT 166385. Presentation by the City of uMhlatuze as part of sharing of best practices - DMS
7.1.2	3.1.1	Conclusion of Strategic Partnerships with external partners in support of Municipal Service Delivery Operations	Concluded partnerships and official commitments by partners (Memorandum of Understanding, Confirmation Letter, Cooperation Agreement sponsorships, etc.)	Conclude Four (4) Strategic Partnerships with external partners in support of Municipal Service Delivery Operations by 30 Jun 2019	Conclude one strategic partnership to enhance Municipal service delivery and corporate social investment	Target met * Memorandum of Understanding between the City of uMhlatuze, Transnet and Richards Bay Industrial Development Zone was signed on 05 July 2018. (DMS 1294773) * City of uMhlatuze and Huawei on smart city for CoU. (DMS 1294770). Smart City Workshop held on 24 August 2018, attendance register on DMS 1298349, presentations on DMS 1294770, DMS 1300936, DMS 1300938, DMS 1300940, DMS 1301134, DMS 1301135, DMS 1301137, DMS 1301139 & DMS 1301149.	N/A	Conclude one strategic partnership to enhance Municipal service delivery and corporate social investment	Target met Partnership with Foskor was concluded - DMS 1320153 Partnership with Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) on the City of uMhlatuze Aquaculture Projects. Meeting held on 11 December 2018 with DAFF, attendance register DMS 1318797 & discussed items DMS 1320450.	N/A	Conclude one strategic partnership to enhance Municipal service delivery and corporate social investment	Target met A total of 14 Partnerships concluded with partners to support Mayoral Back to School Programme. (DMS1338251) DMS 1333282 - attendance register DMS 1338252 - Program	N/A	Conclude one strategic partnership to enhance Municipal service delivery and corporate social investment	Target Achieved PARTNERSHIP WITH MAMOTH EFFORT: REPAIR OF ESKHALENI TOWNSHIP DAMAGED HOUSE DONE IN APRIL 2019 - DMS 1353900
7.2	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Office of the Municipal Manager (OMM) up to 30 June 2019	List of all issues raised OMM responses	100% resolution of operation Sukuma Sakhe issues affecting the OMM up to 30 June 2019	100% resolution of operation Sukuma Sakhe issues (OMM)	Target met Meetings attended No issues affecting OMM received this quarter. * 10 July 2018 Agenda DMS 1286903. Minutes DMS1274798 * 14 August 2018 Agenda DMS 1294633 Minutes DMS 1300234 * 11 September 2018 Agenda DMS1300977	N/A	100% resolution of operation Sukuma Sakhe issues (OMM)	Target met November LTT Agenda DMS 1313177 , November LTT Minutes DMS 1308650 * December LTT Agenda DMS 1300977 December LTT Minutes DMS 1321916	N/A	100% resolution of operation Sukuma Sakhe issues (OMM)	Target met No outstanding issues from OMM were recorded. * January 2019 LTT Agenda DMS 1322090 , January 2019 LTT Minutes DMS 1326212 * February 2019 LTT Agenda DMS 1326624. * March 2019 LTT Agenda DMS 1332901. Minutes DMS 1337866	N/A	100% resolution of operation Sukuma Sakhe issues (OMM)	Target Achieved No outstanding issues from OMM were recorded. * April 2019 LTT Agenda - DMS 1338171, minutes - DMS 1342881 * May 2019 LTT Agenda - DMS 1343643, minutes - DMS 1348177 * June 2019 LTT Agenda - DMS 1348233, minutes - DMS 1353643

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
7.3.1	5.2.1	% Capital expenditure of approved projects co-ordinated and facilitated by Project Steering Committee	Spending report per quarter	95% Capital expenditure by 30 Jun 2019 on approved projects co-ordinated and facilitated	15% spending	Target not met 10% expenditure on capex as at 30 Sept 2018. DMS 1288088	The following steps to be taken to increase expenditure in the next quarter: * All departments to account on progress bi-weekly * Turnaround times for tender processes to be monitored per project. * Payment of invoices to be monitored weekly.	40% spending	Target not met Percentage capital spend = 35% DMS 1308528 - Component 5	The following steps to be taken to increase expenditure in the next quarter: * All departments to account on progress bi-weekly * Turnaround times for tender processes to be monitored per project. * Payment of invoices to be monitored weekly.	75% spending	Target not met 50% spending DMS 1323778 - Component 5	Projections indicate that the annual target will be met notwithstanding lower than expected expenditure in Quarter 3. Corrective measures include weekly tracking and tracing of invoices, meeting with project consultants and monitoring of the BD register.	95% spending	Target Partially met 30 June 2019 = 81.6% (Interim result) DMS 1339630 - Component 5
7.3.2	3.1.1	Manage and implement Knowledge Management Initiatives	Knowledge Management Activity Plan. Progress on achievements against the activity plan	90% implementation of Knowledge management activity plan by 30 June 2019.	30% Implementation of Knowledge Management Plan	Target met 100% achieved for quarter one targets (5 planned activities) *DMS 1302513	N/A	40% Implementation of Knowledge Management Plan	Target met 100% achieved for quarter two on Knowledge Management Activity Plan DMS 1320868	N/A	70% Implementation of Knowledge Management Plan	Target met 70% completed. Knowledge Management Activity Plan DMS 1338258	N/A	90% Implementation of Knowledge Management Plan	Target Achieved 100% completed. Knowledge Management Activity Plan DMS 1347366
7.3.3	3.1.1	Develop a proof of concept for the establishment of the City of uMhlatuze Knowledge Management and Innovation Centre	Proof of Benchmark with two cities on their existing Knowledge Management Centres Draft concept for consideration by management Final Knowledge Management Proof of Concept	Development and approved proof of concept for the City of uMhlatuze Knowledge Management and Innovation Centre by 30 June 2019	Benchmark with two cities on their existing Knowledge Management Centres.	Target met Benchmarking undertaken with eThekweni Municipality and City of Joburg * DMS 1303015 Study/Visit discussion items EtheKweni Municipality * DMS 1305908 Initiating Benchmarking with City of Joburg * DMS 1306964 City of Joburg innovation and Knowledge Exchange Framework.	N/A	Conduct internal engagement with management	Target met * M&E Masterclass - Nov 2018 DMS 1320848, DMS 1320849, DMS 1320850 * Master Class on the Art of Facilitating Urban Strategic Planning Workshops October 2018 DMS 1320855, DMS 1320856, DMS 1320857, DMS 1320859, DMS 1320860, DMS 1320861	N/A	Produce draft proof of concept for consideration by Management	Target not met Terms of reference for the appointment of service provider (DMS 1338295). Request for quotation through notice board advertised on 25 March 2019. (DMS 1331279) RFQ 58885	Draft proof of concept to be completed by 31 May 2019.	Produce final Proof of Concept for Knowledge Management and Innovation Centre	Target Achieved City of uMhlatuze KMI Concept Document - DMS 1353380
7.3.3	3.1.1	Pilot Area Based Management Model focusing on Integrated Service Delivery and Urban Management by 30 June 2019.	Concept approval of Area Based Management Model focusing on Integrated Service Delivery and Urban Management	Area Based Management Model and intervention focusing on Integrated Service Delivery and Urban Management executed in 4 areas by 30 June 2019	Area Based Management Operational Plan	Target met Draft ABM Ops Plan prepared DMS 1306345	N/A	Targeted special operations to address service failures in one (1) area/quadrant	Target partially met A presentation was done at EMCO on 12 November 2018 outlining the approach to Area Based Management following a benchmarking exercise at EtheKweni Municipality - DMS 1320105	ABM operations to start in the next quarter in order to allow Departments to plan and mobilise resources accordingly.	Targeted special operations to address service failures in one (1) area/quadrant	Target met Area Based Management Integrated Special Operation conducted at Empangeni CBD on 11 to 15 March 2019. • Action Items - Empangeni Initial ABM Planning Meeting - 24 January 2019 DMS 1338268 • Agenda - ABM Planning Meeting - 24 January 2019 DMS 1338461 • ABM Planning Meeting 24 January DMS 1324636	N/A	Targeted special operations to address service failures in two (2) areas/quadrants	Target Achieved Area Based Management Workshop held on 14 June 2019: * Programme - DMS 1349923, * Attendance Register - DMS 1349911 Area Based Management Integrated Special Operations: * Ensenleni ABM Programme - DMS 1353894, DMS 1353893, DMS 1353895.
Sign off by COO: Date:															
I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achievements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors.															
Signed by the COO: Date:															

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CITY DEVELOPMENT															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Land Use Planning and Management													
1.1	6.1.1	% building plans received each quarter, processed and scrutinized within the prescribed timeframe (standard operating procedure), in terms of National Building Regulations i.e.30 days for residential buildings and 60 days for commercial/industrial buildings	Updated building plans register Quarterly Report	95% processing of building plan applications (Consent; Formal Authority and Relaxation of Building Lines Applications) and report quarterly to the City Development Portfolio Committee up to 30 Jun 2019	95% building plans processed	Target met 100% building plan applications processed - 126 building plans received (102 residential and 24 commercial/ industrial) 96 plans finalised (83 residential and 13 commercial/ industrial) 77 plans referred back/declined (61 residential and 16 commercial/ industrial) 47 in circulation (32 residential and 15 commercial) 0 backlog NB 50 building plans from the list were submitted in previous Quarters but processed in this Quarter. Building Plans Register: DMS1305057 RPT165528	N/A	95% building plans processed	Target met 100% building plan applications processed - 122 building plans received (98 residential and 24 commercial/ industrial) 119 plans finalised (94 residential and 25 commercial/ industrial) 65 plans referred back/declined (49 residential and 16 commercial/ industrial) 52 in circulation (39 residential and 13 commercial) 0 backlog NB 53 building plans from the list were submitted in previous Quarters but processed in this Quarter. Building Plans Register: DMS1320766 RPT166013	N/A	95% building plans processed	Target met 100% building plan applications processed - 94 building plans received (72 residential and 22 commercial/ industrial) 76 plans finalised (58 residential and 18 commercial/ industrial) 42 plans referred back/declined (31 residential and 11 commercial/ industrial) 47 in circulation (37 residential and 10 commercial) 0 backlog NB 76 building plans from the list were submitted in previous Quarters but processed in this Quarter. Building Plans Register: DMS1336751 RPT166472	N/A	95% building plans processed	Target met 100% building plan applications processed - 90 building plans received (81 residential and 9 commercial/ industrial) 58 plans finalised (50 residential and 8 commercial/ industrial) 40 plans referred back/declined (29 residential and 11 commercial/ industrial) 42 in circulation (31 residential and 11 commercial) 0 backlog NB 26 building plans approved during this quarter were submitted in previous quarters, while 32 building plans were submitted and approved within this quarter. Summary of Building Plans Register and Building Plans Registers: DMS1352356 and DMS1160867 & DMS1158835 RPT167095
1.2	6.1.1.6	95% processing of Planning Applications submitted in terms of Section 27 (1) (b) of the SPLUMA Bylaw (Consent; Formal Authority and Relaxation of Building Lines Applications)	Updated applications register Quarterly Report	95% processing of Planning Applications (Consent; Formal Authority and Relaxation of Building Lines Applications) and quarterly reporting to CD Portfolio Committee every quarter until June 2019	95% of SPLUMA applications processed	Target met 48 applications received 35 building line relaxation (14 finalised; 21 in process) 7 Consent application: All in process 6 Formal Authority Applications: All in process RPT 165552 Consent Register: 1306535 Formal Authority DMS: 1306536 Building Line Relaxation: DMS1306535	N/A	95% of SPLUMA applications processed	Target met 56 applications received 45 building line relaxations (20 finalised; 25 in process) 6 Consent application: All in process 5 Formal Authority Applications: All in process RPT 166012 Consent Register: 1320967 Formal Authority DMS: 1320966 Building Line Relaxation: DMS1320968	N/A	95% of SPLUMA applications processed	Target met 71 applications received 50 building line relaxations (6 finalised; 44 in process) 14 Consent application: All in process 7 Formal Authority Applications (1 finalised; 6 in process) RPT 166495 Consent Register: 1336759 Formal Authority DMS: 1336760 Building Line Relaxation: DMS1336758	N/A	95% of SPLUMA applications processed	Target met 100% SPLUMA applications processed 54 applications received 47 building line relaxations: 15 finalised and 32 in process 4 Consent application: All in process 3 Formal Authority Applications: All in process RPT 167117 Consent Register: 1353792 Formal Authority DMS: 1353783 Building Line Relaxation: DMS1353789
1.3	6.1.1.6	% of planning applications submitted in terms of Section 27(1)(a), (c) to (o) processed within the specified timeframe as set out in the uMhlatuze Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Bylaw	Updated register Signed off finalised applications/ Letter communicating the approval of Application. Quarterly Report	95% applications processed within the specified timeframe as set out in the uMhlatuze Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Bylaw up to 30 Jun 2019	95% of planning applications processed	Target met 100% applications processed: - 13 pre-applications processed (Register - DMS698880) - 8 formal applications processed (Register - DMS 698880) -4 applications referred to the JMPT for decision making (Quarterly JMPT Report RPT165299); - 2 applications referred to the AO (DMS 1287566 & 1298109); - Quarterly Report RPT 165296	N/A	95% of planning applications processed	Target met 100% applications processed: - 15 pre-applications processed (Register - DMS698880) - 4 formal applications processed (Register - DMS 698880) - 13 applications referred to the JMPT for decision making (Quarterly JMPT Report RPT165881); - 7 applications referred to the AO (RPT 165882); - Quarterly Report RPT 165882	N/A	95% of planning applications processed	Target met 100% applications processed: - 14 pre-applications processed (Register - DMS698880) - 8 formal applications processed (Register - DMS 698880) - 7 applications referred to the JMPT for decision making (Quarterly JMPT Report RPT166364); - 1 application referred to the AO ; - Quarterly Report RPT 166363	N/A	95% of planning applications processed	Target met 100% applications processed: - 24 pre-applications processed (Register - DMS698880) - 4 formal applications processed (Register - DMS 698880) - 3 applications referred to the JMPT for decision making (Quarterly JMPT Report RPT166911); - 0 applications referred to the AO ; - Quarterly Report RPT 166912
1.4.1	6.1.1.5	Preparation and review of municipal strategic development plans and policy framework	Scheme Reviewed Council resolution for adoption of Scheme Public participation/Stakeholders Consultation Report	Review of the Land Use Scheme by 30 Jun 2019	Draft Land Use Scheme to Council for noting	Target: not met Draft Land Use Scheme Clauses/Regumations and Scheme Map completed: DMS1306503 and DMS1306511 but are yet t be presented to Council for noting.	The Land use scheme will be presented to Council for noting in October to enable the public participation process in the second quarter.	Facilitate the Public Participation/Stakeholder consultation Process	Target met Draft Land Use Scheme was finalised in September 2018 and presented to the Portfolio on 6 November 2018. Draft Land Use Scheme report (RPT165804) submitted to Council on 5 December 2018 to obtain approval to undertake stakeholder engagement. Key stakeholders were consulted in December to provide input/comments on the draft Land Use Scheme by 31 January 2019. Draft Land Use Schme (DMS1306503); Presentation to the Portfolio Committee (DMS 1306511) and Stakeholder's invitation for inputs and comments (DMS1320992)	N/A	Analysis of the Draft Land Use Scheme Regulations and Scheme Map General Public Participation	Target met Stakeholder engagement meeting on 28 March 2019: Invitation (DMS1336295). Stakeholders meeting attendance register DMS1336352). Stakeholders comments to the draft Land Use Scheme (DMS1338511)	N/A	Adoption of the Single Land Use Scheme by Council	Target not met Meeting with the Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fishers was held on 28 May 2018 and their comments on the draft Land Use Scheme. DMS1353821 & DMS1353826 and DMS1353814. Maps: DMS1353816/DMS1353817/DMS1353818. List of properties that were not assessed by the Department. DMS1353801 Final Draft Land Use Scheme on DMS1353795 will be submitted for Council approval by 30 September 2019
1.4.2	6.1.1.5		Bylaw Reviewed Council resolution for adoption of Bylaw Public participation/Stakeholders Consultation Report	Review of uMhlatuze Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Bylaw by 30 Jun 2019	Situational analyses report	Target met Situational Analysis (RPT165479 & DMS1301101)		Draft amended Bylaw to Council for noting	Target met Report to Council Item 12938 (RPT 165479)	N/A	Advertise of Bylaw for Public comments and conduct Public Participation	Target met: -Public participation/stakeholder consultation report (DMS1337985) - No comments or objections received; - In line with Council Item 12938 (RPT 165479), the Municipality is preparing to Gazette the amendments (DMS 1333640)	N/A	Adoption of the Bylaw by Council	Target met Gazetted 9 May 2019 (DMS 1346571 & 1346583) Delegations report finalised and submitted to Committee Section for processing (RPT166392)
1.4.3	6.1.1.5		Bylaw Reviewed Council resolution for adoption of Bylaw Public participation/Stakeholders Consultation Report	Review the Richards Bay Central Business District (CBD) Framework for approval by Council by 30 June 2019	Draft Richards Bay Central Business District Framework to Council for noting	Target: not met Draft Richards Bay CBD Framework Plan completed. DMS1306498 but is yet to be presented to Council for noting.	The Richards Bay CBD Framework will be presented to Council for noting in October to enable the public participation process in the second quarter.	Facilitate the Public Participation/Stakeholder consultation Process	Target met Draft CBD Framework Plan was finalised in September 2018 and presented to the Portfolio on 6 November 2018. Draft CBD Framework Plan report (RPT165804) was submitted to Council on 5 December 2018. Stakeholder consultative session was held on 3 December 2018 (DMS1320990). Stakeholder's invitation to the Consultative	N/A	Adoption of Richards Bay Central Business District Framework Plan by Council	Final Richards Bay Central Business District Framework Plan was adopted by Council on 27 March 2019. RPT166062) and DMS1320997		Adoption of Richards Bay Central Business District Framework Plan by Council	No Target. The Framework was finalised in December 2018 and adopted by Council on 27 March 2019
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CITY DEVELOPMENT															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
2		Spatial and Environmental Planning													
2.1.1	6.1.1.4	% of environmental authorisation applications processed within the prescribed time frame of 30 days.	Updated register on applications received Signed off comments submitted	100% of environmental authorisation applications processed within the prescribed time frame of 30 days up to 30 Jun 2019	100% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames	Target met Environmental applications register for Q1 as per DMS1304916. Signed response letters scanned as per DMS 1304944, 1303554, 1304909. Quarterly progress report for spatial and environmental planning submitted as per RPT165505.	N/A	9100% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames	Target met. Two applications received and responded to. Register as per DMS 1320527. Scanned response letters as per DMS 1320526 and DMS 1320523.	N/A	100% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames	Target met. Four applications received and responded to. Register as per DMS1337761 . Scanned response letters as per DMS1337227, DMS1337229, DMS1337230 and DMS1337228 .	N/A	100% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames	Target met. Five applications received and responded to. Register as per DMS 1353561. Scanned responses as per DMS 1351913; DMS 1352023; DMS 1352024; DMS 1352025; DMS 1353552
2.1.2	6.1.1.1	Implementation of 2019 SDF and annual SDF review 2020 together with IDP for 2019/2020	Signed register for consultation Finalised SDF document Council resolution for adoption of SDF	Implementation of 2019 SDF Review and perform annual SDF review together with IDP for 2019/2020 by 30 Jun 2019	SDF gap analysis	Target met SDF Gap Analysis and Action Plan prepared as per DMS 1301814.	N/A	Report on progress with implementation plan	Target met. Progress report for Quarter 2 as per DMS 1318558.	N/A	Report on consultation process Report on progress with implementation plan	Target met. Consultation process undertaken as part Spatial Visioning exercise. Attendance Registers for session on 27 March 2019 as per DMS1337833 . Presentation to Council on 27 March 2019 as per DMS1336645 . Draft Second Review of the SDF (DMS1333948) submitted to Council as per RPT166419 .	N/A	Review 2019/2020 SDF together with the IDP	Target met. Final SDF Review (DMS1344980) adopted by Council on 29 May 2019 (RPT166872)
2.1.3	6.1.1	Institutionalisation of Climate Change Action Plan within the organization by 30 June 2019.	EXCO Minutes Signed ToR for Green Team by Accounting Officer. Climate Change Action Plan Attendance Registers and Minutes of Green Team meetings.	1. Institutionalization of Climate Change Actions 2. Six Green Team meetings 3. Signed ToR for Green Team by Accounting Officer. 4. Submission of report to ICLEI for onward submission to Global Covenant of Mayors for Climate Change and Energy for Compact Compliance	Signed ToR for Green Team for Climate Change by Accounting Officer. Submission of Climate Change Action Plan to EXCO.	Target met Signed ToR for Green Team as per DMS 1300313. Report served before EXCO on 19 September 2018 as per RPT 164919. Climate Change Action Plan as per DMS 1293970. Spreadsheet of Green Team appointment letters as per DMS1304931.	N/A	Report on the functioning of the Green Team.	Target met. Quarterly Report on Climate Change Action Plan prepared as per RPT 166028. Green Team meeting #1 took place on 7 November 2018. Notes as per DMS 1318692 and register as per DMS 1320548. Green Team meeting #2 took place on 28 November 2018. Notes as per DMS 1318696 and register as per DMS 1320549.	N/A	Report on the functioning of the Green Team.	Target met. Quarterly Report on Climate Change Action Plan prepared as per RPT166575 . Green Team meeting took place on 22 February 2019. Notes and register as per DMS 1337220 . Green Team meeting took place on 12 March 2019. Notes and register as per DMS 1337221 .	N/A	Report on the functioning of the Green Team.	Target met. Quarterly Report on Climate Change Action Plan prepared as per RPT167115. Green Team meeting took place on 26 April 2019. Notes and register as per DMS 1353378. Green Team meeting took place on 21 June 2019. Notes and register as per DMS 1353379. Global Covenant Reporting Available on DMS 1352732
2.1.4	6.1.1	Adoption and Implementation of ICM (Intermediate City Municipality) Support Programme Action Plan.	100% implementation of Action Plan	Adoption of Action Plan. Quarterly reporting on Action Plan implementation	ICM Support Programme Action Plan signed by delegated official	Target met ICM Support Programme Action Plan as per DMS1303252.	N/A	10% Implementation of Action Plan	Target met. Progress Report as per DMS 1318679.	N/A	40% Implementation of Action Plan	Target met. Progress Report as per DMS1337915 .	N/A	100% Implementation of Action Plan	Target met. First CEF (DMS 1345296) for uMhlatuze was adopted on 29 May 2019 as per RPT 166901. Spatial Visioning outcomes were included into the final SDF. (DMS1344980)
2.2	6.1.1.3	Preparation of a Rural Development Framework for the Hluma node (KwaBhejane Traditional Authority) and adoption of the Buchananana Rural Development Framework.	Council Report adopting Buchananana Rural Development Framework. Hluma: Project Inception Report Hluma: Final Rural Development Framework	Adoption of the Buchananana Rural Development Framework Finalised Rural Development Framework for the Hluma node (KwaBhejane Traditional Authority)	Submission of Buchananana Rural Development Framework for adoption. Hluma Inception Report	Target met Buchanana Framework Plan presented to internal committee as per DMS1302027. Buchananana Report for Council submission drafted as per RPT165544. Draft inception report for Hluma node is on DMS 1307785	Buchanana Report is already in circulation for Council approval as per RPT165544. ␣	Hluma Status Quo Report	Target partially met. Buchanana Framework Plan report served before Council on 5 December 2018 (as per RPT 165544). Details of engagements with the Hluma Traditional Authority regarding project study area as per DMS 1305011 and DMS 1318461.	Project Programme has been amended as per DMS 1318414 and Inception Report has also been amended as per DMS 1318416 to achieve final target.	Hluma Draft Rural Development Framework	Target not met. Delays with project outlined as per DMS 1337439 .		Hluma Final Rural Development Framework	Target not met. There was a disagreement with the Traditional Authority regarding the scope and extent of the study area. Intervention requested from the Office of the Speaker (DMS 1354930), a revised scope was only agreed upon on the 18th of June 2019. An amended schedule was created and is available on DMS 1353926
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CITY DEVELOPMENT															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		CORRECTIVE MEASURE	QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL		TARGET	ACTUAL
3		Human Settlements													
3.1	6.1.1.3	Conduction of Housing Consumer Education Awareness	Invitations for the meetings Attendance Register	Conduction of Nine (12) Housing Consumer Education Awareness programmes by 30 Jun 2019	3 HCE Awareness Programme	Target met The target of 3 wards HCE was met. Quaterly report to Council has been prepared RPT 165498 and attendance registers are as follows: DMS1302693, DMS1302695, DMS1302697, DMS1302791, DMS1302704, DMS1302722, DMS1302721, DMS1302719	N/A	3 HCE Awareness Programme	Target met The target of 3 HCE Awareness Programme was done in 3 wards. Quaterly report to Council has been prepared RPT 166008 and attendance registers are as follows: DMS1316568, DMS1316571 DMS1316570	N/A	3 HCE Awareness Programme	Target met The target of 3 HCE Awareness Programme was done in 3 wards. Quaterly report to Council has been prepared RPT 166526 and attendance registers are as follows: DMS1334781, DMS1334782 DMS 1334784	N/A	3 HCE Awareness Programme	Target met The target of 3 HCE Awareness Programmes was done in 3 wards. Quaterly report to Council has been prepared RPT 167131 and attendance registers are as follows: DMS 1350653, DMS 1350654 DMS 1350645
3.2	6.1.1.3	Transfer of 60 Post-1994 Housing Stock in Dumisani Makhaye Village	Updated transfer register	Transfer of 60 Post-1994 Housing Stock in Dumisani Makhaye Village by 30 Jun 2019	89 houses	No houses were transferred as per projection. Quaterly report to Council has been prepared RPT 165559.	N/A	100 houses	Target not met Two (2) houses were transferred out of the target of 100 as per projection. Quaterly report to Council has been prepared RPT 166005.	The balance of 98 houses for this Quarter will be transferred in the 3rd and 4th Quarter. Challenges experienced in the 2nd quarter have been attended to.	30 houses	Target not met thirty four (34) houses were transferred out of the target of 100 as per projection. Quaterly report to Council has been prepared RPT and DMS133677 transfer register.		30 houses	Target met. Seventy four (74) houses were transferred out of the target of 30 as per projection. Quaterly report to Council has been prepared RPT 167103 and DMS 1351776 transfer register.
3.3	6.1.1.3	Transfer of 40 Pre-1994 Old Housing Stock (Extended Enhanced Discount Benefit Scheme)	a) Updated transfer register	Transfer of 40 Pre-1994 Old Housing Stock (Extended Enhanced Discount Benefit Scheme by 30 Jun 2019	0 houses	No houses were transferred as per projection. Quaterly report to Council has been prepared RPT 165493.	N/A	0 houses	No houses were transferred as per projection. Quaterly report to Council has been prepared RPT 166015.	N/A	20 houses	Target met. The target of 20 was set and 21 properties were transferred. Please refer to DMS 1336781 updated transfer register and RPT 166584 Quarterly Report	N/A	20 houses	Target not met. Please see RPT 167146. The Conveyancer experienced a challenge with obtaining the Holding Title (i.e Township Title Deed) which was being used by AK ESSACK MORGAN NAIDOO AND COMPANY in their Public Works transfers. This was beyond our control as Public Works Conveyancer was using the Hold Title.
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
4		Business Support, Markets & Tourism													
4.1	3.1.1	Marketing of uMhlathuze as destination on National and International ATL platforms through: • 2 Advertorials • 2 Trade Exhibitions • Hosting of 2 Tourism Events	Reports Copy of advert Invoice of the advert Proof of payment	Marketing of uMhlathuze as destination on National and International ATL platforms through: • 2 Advertorials • 2 Trade Exhibitions • Hosting of 2 Tourism Events	Tender to serve at Bid Specification Committee Tender Advertised Tender Evaluated Tender Adjudicated	Target met BEACH FESTIVAL Tender was advertised on 30 August 2018 on the Mercury and ZO. Advert available on DMS 1296896. Closed on 14 September 2018. 5 tender documents received. Attendance register on DMS 1301014. Pre evaluation done on the 18th September 2018. Draft Bid Evaluation report on RPT 165492 ADVERTORIAL PO is on DMS1302908 and the Supplement is on DMS 1302889. Was published as a Tourism Supplement on the ZO of 28 September 2018	The SCM process is currently at Evaluation stage and an award will be done in October 2018. The target of hosting the tourism event will be achieved during the second quarter (December 2018).	Signing of SLA and Hosting OF one tourism event. 1 advertorial on tourism magazine	Target met Beach Festival took place on the 15th December 2018. Advert available on DMS 1319287. Photographic Evidence on DMS 1320096. Expenditure report on DMS 1319908 Meetings Africa 2019 Stand space payment on DMS 1320018. Floor plan on DMS 1319546. Advert for stand design on DMS 1319404. Redesign of Tourism Guide. PO on DMS 1319503 Advert in a tourism publication. Advert on DMS 1320131.Will be published in African Safari Magazine	N/A	1 Exhibition at Tourism Trade Show	Meetings Africa took place from the 26-28 February 2019 at the Sandton Convention Centre. Photographic Evidence on DMS 1334970 TOURISM GUIDE PO available on DMS 1335071, draft guide available on DMS 1334969 TOURISM ADVERTS RFQ available on DMS 1333960. Will be placed in publications distributed at WTM and Tourism INDABA 2019	N/A	2 Exhibitions at Tourism Trade shows 1 advertorial on tourism magazine	Target met Shows WTM AFRICA 2019 was held from the 10-12 April 2019. RPT 166762 served at the Portfolio of 11 June 2019. Photographic evidence is available on DMS 1342529 INDABA 2019 was held from the 2-4 May 2019. RPT 166825 served at the Portfolio of 11 June 2019. Photographic evidence is available on DMS 1343594. ADVERTORIALS PO is available on DMS 1336433, and the invoice is available on DMS 1347754. Mzanzi Travel advert is available on DMS1343543 African Safari Advert is available on DMS1343544
4.2	3.1.1	Finalisation of an Agricultural Development Plan and submit to Council for adoption by 30 September 2018	Agricultural Development Plan Council resolution adopting Agricultural Development Plan	Finalisation of the Agricultural Development Plan by 30 September 2018	Finalise Agricultural Development Plan for adoption by Council	Target met Agricultural Support Plan served at EXCO on 22 August 2018 and it served at Council on 19 September 2018, it was approved, extract available on DMS 1304435	N/A	No Target	Target met in quarter 1	N/A	No Target	Target met in quarter 1	N/A	No Target	N/A
4.3	3.1.3	Provide Agricultural Development support through entrepreneurial development, marketing services, and value adding avenues	b) Quarterly Report	Hosting of Conference/Information sharing Indaba Funding of 10 Co-operative	Council Report Signing of a SLA	Target met RPT 165035 Hosting of Agricultural Events served at EXCO on 22 August 2018 and it served at Council on 19 September 2018, it was approved, extract available on DMS 1304434. The SLA draft is available on DMS 1299306	The Planned Agricultural conference has been withdrawn owing to the withdrawal of the main partner in organising the event. Another information sharing indaba will be organised in the 3rd quarter.	Hosting of the Conference / Information Sharing	Target met Information Sharing Session was held at Obizo Multi-purpose Centre on 19 December 2018, Attendance register on 1320149 and photographic evidence available on DMS 1320155. Ten Co-operatives were identified to be funded with seedlings and infrastructure. Requisitions (DMS 1319630, DMS 1319632, DMS 1319633, DMS 1319635) closed on 12 December 2018.	N/A	Registration of 10 Agricultural Co-operatives	The Municipality partnered with National Development Agency (NDA) to register twelve (12) Co-operatives. Certificates available on DMS 1336790	N/A	10 Co-operatives funded	Target met Ten Co-operatives were identified for funding through ward Councillors. Virement is on DMS 1319636. The purchasing orders is available on DMS 1330756, DMS1330758, DMS 1330764. List of funded Co-operatives is available on DMS 1341314. Co-operatives were supported with infrastructure, seedlings and implements. Invoice on DMS 1350752, DMS 1350753, DMS 1350754. Proof of payment on DMS 1350964, DMS 1350966 and DMS 1350972
4.4	3.1.1	Facilitate and support SMME Development SEDA Construction Incubator Training of 100 SMME's	Quarterly report Report of the hosting of the business fair Signed SLAs Report on the Launch of SMME one stop shop	Facilitation and support to SMME Development up to 30 Jun 2019	Signing of SEDA Incubator MOA	Target met There is a draft MOA, Legal Section is busy with it. It is on DMS1298146 TRAINING OF SMME's 25 SMMEs were trained by SEDA on the Financial Management. The training was held on the 23rd to 27th at Empangeni Library. Attendance register is on DMS 1301889.	The MOA will be taken back to Council for approval of the financial implications; this will be done in the 2nd quarter to facilitate the signing thereof.	Occupation of the Facility by SEDA	Target partially met SEDA has accepted the offer to utilise the building fpr Incubator. It is on DMS 1319610 as well as the Council resolution where Council was approving the MOA is on DMS 1319610.26 SMMEs on Poultry Farming were trained on Basic Business Management Skills. This was in partnership with Department of Agriculture and King Cetshwayo District Municipality. Attendance register is on DMS 1318706 There was also a training of 65 Youth who want to start Businesses. The training was conducted by Sasol and Harambe. Training was on Basic Business Skills. Attendance register is on DMS 1318685 SEDA conducted a Small Enterprise Couching Program on the 27th of November 2018. 46 SMMEs benefited from the program. Attendance register is on DMS 1318828 Progress report is on DMS 1318690	SEDA to start with the renovations in January 2019 in parallel with the recruitment of beneficiaries. Occupation couldn't take place without Council Approval of the terms and conditions (cost implications to Council) of the MoA	SEDA to take occupancy of the building	SEDA has accepted the offer to utilise the building fpr Incubator. It is on DMS 1319610 as well as the Council resolution where Council was approving the Signed MOA by both parties is on is on DMS 1336851. 29 Youth Owned SMMEs were trained on Business Management. Training was for five days starting on 21 to 25 January 2019, and it was facilitated by NYDA. Attendance register is on DMS 1335645. NDA conducted Conflict Management to Cooperatives and NPOs on the 21st to 22nd of February 2019. Attendance register is on DMS 1335445 SEDA conducted a Small Enterprise Couching Program on 17 January 2019 and 6 March 2019. 33SMMEs benefited from the program. Attendance register is on DMS 133532 EDTEA Maritime Incubator Programme is still on going with 10 participants from CoU. Attendance Register is on DMS 1335326.	N/A	Remodeling and procurement of required assets	Target met Municipality has paid SEDA first tranche, and SEDA confirmed receipt of payment. Letter is on DMS 1351228. Building plan for renovations have been approved and it is on DMS 1351978 SEDA conducted a Small Enterprise Couching Program on the 15 of May 2019 where 27 SMMEs benefited from the program. Attendance register on DMS 1349453. Ceramic Business training was conducted on the 13- 31 May 2019 and 17 SMME is benefited on the program. Attendance register on DMS 1349449 Starting your business training was conducted by NYDA on the 25th of April 2019, and there were 28 participants; and on the 22nd May 2019 there were 45 Youth in business participants and attendance register is on DMS 1349498.

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CITY DEVELOPMENT															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		CORRECTIVE MEASURE	QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL		TARGET	ACTUAL
4.5	3.1.1.3	Facilitate Informal traders Support programmes	Attendance register	Informal traders support programmes facilitated by 30 Jun 2019	Financial Literacy Workshop	Target met Twenty-Five (25) Informal Traders trading at Empangeni Lot 63 were trained on Budgeting Book keeping Costing Investments Financial planning The attendance register is on DMS 1304464	N/A	Environmental Health Education and Bylaw Training	Target met Two hundred and Eighty Seven (287) Informal Traders who will be trading at the beach during the festive season were trained on Environmental Health, food handling as well as the Informal Trading By-Law. The training took place on 26/11/18 and 03/12/18. Attendance register is on DMS 1318661	N/A	Informal Trading Policy Workshop	Target met The workshop took place on 20/03/19 with a focus on capacitating the Informal Traders area committee members on the Informal Trading Policy. The total number of area committee members that attended the workshop was Forty Four (44). The attendance register is on DMS 1334684.	N/A	Financial Literacy Workshop	Target met A total number of twenty (20) informal mechanics attended a business management workshp which was organised in partnership with FLPRO together with SARS, SEDA and STD Bank. The workshop focused on financial literacy, income tax regulation for small businesses as well as services offered by SEDA to small businesses. The attendance register is on DMS 1349448
4.6	3.1.5.3	100 unemployed Youth reskilled	Advert for training Letter of acceptance Attendance register	100 identified unemployed Youth are reskilled by 30 Jun 2019	25 unemployed Youth	Target met Approved Concept Plan on DMS 1294665. Advertisement on DMS 1295700, PO on DMS 1300902. A total number of 31 Leaners passed and acquired Valid Driving Leaners . Copies of Certification are on DMS 1304456 Attendance Register on DMS 1304370. Photographic Evidence on DMS 1304394 Hospitality Youth Training attended by interns: Training on Fast Food Service and Food & Beverage Service . Attendance Register on Induction is on DMS 1303114 & 1303115. Training of 30 interns on Fast Foods commenced on 3 September 2018 attendance Register on DMS 1303469 A total number of 50 unemployed individuals were trained on Baking & Business Management Skills in partnership with Zikulise Community Upliftment Project NPC. A report is on DMS 1303828 and Attendance Register on DMS 1304451 Q1: A total number of 111 Unemployed Community Members were Reskilled.	N/A	25 unemployed Youth	Tatget met A total number of 49 Leaners passed and acquired Valid Driving Leaners . Copies of Certification are on DMS 1318393. Attendance register is on DMS 1318390. Photographic evidence is on DMS 1305367. A total number of 29 interns trained on Fast Food Services and were placed with various host, list of inters is on DMS 1319901.	N/A	25 unemployed Youth	A total number of 8 unemployed Graduates placed on Driver's license Project Passed and obtained Driver's License.Attendance Register on DMS 1335199 And copies of Valid Driver's License s are on DMS 1335200 A Total number of 62 unemployed community members received training on Sewing, Baking & Business Management Skill , training conducted in partnership with Zikulise Community Upliftment Project.Attendance Register on DMS 1332518. A Total number of 126 unemployed Youth received basic training on Fire Fighter, Health & Safety, Hygiene & Cleaning & Occupational Act 83 . Training was conducted in partnership with Bargaining Council Contract Cleaning Industry KZN.Attendance Register is on DMS 1332521.	N/A	25 unemployed Youth	Target met. A total number of 6 unemployed Graduates placed on Drivers License Project , Passed and obtained Valid Driver's License. Attendance register on DMS 1348636 and Valid Drive's Licenses are on DMS 1348634 A total number of 73 unemployed Community members received training on Business Management Skill, Baking Skill & Sewing Skill . Training conducted in partnership with Zikulise Community Upliftment Project. Attendance register on DMS 1347070. RFQ Advert for drivers licence is on DMS1308498; PO is on DMS1320274. Invoice is on DMS 1350911 A total of 464 unemployed youth were trained during the financial year in 9 technical skills programmes
4.7	3.1.5.3	1000 job opportunities created by 30 June 2019 Target of 1000 amended at mid-year to align with signed copy of protocol agreement target of 1228 date 29 Oct 2018. Refer to DMS1295365	Proof of registration	Creation of 1228 job opportunities by 30 June 2019	250 job opportunities created	Target met A total of 832 Work Opportunities Created in Q1. Q1 Job Creation Statistics is on DMS 1290415 1.EPWP: 200 Work Opportunities Created 2. PRIVATE DEVELOPMENT: 120 Work Opportunities Created 3. INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ZONE(IDZ): 512 Work Opportunities Created	N/A	500 job opportunities created	Target not met A total of 150 Work Opportunities Created in Q2. Q2 Job Creation Statistics is on DMS 1302783 1.EPWP: 31 Work Opportunities Created.DMS 1318925.DMS 1318927 & DMS 1319122 2. PRIVATE DEVELOPMENT: 65 Work Opportunities Created.DMS 1313833,DMS 1313085,DMS 1317828 & DMS 1318580 3. HUMAN SETTLEMENT): 54 Work Opportunities Created DMS 1311495,DMS 1319255 & DMS 1311375	The Department is well ahead in terms of the quarterly target which was met in Q1. To date 982 job opportunities created against the annual target of 1000	750 job opportunities created	1. EPWP : 21 Work Opportunities Created : DMS 1334358 & DMS 1334795 2. HUMAN SETTLEMENT : 106 Work Opportunities Created DMS 1331240, DMS 1335238, DMS 1331169, DMS 1334378, DMS 1331176, DMS 1331171& DMS 1331174 3. INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ZONE(IDZ) 228 Work Opportunities Created: DMS 1335263 A Total number of 355 Work Opportunities Created in Q3.Q3 Job Creation Statistics are on DMS 1318296	N/A	1228 job opportunities created	Target met 1.EPWP : 38 Work Opportunities Created: DMS 1347230,DMS 1348955,DMS 1349098,DMS 1349224,DMS 1349436 & DMS 1348751 , DMS 1344163 2. HUMAN SETTLEMENT : 126 Work Opportunities Created DMS 1342599,DMS 1348621,DMS 1342236,DMS1348783,DMS 1348817,DMS 1348886,DMS 1347241 & DMS 1348620 3. PRIVATE DEVELOPMENT : 6 Work Opportunities Created: DMS 1348622 4. RICHARDS BAY MINERALS:3 Work Opportunities Created DMS 1349377 A total number of 173 Work Opportunities created in Q4. Job Statistics is on DMS 1335786 The Annual target of 1228 Work Opportunities created was exceeded since a total of 1510 Work Opportunities were created during the 2018/2019 financial year
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CITY DEVELOPMENT															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		CORRECTIVE MEASURE	QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
5		Property Administration													
5.1	6.2.1.1	Preparation of a Supplementary Valuation Roll	Maintain a list of all objections reviews received and finalized Publishing of supplementary valuation	Preparation of a Supplementary Valuation Roll	95% processing of all received reviews	Target met 100% of all the received reviews processed. All appeals received were processed successfully. Supplementary roll is on DMS: 1172744 Minutes on DMS 1298216	N/A	95% processing of all received reviews	Target not met. Only 11% of reviews finalized	Letter sent to OPTI current service provider notifying them of their poor performance which might result into termination of their contract. A meeting has been scheduled to discuss this in January 2019. The Department is currently exploring the possibility of extending the contract of a company that has been appointed to do the General Valuation Roll of the municipality to take over the maintenance of the Municipal Valuation Roll from OPTI, subject to OPTI agreeing to surrender the contract in January 2019. The Department has also submitted a letter to MEC of COGTA requesting approval to amend validity period of the Municipal General Valuation Roll from 2019 June to 2020 June	95% processing of all received reviews	96% of the received reviews processed. No appeals received. Reviews are on DMS: 1336412 SV09 Targets were met as ff. Draft roll 18/03/19 Final roll 25/03/19 publishing 2/04/19 April month is objection period SV09 advert DMS 1334616 Appointment of Valuer Approval of Ext. of the GV Roll by Cogta DMS 1327200 Report notifying Cou. RPT 166285 Report to BAC for ext. of contract RPT 166286 RPT to Spec to appoint service provider to maintain the GV bcs of ext. RPT 166248 Second term letter to opti is DMS 1321967 but decided to keep them until end of contract in June. They are performing under strict supervision.	N/A	95% processing of all received reviews Publish Supplementary Valuation Roll	Target met. 97% of the received reviews processed. See DMS 1350070 Supplementary Valuation 09 (DMS 1335839) Published in the following: - Government Gazette (DMS 1350061 and Zululand Observer (DMS 1350059
5.2	6.2.1.1	Release and make available 3 land parcels through the lease process	Quarterly report on Number of lease agreements	3 leasing agreements signed Ensure to release and make available three land parcels through the lease process by 30 June 2019	Initiate the SCM tender process for advertising of land	Target met Council approved the long term lease of ERF 1083 J esikhaleni for commercial Development. RPT 164169	N/A	Awarding of one(1) property for leasing purpose	Target met Council approved leasing of 6 municipal land properties RPT165227 (erf 1071 eSikhaleni), RPT 163553 (erf H3816 eSikhaleni), RPT164104 Blue Gum Park REM 5333, RPT165258 (erf 12/11334 cnr Kruger and Lira Link), RPT165257 (erf B714 Ngwelezane), RPT165 281 parking bays adjacent to Hait Hive in Richards Bay	N/A	Initiate the SCM tender process for advertising of land	Council approved RPT 165561 leasing of J1812 eSikhaleni. The two tenders were processed for advert to go out in April. RPT 166358 Erf 8897 Alton, and RPT 166359 Erf 14976 Arboretum	N/A	Awarding of two properties for leasing purpose	Target met. The following land parcels were released during the reorting period: - RPT 166854 - LEASING OF A PORTION OF THE MUSEUM BUILDING FOR A RESTAURANT, ERF 56, TURNBULL STREET, EMPANGENI -RPT 166844 - APPLICATION TO LEASE A PORTION OF ROAD RESERVE ADJACENT TO PORTION 7 OF ERF 2296 ALUMINA ALLEE IN ALTON BY KZN OILS -RPT 166786 - APPLICATION FOR PERMISSION TO LEASE PORTION OF ERF REM/2627 IN MEERENSEE BY JACK'S CORNER OCEAN VIEW RESTAURANT -RPT 166311 - REQUEST FOR LONG-TERM LEASE AND DEVELOPMENT PROPOSALS FOR ERF J 1083 NYEZANE STREET, eSKHALENI The following lease agreements were signed in the reporting period: -Global Christian Academy (1344197) -Atlas Tower (PTY) Ltd (1296796) -Ashlin Properties CC (DMS 1293512) -ATC South Africa Wireless Infrastructure (PTY) Ltd (DMS 1118965)
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															

			SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE												
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
6		Strategically Manage the City Development Department													
6.1	1.1.7	Coordination and implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)	Quarterly Internal Audit reports a) Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan due within the area of responsibility of the CD department by 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	Target met 2016/2017 AG matters on DMS 124757 have been attended to in consultation with the Performance Management Unit and Finance on cross cutting matters	N/A	40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	Target met. Auditor General findings attended to accordingly. Most issues emanate from Public Transport section and are marked as "In progress".	N/A	80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	Auditor General findings attended to accordingly.	N/A	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	Target met. Auditor General findings attended to accordingly.
6.2	5.2.1	% Capital expenditure of approved projects co-ordinated and facilitated by Project Steering Committee	Spending report per quarter	95% Capital expenditure of approved projects co-ordinated and facilitated by Project Steering Committee by 30 June 2019	15% spending	Target met 22% spending. Please see DMS1286271	N/A	40% spending	Target not met 30% spending. Please see DMS1321355	N/A	75% spending	37% spending Please see DMS1338492		95% spending	Target not met 57% spending. Please see DMS1353284
6.3	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the City Development Department	List of all issues raised DMM responses	100% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the City Development Department up to 30 June 2019	100% processing of issues	Target met All OSS issues for the quarter under review were process. The Tripartite agreement between the Municipality, Department of Human Settlements and Fezeka (Implementing Agent) has been signed to construct the remaining 61 units for Kwamkhwanazi and Kwadube Rural housing DMS 1307820.	N/A	100% processing of issues	Target met A Quarterly progress report to Council has been prepared RPT 166016 with Human Settlements intervention on OSS cases.	N/A	100% processing of issues	Target met A Quarterly progress report to Council has been prepared RPT 166583 with Human Settlements intervention on OSS cases.	N/A	100% processing of issues	Target met A Quarterly progress report to Council has been prepared RPT 167145 with Human Settlements intervention on OSS cases.
6.4	1.1.1	Managing the operational risks of the City Development up to 30 June 2019	Updated and signed off CD department operational risk registers	Quarterly updated and signed off CD department operational risk registers	Quarterly updated and signed off CD department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Target met The risk register has been updated and signed off for review by CRO. Refer to DMS1303170	N/A	Quarterly updated and signed off CD department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Target met The risk register has been updated and signed off for review by CRO. Refer to DMS1303170	N/A	Quarterly updated and signed off CD department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Strategic Risk Register Updated Quarterly, please refer to DMS991738 (Organizational Doc.) and DMS1336374 (Departmental Doc.)	N/A	Quarterly updated and signed off CD department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Target met. Strategic Risk Register Updated Quarterly, please refer to DMS991738 (Organizational Doc.)
6.5	1.1.3	Implementation of Batho Pele Programme of action for the City Development Department(CD) 2018/2019	% Implementation of Batho Pele programme of action plan	80% Implementation of Batho Pele programme of action for CD by 30 Jun 2019	Finalize Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for CD.	Target achieved The Batho Pele programme of action roll-out plan had been drafted and approved and progress report for the quarter is on DMS 1306995	N/A	40% Implementation	40% of the Programme of Action rollout plan (DMS1306995) targets were met. During this period the work uniform for frontline staff was delivered with the correct sizes. Also, Service Standards (DMS1307044) for the City Development Department were posted at the Richards Bay and Empangeni Civic Centres front desks for the convenience of members of the public.		60% Implementation	60% of the of action plan (DMS1306995) target are being progressively realized. Action items m), n), o) and p) of the Action Plan need to be done within an organization framework (Batho Pele Policy Complaints Management Policy Service Delivery Improvement Plan (SDIP) Visitor Management System and Customer Satisfaction Survey). Furthermore, items q) and r) also have an institutional grounding in that the methodology needs to be facilitated and supported by the Municipal Communications Department to ensure uniformity (Suggestion Boxes Clear Directional Signs).		80% Implementation	Target met 100% implemented - Implemented all action items applicable to City Development as per DMS 1306995 - Referred organisational action items to the Batho Pele Committee for implementation (DMS1353333)
Sign off by DMM:															
Date:															
I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achievements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors.															
Signed by the DMM:															
Date:															

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES																
COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE																
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH				QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	
1		Secretariat Services														
1.1.1	1.1.1.1	Provision of administrative support for all Council Committees Schedule monthly Exco and Council meetings. Monthly Portfolio committee meetings and committees of Council, prepare agendas and minutes up to 30 Jun 2019 Improving the quality of reports by training of 25 employees per quarter	Maintain a list of all meetings held for financial year as per approved list by, EXCO File copies of agendas and items attached or referenced on a control sheet on the POE file	Scheduling of 20 EXCO meetings	Scheduling of 6 EXCO meetings	Target not met 6 Exco meetings held Refer to POE Index on DMS1306216 Minutes 11 Jul on RPT165001 Minutes 24 Jul on RPT165054 Minutes 22 Aug on RPT165272 Minutes 5 Sep on RPT165337 Minutes 19 Sep on RPT165402	N/A	Scheduling of 4 EXCO meetings	Target exceeded 6 Exco meetings held Refer to POE Index on DMS1321721 Minutes 10 Oct on RPT165633 & 165653 Minutes 24 Oct on RPT165724 & 165726 Minutes 7 Nov on RPT165795 Minutes 21 Nov on RPT165871 & 165871 & 165909 Minutes 5 Dec (10:00) on RPT165948 Minutes 5 Dec (14:30) on RPT165955	N/A	Scheduling of 4 EXCO meetings	Target not met 3 EXCO meetings held: 25/01 – 166117 / 166187 (Conf) 28/02 – 166320 / 166357 (Conf) 27/03 – 166500 / 166519 (Conf)		Scheduling of 6 EXCO meetings	Target not met: 4 EXCO meeting held: 24/04 - RPT 166718 Ordinary Exco, 29/05 - RPT 166905 Ordinary Exco / 166926 (Conf), 12/06 – RPT 166996 Ordinary Exco / 167006 (Conf), 26/06 – RPT 167083 Ordinary Exco / 167138 (Conf)	
	1.1.1.1		Maintain a list of all meetings held for financial year as per approved list by Council File copies of agendas and items attached or referenced on a control sheet on the POE file	Scheduling of 12 Council meetings	Scheduling of 3 Council meeting	Target met 3 Council meetings held Refer to POE Index on DMS1306216 Minutes 24 Jul on RPT165042 Minutes 22 Aug on RPT165220 Minutes 19 Sep on RPT165404	N/A	Scheduling of 3 Council meeting	Target exceeded 4 Council meetings held(3 ordinary & 1 Spec) Refer to POE Index on DMS1321721 Minutes 24 Oct on RPT165725 & 165730 Minutes 21 Nov on RPT165730 & 165877 Minutes 5 Dec on RPT165950 & 165952 Spec CI 27 Dec Minutes on RPT 166049	N/A	Scheduling of 3 Council meeting	Target Met 25/01 – 166121 / 166188 (Conf) 28/02 – 166322 / 166366 (Conf) 27/03 - 166503 / 166505 (Conf)		Scheduling of 3 Council meeting	Target met and exceeded: 4 Council meetings held: 24/04 - RPT 166722 – Ordinary Council, 29/05 - RPT 166903 – Ordinary Council / 166928 (Conf), 12/06 – RPT 167009 Special Council, 26/06 – RPT 167086 – Ordinary Council / 167088 (Conf)	
	1.1.1.1		Maintain a list of all meetings held for financial year as per approved list for MPAC File copies of agendas and items attached or referenced on a control sheet on the POE file	Scheduling of 12 MPAC meetings	Scheduling of 3 MPAC meetings	Target not met 2 MPAC meetings held Refer to POE Index on DMS1306216 Minutes 2 Aug on RPT165127 Minutes 25 Sep on RPT165490		Scheduling of 3 MPAC meetings	Target not met 1 MPAC meeting held Minutes 25 Oct on RPT165760	Non submission of reports referred to EMCO	Scheduling of 3 MPAC meetings	Target not met 1 MPAC meeting held on 07/03 POE on RPT 166407		Scheduling of 3 MPAC meetings	Target met 03/04 - RPT 166516 / 166574 (Conf), 04/06 - RPT 166947, 27/06 - RPT 167140 / 167142 (Conf)	
	1.1.1.1		Maintain a list of all meetings held for financial year as per approved list for Portfolio Committees File copies of agendas and items attached or referenced on a control sheet on the POE file	Scheduling of 60 Portfolio meetings	Scheduling of 15 Portfolio meetings	Target met and exceeded. 16x Section 80 Portfolio Committee, and 15x Section 79 Portfolio Committees meetings held. Refer to POE Index on DMS1306216	N/A	Scheduling of 10 Portfolio meetings	Target met and exceeded. 12 x Section 80 Portfolio Committee, and 12 x Section 79 Portfolio Committees meetings held. Refer to POE Index on DMS1321721	N/A	Scheduling of 15 Portfolio meetings	Target met and exceeded. 12 x Section 80 Portfolio Committee, and 13 x Section 79 Portfolio Committees meetings held. Refer to POE RPT 166462		Scheduling of 20 Portfolio meetings	Target met and exceeded: Section 80 - 12 Meetings were held , Section 79 and other 18 meetings were held RPT: 66914 25/06- RPT 167109, Corporate Services 05/06- RPT 166949, Community Services 22/05- RPT 166885 19/06- 167071/ RPT 167074, Infrastructure 10/04- RPT 166596 23/05 RPT 166857 18/6 RPT 167021, Electrical Services 04/06- RPT 166945 City Development 09/04 RPT 166634 21/05 RPT 166837 11/06 RPT 167014	
	1.1.1.1		Maintain a list of all meetings held for financial year as per approved list for Bid Committees File copies of agendas and items attached or referenced on a control sheet on the POE file	Scheduling of 60 Bid Committee meetings	Scheduling of 12 Bid Committee meetings	Target met 48 Bid Committee meetings held Refer to POE Index on DMS1306216	N/A	Scheduling of 12 Bid Committee meetings	Target exceeded 47 Bid Committee meetings held Refer to POE Index on DMS1321721	N/A	Scheduling of 12 Bid Committee meetings	Target exceeded 54 Bid Committee meetings held Details entailed in RPT 166462		Scheduling of 12 Bid Committee meetings	Target met 52 of Bid Committee meetings held Details entailed in RPT 167199	
1.1.2	1.2.1	Strengthen Council Oversight through training on Legislation and Policies	List of trainings provided Attendance register of training Quarterly report	20 Council Policies are reviewed by 30 June 2019		Target met. The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 165284. All training interventions for Councillors for the quarter are contained in this Report. Councillors attended the Certificate in Public Administration Training sessions in the quarter (10 - 13 July 2018, 14 - 17 Aug 2018 and 11 - 14 Sept 2018). Councillor Policy Workshops were held on 2 Aug 2018 and 21 Aug 2018. Councillors also attended LLF Training on 25 Sept 2018 facilitated by SALGA.	Target met, no corrective measure required for this target	Council Training	Target met 1 Training session held. 2 Oct minutes on RPT 165657. 3 policies reviewed. The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 165844. All training interventions for Councillors for the quarter are contained in this Report. Councillors attended the Certificate in Public Administration Training sessions in the quarter (16 - 19 Oct 2018 and 13 - 16 Nov 2018).	Target met, no corrective measure required for this target		Target Met No Policies submitted for review by the Municipal Policies Committee		Council Training	Target met: The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 166826. All training interventions for officials and Councillors are contained in RPT 166826. War room mentors training took place on 27 May 2019.	
1.2	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Corporate Services department	List of all issues raised DMM responses	100% resolution of operation Sukuma Sakhe issues up to 30 June 2019	100%	Target met : There are no OSS issues affecting Corporate Service. 88% war rooms are functional	Target is met, there is no corrective measure required for the target	100%	Target met : There are no OSS issues affecting Corporate Service. 88% war rooms are functional	N/A	100%	Target met : There are no OSS issues affecting Corporate Service. 88% war rooms are functional		100%	Target met: There are no OSS issues affecting Corporate Service. 84% war rooms are functional	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:																
1.3	1.1.1.4	To provide a wide spectrum of advice, services and assistance on legal matters affecting the operation and activities of the Municipality	Quarterly new contracts report, copies agendas and minutes Quarterly new contracts report, copies agendas and minutes	90% of Council contracts not litigated up to 30 June 2019	90% of Council contracts not litigated	Target not met: 88 % target is not met.	Corrective action. Legal Service to sign all bid reports going forward.	90% of Council contracts not litigated	Target met: 98.6 % of contracts awarded not litigated as one objection was received from the 71 contracts awarded in quarter 2.	N/A	90% of Council contracts not litigated	Target met : None of Council's contract were litigated against as the litigation on RPT 166463 were instituted before the quarter under review and the new objections received all relate to the procurement process which is not a legal function. Therefore target was met with 100 % of cases not litigated against		90% of Council contracts not litigated	Target met: Contracts for the 4th quarter are as follows: RPT 167206 Quarterly Report for Contracts No litigation as a result of Agreements not protecting Council's interest sufficiently as the litigation on RPT 167205 emanate from other sources therefore the target has been met. Therefore target was met with 100 % of cases not litigated against	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:																

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES															
COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
1.4.1	1.1.1.4	Facilitation of the Functionality of Ward Committees through continued capacitation	A list of all meetings held File copies of agendas and minutes	Monthly ward committee meetings and one public meeting be held per quarter in all 34 wards of Council 30 June 2019	102 Ward committee meetings 34 Ward public meetings	Target met: 108 Ward Committee Meetings were held during the first quarter Target met: 60 Public meetings were held in the first quarter	No corrective measure	102 Ward committee meetings 34 Ward public meetings	Target met: 92 Ward Committee Meetings were held and, 88 Public Meetings were held 180 Meetings were hard against the target of 136 Refer to report on RPT165888	N/A	68 Ward committee meetings 34 Ward public meetings	Target met: RPT 166804 Monthly Ward Committee Meetings were held and, 66 Public Meetings were held 158 Meeting were hard against the target of 136 Refer to report on RPT 166287	N/A	68 Ward committee meetings 34 Ward public meetings	Target met: RPT 166804 Monthly Ward Committee Meetings and one Public / Community Meeting be held per quarter in all 34 wards of Council : 1 April to 30 June 2019. Ward Committee Meetings = 101 meetings held Public or Community Meetings = 56 meetings held The annual targets were exceeded as follows: Ward Committee Meetings = target 340 meetings and 390 meetings achieved Public or Community Meetings = target 136 meetings and 285 meetings achieved
1.4.2	1.1.1.4	Develop and finalise Policy on Women empowerment and gender equality with terms of reference for both Men and Women forums	Attendance register of workshop meetings held Copy of Gender Equality Policy Council resolution	Develop and finalise the Policy on Women empowerment and gender equality by 30 Jun 2019	Draft Women Empowerment and Gender Equality Policy	Target met: The draft policy on women empowerment and gender equality served as the policy workshop on 21 August 2018, amendments to the policy are yet to be done.	No corrective measure required as target is met	Conduct workshop on Women Empowerment and Gender Equality Policy with stakeholders	There has been delays in the formulation of the necessary structures therefore the workshops have not yet convened.	To ensure that the structures convene so that the workshop are conducted soon.	No Target set, Pending further consultation on the matter	Pending further consultation on the matter	Finalise Women Empowerment and Gender Equality Policy for adoption by Council	Target was not met. There is a report on RPT166252 still to serve with the following recommendations: 1. the sitting of the Women's Conference be postponed to 2021 considering that the term of the Women's Forum Committee shall be five years, aligned with Council term of office; 2. Ward Forums be established prior to convening uMhlatuze Municipality Women's Conference with chairpersons and secretaries being delegates to the conference; 3. a consideration be made for community engagements in order to gather input towards finalization of the Draft Policy: Women Empowerment and Gender Equality.	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
1.5	1.1.4.5	An effective ICT Systems that enables efficient decision making and communication to support a sound and effective governance	Monthly report on system availability Quarterly report to Council	Effective and efficient ICT Systems continuously up to 30 Jun 2019	100% availability	Target Achieved SYSTEMS AVAILABILITY REPORT- MONTHLY ICT STEERING COMMITTEE The ICT Steering committee meets on a monthly basis to consider the reports submitted by the ICT Section and also to assess the performance of the section including the availability of systems and projects statuses. The report also contain among others the statistics on calls logged and resolved. The following reports served at the ICT Steering Committee for the quarter 2 of the financial year 2018/2019, ending 31 December 2018. Availability of systems forms part of the content: 1. 26 July 2018: Agenda is contained in DMS 1291380, and Minutes in RPT 165113. The reports have also served at Corporate Services through to Council. 2. 23 August 2018: Agenda is contained in DMS 1297521, and Minutes in RPT 165301. 3. 20 September 2018 - Due to other commitments, the meeting was postponed and the agenda items will be incorporated into the next ICT Steering Committee meeting agenda pack. The meeting is scheduled for 25 October 2018. As per the report, the Municipality achieved a 100% availability. This is largely due to the Business Continuity measures (fail over) in place. The report is available in RPT 165377	No corrective measure	100% availability	Target Achieved SYSTEMS AVAILABILITY REPORT- MONTHLY ICT STEERING COMMITTEE The ICT Steering committee meets on a monthly basis to consider the reports submitted by the ICT Section on its performance including the availability of systems and projects statuses. The report also contain among others the statistics on calls logged and resolved. The following reports served at the ICT Steering Committee for the quarter 3 of the financial year 2018/2019, ending 31 March 2019. 1. 25 October 2018: Agenda is contained in DMS 1310092 and Minutes in RPT 165772. The reports have also served at Corporate Services through to Council. 2. 22 November 2018. Due to other commitments, the meeting that was scheduled to take place on 22 November 2018 was postponed. The report RPT 165846 that was supposed to serve at the November 2018 meeting will be added on the agenda for the January 2019 meeting as there is no meeting held during the month of December. 3. December 2018 - There are no meetings scheduled during the month of December as per the ICT Steering Committee Terms of Reference contained in DMS 749507	N/A	100% availability	Target Achieved SYSTEMS AVAILABILITY REPORT- MONTHLY ICT STEERING COMMITTEE The ICT Steering committee meets on a monthly basis to consider the reports submitted by the ICT Section on its performance including the availability of systems and projects statuses. The report also contain among others the statistics on calls logged and resolved. The following reports served at the ICT Steering Committee for Quarter 4 of the financial year 2018/2019, ending 30 June 2019. 1. 25 April 2019: Agenda is contained in DMS 1341204 (Volume 1) and DMS 1341227 (Volume 2) and Minutes in RPT 166745. The reports have also served at Corporate Services Portfolio through to Council. 2. 30 May 2019: Agenda is contained in DMS 1346791 and Minutes in RPT 166936. The reports have also served at Corporate Services Portfolio through to Council. 3. 27 June 2019: The meeting was postponed due to a clash with full-day Councilor's training requiring the presence of Committee Section. The reports for the month of June 2019 will therefore serve at the ICT Steering Committee meeting scheduled for 11 July 2019. The same reports will also serve at Corporate Services Portfolio through to Council.			
	1.1.4.5		Capital spending evidence	100% completed projects	5% spending on all Capital projects	Target partially met: PROJECT SPENDING The ICT Section submits reports to the ICT Steering Committee, among others contained in the monthly ICT Steering Committee Reports are the updates on the project statuses. Three tenders at Bid Evaluation stage. Two tenders out on advertisement, One tender at bid specification stage. Spending on tenders will reflect on next quarter as the funds have already been committed.	No corrective measure required as target is met	35% spending on all Capital projects	Target not met: 5% YTD PROJECT SPENDING The ICT Section submits a monthly report to the ICT Steering Committee which amongst others contain project status update. Two tenders were awarded to Datacentrix (Tender 8/21/UMH391-18/19) and Luzamo Projects (Tender 8/21/UMH385-18/19). Contracts are at a vetting and signature stage as per appointment letters DMS 1313427 for Datacentrix and DMS 1313872 for Luzamo Projects. Full spending on the tenders will reflect on next quarter as the funds have already been committed. Three additional tenders are at Bid Evaluation stage, and the spending for these will reflect once awarded and work commenced. The tenders referred to are Tender 8/21/UMH368-18/19 for the implementation of the CCTV system, Tender 8/21/UMH397-18/19 for the procurement of computer equipment and Tender 8/21/UMH424-18/19 for the implementation of Public Wifi Phase 2.	No corrective measure required as funds have been committed and will be reflecting in quarter 3 and 4.	75% spending on all Capital projects	Target Partially Achieved 44,7% YTD PROJECT SPENDING Datacentrix Tender 8/21/UMH391-18/19 for the Supply and Delivery of Cisco Network Devices. Purchase Order: POS0562 to the value of R 1 038 498.33 was issued and paid on 8 February 2019. This project is completed. Luzamo Projects was appointed for Tender 8/21/UMH385-18/19 for CAT6 UTP Cable Installation Upgrade for Richards Bay Civic Centre and Alton Offices (Northern Services Depot) as per appointment letter in DMS 1313872. The project is in progress expected to be completed by 30 June 2019. Purchase Order Number POS1364 to the value of R 114 1669 was issued to Luzamo Projects and the service provider is on site already. Project Tracking and Monitoring plan is contained in DMS 1333162. First invoice will be submitted by 31 March 2019 for the completed site work. Two additional projects have been awarded which will also be completed by 30 June 2019. The first tender is Tender 8/21/UMH397-18/19 for the procurement of computer equipment valued at R4 881 169.40 awarded to EOH Mthombo. The tender is for supply and delivery only with the objection period ending on 18 March 2019 as per letter of intention to appoint	N/A	100% spending on all Capital projects	Target Partially Achieved 78,3% YTD PROJECT SPENDING Project FX005001007/636_205/00070 (Tender UMH397-18/19: Supply and delivery of ICT equipment) completed (21% over expenditure). Journal to be done to reflect a 95% expenditure against each of the following projects: /536_146/00078, /536_469/00084 and /536_470/00085 GL UMH368 -18/19 CCTV Cameras. Tender value R 569 193.01 – Project in progress, completion date end July 2019. Invoice for equipment delivered received R 316 501,18. GL 536_1WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE) BAC Variation report BAC Minutes RPT167101 26 June 2019. Order value R716 680 (incl. VAT). Referred back to note on report that LMS system implementation is a multi-year project. Modules added as per project plan yearly as per available budget. Project funds to be rolled over to complete projects.

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES															
COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH				QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
	1.1.4.5		Governance audit issues resolved	Governance audit issues resolved	3 ICT committee meetings	Target Achieved 3 X MONTHLY ICT STEERING COMMITTEE The ICT Section submits monthly reports to the ICT Steering Committee for consideration. The report contains the performance statistics and achievements for the reporting period, including ICT calls logged and resolved, project statuses, systems availability, server capacity etc. The ICT Steering Committee as a body entrusted with exercising oversight over the ICT Section is therefore enabled and empowered to assess the performance of the section. The reports as required by Chapter 5 of King III and Principle 12 of King IV are automatically escalated to the Corporate Services Portfolio, EXCO and Council. The reports containing risk matters are also escalated to other committees including the MPAC and Audit Committee for further consideration. The following reports served at the ICT Steering Committee for the 1st quarter of the financial year 2018/2019, ending 30 September 2018: 1. 26 July 2018: Agenda is contained in DMS 1291380, and Minutes in RPT 165113. The reports have also served at Corporate Services through to Council. 2. 23 August 2018: Agenda is contained in DMS 1297521, and Minutes in RPT 165301. 3. 20 September 2019: Due to other commitments, the scheduled meeting was postponed and the agenda items will be incorporated into the next ICT Steering Committee meeting agenda pack. The meeting is scheduled for 25 October 2018. As per the report, the Municipality achieved a 100% availability. This is largely due to the Business Continuity measures (fail over) in place. The report is available in RPT 165377	No corrective measure required as target is met	3 ICT committee meetings	Target Achieved 3 X MONTHLY ICT STEERING COMMITTEE The ICT Section submits monthly reports to the ICT Steering Committee for consideration. The report contains the performance statistics and achievements for the reporting period, including ICT calls logged and resolved, project statuses, systems availability, server capacity etc. The ICT Steering Committee as a body entrusted with exercising oversight over the ICT Section is therefore enabled and empowered to assess the performance of the section. The reports as required by Chapter 5 of King III and Principle 12 of King IV are automatically escalated to the Corporate Services Portfolio, EXCO and Council. The reports containing risk matters are also escalated to other committees including the MPAC and Audit Committee for further consideration. The following reports served at the ICT Steering Committee for the 1st quarter of the financial year 2018/2019, ending 30 September 2018: 1. 25 October 2018: Agenda is contained in DMS 1310092 and Minutes in RPT 165772. The reports have also served at Corporate Services through to Council. 2. 22 November 2018: Due to other commitments, the meeting that was scheduled to take place on 22 November 2018 was postponed. The report RPT 165846 that was supposed to serve at the November 2018 meeting will be added on the agenda for the January 2019 meeting as there is no meeting held during the month of December. 3. December 2018 - There are no meetings scheduled during the month of December as per the ICT Steering Committee Terms of Reference contained in DMS 749507	N/A	3 ICT committee meetings	Target Achieved 3 X MONTHLY ICT STEERING COMMITTEE The ICT Section submits monthly reports to the ICT Steering Committee for consideration. The report contains the performance statistics and achievements for the reporting period, including ICT calls logged and resolved, project statuses, systems availability, server capacity etc. The ICT Steering Committee as a body entrusted with exercising oversight over the ICT Section is therefore enabled and empowered to assess the performance of the section. The reporting is in line with the requirements of Principle 5 of King III and Principle 12 of King IV. The reports are automatically escalated to the Corporate Services Portfolio, EXCO and Council. Additional reports containing risk matters also serve at the ICT Steering Committee and automatically escalate to other committees including the MPAC and Audit Committee for further consideration. The following reports served at the ICT Steering Committee for the 3rd quarter of the financial year 2018/2019. The 3rd Quarter will end on 31 March 2019: 1. 31 January 2019: Agenda is contained in DMS 1324949 and Minutes in RPT 166201. The reports have also served at Corporate Services through to Council. 2. The February meeting was postponed due to other commitments and took place on 4 March 2019. Agenda is contained in DMS 1331120 and Minutes in RPT 166384. The reports will also serve at Corporate Services through to Council. 3. 28 March 2019: Agenda is contained in DMS 1336122 and Minutes in RPT 166542. The reports will also serve at Corporate Services through to Council.		3 ICT committee meetings	Target Achieved 3 X MONTHLY ICT STEERING COMMITTEE The ICT Section submits monthly reports to the ICT Steering Committee for consideration. The monthly report contains the performance statistics and achievements for the reporting period, including ICT calls logged and resolved project statuses, systems availability, server capacity etc. The ICT Steering Committee as a body entrusted with exercising oversight over the ICT Section is therefore enabled and empowered to assess the performance of the section. The reporting is in line with the requirements of Principle 12 of King IV. The reports are automatically escalated to the Corporate Services Portfolio Committee, EXCO and Council. Additional reports containing risk matters also serve at the ICT Steering Committee and automatically escalate to other committees including the MPAC and Audit Committee for further consideration. The following reports served at the ICT Steering Committee for the 4th quarter of the financial year 2018/2019. The 4th Quarter ended on 30 June 2019: 1. 25 April 2019: Agenda is contained in DMS 1341204 (Volume 1) and DMS 1341227 (Volume 2) and Minutes in RPT 166745. The reports have also served at Corporate Services Portfolio through to Council. 2. 30 May 2019: Agenda is contained in DMS 1346791 and Minutes in RPT 166936. The reports have also served at Corporate Services Portfolio through to Council. 3. 27 June 2019: The meeting was postponed due to a clash with full-day Council's training requiring the presence of Committee Section. The reports for the month of June 2019 will therefore serve at the ICT Steering Committee meeting scheduled for 11 July 2019. The same reports will also serve at Corporate Services Portfolio through to Council.
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
16	1.1.5.1	Ensure adherence to the requirements of the National Archives and Records Service of South Africa Act (Act 43 of 1996) as amended as well as KwaZulu-Natal Archives and Records Service Act No 8 of 2011, Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000	DMM memorandum of approval ERDMS documentation ie scope of work, alignment and signing off of pilot system Updated Manual, Section 15 and Section 32 Report	Implementation of a pilot electronic records documents management system by 30 Jun 2019	DMM approval of Vibe System ie ERDMS	Target met: Presentation made to ERMCO and Rpt 162630 to serve before Exco	No corrective measure	Revisit and finalize scope of work of ERDMS- (dependent on approval in target 1)	Target partially achieved Council on 5 December 2018 approved the implementation of the Electronic Document Records Management System (EDRMS) module using the Micro Focus Vibe Platform. Procedures are in place to finalise the scope of work. Cognisance needs to be taken into account that EDRMS system can only be implemented after finalisation and successful implementation of SAP. Refer to quarterly report on RPT166077	Revisit and finalize scope of work of ERDMS in progress to be financed in quarter 3.	Realignment of SAP with VIBE ie ERDMS(dependent on approval in target 1) Updating of Information Manual and publication of Section 15 Report	Cognisance to be taken that the SAP Go Live date has been deferred so realignment of SAP with Vibe is not accomplishable.	N/A	Establishment of pilot system(dependent on approval in target 1) Completion of Section 32 Report and submission to Human Rights Commission	Cognisance to be taken that the SAP Go Live date was 1 July 2019 so the target for the establishment of the Vibe pilot system is not accomplishable for the fourth quarter. Section 32 Report submitted to Human Rights Commission on 3 April 2019
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
2		Risk Governance													
2.1	1.1.1.4	Ensure facilitation of review of Municipal by-laws annually	Agenda of meeting Minutes of the meeting Signed attendance register	100% facilitation of review of Municipal by-laws annually by 30 Jun 2019	1 By-laws committee meeting	Target met: 2 bylaws sat on 16 August 2018	No corrective measure	1 By-laws committee meeting	Target met: One Bi-Laws committee meeting was held 28 November 2018 Minutes on RPT 165928	N/A	1 By-laws committee meeting	Target partially met 1 Bylaws meeting was held during the quarter on 26 March 2019 Agenda on RPT 166487 and Minutes on RPT 166488, however there was no quorum meeting was rescheduled for another date.	Meeting to be re-scheduled	1 By-laws committee meeting	Target met: For the fourth quarter the Bylaws Committee sat on 25 June 2019 during which 3 bylaws were considered; namely: uMhlatuze Puybic Transport Bylaw Water Services Bylaw and Informal Trading Bylaw Which means that the target is met for the quarter RPT 167125 Agenda is on DMS 1350772
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
2.2.1	1.1.1.5	Ensure safe working conditions in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Policy for employees up to 30 June 2019	OHS Audits Draft OHS Audit Plan Adoption of OHS Audit	Adoption of Occupational Health and Safety Audit report by Council, 30 June 2019	OHS Audit Plan submitted to EMCO	Target partially met: Draft OHS Audit Plan DMS 1301331 Presented at Operations Committee on 21 September 2018.	Audit plan to be adopted by EMCO in quarter 2	Conduct OHS Audits	Target partially met OHS Audit Plan 2018/19 Adopted by EMCO on 10 December 2018 (DMS 1322629). OHS Audits to be conducted in quarter 3	OHS Audits to be conducted in quarter 3	Conduct OHS Audits	Target met: OHS Audits were conducted in Municipal Building, see Section 7 of the report (DMS 1335933), pictures contained in DMS (1338149)	N/A	Present OHS Audit findings and recommendations to EMCO for adoption	Target met: OHS Audit findings and recommendations presented to EMCO on 20 May 2019, Agenda contained in DMS 1344683.
2.2.2	1.1.1.5	Ensure functioning of occupational health and safety committee responsible to initiate, promote, maintain and review measures of ensuring the health and safety of workers	Agenda of meeting Minutes of the meeting Signed attendance register	4 Quarterly Corporate Services OHS Committee meetings held up to 30 Jun 2019	1 OHS committee meeting	Target met: Agenda- DMS 1304215 Minutes - DMS , xxxxx Attendance register (DMS 1306177) Meeting was held on 27 September 2018	No corrective measure required as target is met	1 OHS committee meeting	Target met: Meeting was held on 14 December 2018. Agenda on DMS 1318753, Minutes on DMS 1321146, Attendance Register on DMS 1319496	N/A	1 OHS committee meeting	Target partially met: Corporate Services SHE Committee meeting schedule for 20 March 2019 did not sit. The meeting was rescheduled for the 28 March 2019 but there was no quorum.	The meeting was rescheduled for 01 April 2019. Attendance register - DMS 1336886	1 OHS committee meeting	Target met: Corporate Service SHE Committee meeting held on 24 June 2019, Agenda - DMS 1336070, Minutes - DMS 1352146, Attendance Register - DMS 1351474.
2.2.3	1.1.1.5	Number of Occupational Hygiene surveys conducted up to 30 June 2019	Survey Specification (bid process) Survey results report Item/report to EMCO, CS Portfolio and OHS management review committee Implementation/ action plan	Conduction of occupational hygiene surveys in terms of the OHS policy up to 30 June 2019	Draft specifications for Occupational Hygiene survey	Target met: Draft Specification for Occupational Hygiene Survey 2018/2019 is on DMS 1305289	No corrective measure required as target is met	Appoint a service provider. (AIA Approved inspection authority) Conduct an Occupational Hygiene survey	Target met: Occupational Hygiene surveys were conducted by the service provider from 10 to 15 December 2018. Awaiting report back from service provider. Confirmation letter on DMS 1322699	N/A	Report survey results to EMCO and for noting to the CS Portfolio Committee and OHS Management review committee	Target met: (AIA Approved Authority Inspection reports found on the following DMS numbers) 1.) DMS 1327822: Occupational Hygiene Risk Assessments for Water&Sanitation (Plumbing Section) 2.) DMS 1334266: Ergonomic (Including employees with disabilities) Survey 2018 3.) DMS 1336043: Hazardous Chemical Substances Survey 2018 4.) DMS 1336072: Indoor Air Quality and Ventilation Survey (R/Bay Civic Centre) 2018 5.) DMS 1336073: Illumination (Lighting) Survey 2018 6.) DMS 1336068: Hazardous Biological Agents (R/Bay Civic Centre) Survey 2018	N/A	Draft implementation/action plan based on the survey results	Target met: Action Plan for occupational Hygiene Surveys: 2018/2019 contained in DMS 1353525.
2.2.4	1.1.1.5	Sitting of Bi-annual Occupational Health and Safety Management review meetings	Attendance register Minutes of meeting	2 Occupational Health and Safety Management review meetings held by 31 March 2019	1 Management review meeting	Target not met: Meeting has been rescheduled for quarter 3	Meeting has been rescheduled for quarter 3	No target	Quarter 1 target met in quarter 2 OHS Management Review held on 10 December 2018 Attendance Register - 1321249, Minutes - DMS 1321159	N/A	1 Management review meeting	Target not met: Services SHE Committee meeting schedule for 20 March 2019 did not sit the meeting was reschedule for the 28 March 2019 but there was no quorum, meeting was reschedule for 01 April 2019 Quarterly report on RPT166544	Management to ensure that SHE Committee Meetings are held as per annual schedule on (DMS 1321961) in order to comply with Section 19 and 20 of the OHS Act	No target	Target met: OHS Management Review held on 25 June 2019. Attendance Register - 1352398, Minutes- DMS 1352266
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES															
COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
2.3	4.1.1.3	Implementation of EAP programs that promote and support health and well-being of employees up to 30 Jun 2019	Report to portfolio committee Resolution of item noted by Council	Implementation of EAP programs that promote and support health and well-being of employees up to 30 Jun 2019	2 EAP programme (Cancer Awareness, Financial Wellness programme)	Target met : In the first quarter (July to September 2018) EAP section conducted reactive programmes (counselling session) and two essential proactive programmes: • Trauma management training, and • Financial wellness programme.	No corrective measure required as target is met	1 EAP Wellness day (2 clusters) 1 EAP programme (Continuous Trauma Management) Review of the EAP Policy	Target partially met : During quarter two the EAP section conducted reactive programmes (counselling session) and two essential proactive programmes: • Continuous Trauma management training, and • Employee wellness programme. Attendance Register (Continuous Trauma) - DMS 1321119 Attendance Register (Employee Wellness Day 25/26 November 2018) - DMS 1321121 Review of EAP Policy in progress	The review of EAP Policy to be fast tracked in quarter three.	1 EAP Needs survey 1 programme (TB Awareness)	The EAP Section target was met for the quarter, 2 EAP proactive programmes were conducted. Detailed report on RPT 166537	The EAP Needs survey will be conducted in quarter 4 due to inadequate funds and Virements had to be made (transfer of funds).	1 EAP programme (Drugs and Awareness Program)	Target met: 2 EAP programmes conducted. 1 programme on Drug and Alcohol awareness and 2 Continuous Trauma mangt. training for fire fighters . EAP Need Assessment survey conducted. RPT167272
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
3		Institutional Development (Human resources)													
3.1.1	4.1.1.1	Implementation of Talent Management strategy to ensure retention of talent up to 30 Jun 2019	Copy of Attraction and Retention Policy Agenda/Minutes of EMCO	Adoption of Attraction and Retention Policy up to 31 March 2019	Workshopping of Attraction and Retention Policy to EMCO	Target not met as yet: Workshop will be done on 15 October 2018	Workshop will be done on 15 October 2018	Diversity management programme	Target met: Heritage Day Celebration was held on 28 September 2018 – Invitation sent on all users – DMS 1301367.	Workshopping of Attraction and Retention Policy???	Workshopping all Organised Labour on Attraction and Retention Policy	Target met: Invitation of stakeholder workshop held on 19 November 2018 is available on DMS 1338161	The reporting is done is quarter 3, however workshop held in quarter 2. Agenda, minutes and attendance registers to be scanned.	Employee engagement session HR Road shows	Target not met : Awaiting for the Committee Section to arrange the Councilors workshop, the delays were due to the 2019 National Elections that took place on the 8th May 2019. The report to Council has been drafted on RPT 166960.
3.1.2	4.1.1.2	Implementation of affirmative action measures to redress the imbalances of the past in employment opportunities by designated groups up to 30 Jun 2019	Copy of Employment Equity Plan Letter of appointments	18 woman employed	8 Operational positions Women employed	Target met: x 11 women were employed (DMS - 1305736).	No corrective measure required as target is met	4 Technical positions Women employed	Target met 5 women employed - DMS 1321225	No corrective measure required as target is met	4 Operational positions Women employed Reporting on EEP to Department of Labour	Target met 6 Women were appointed - DMS 1336978 Target met Annual Reporting of Employment Equity Plan to the Department of Labour. Acknowledgement letter from DoL - DMS 1338608	N/A	2 Strategic positions Women employed	Target not met: No Strategic positions have been advertised in this quarter, a consideration will be made in the new financial year.
	4.1.1.2			38 youth employed	8 Youth employed	Target exceeded: 21 Youth employed – targets met (Employment list – DMS 1305733).	No corrective measure required as target is met	10 Youth employed	Target Met 9 Youth employed – Employment list – DMS 1321226.	No corrective measure required as target is met	10 Youth employed	Target met 14 Youth employed (Appointment letters - DMS 1336954)	N/A	10 Youth employed	Target met: 6 Youth employed in this quarter (appointment letters - DMS 1353535, the other additional 4 were appointed in the previous quarter as per (Appointment letters DMS 135197)
	4.1.1.2			4 people with disability employed	1 people with disability employed	Target not met: A consideration will be made in the next advert.	A consideration to be made in the next advert	1 people with disability employed	Target not met.	Target not met, A consideration will be made in the next advert.	1 people with disability employed	Target partially met: Workshop for employees living with disabilities. Attendance register - DMS 1335815	A consideration to be made in the next advert	1 people with disability employed	Target partially met: The recruitment process for a person with a disability took place on the 18 June 2019 and the incumbent with a disability will resume his duties on the 1 August 2019 - (Appointment letter - DMS 135197)
3.2.1	4.1.1.5	Maintain good working relationships among workers, organised labour and managers up to 30 Jun 2019.	Copy of monthly agenda and minutes of the LLF meetings Attendance register for training provided Programme and report on the programme held	10 LLF meetings	3 LLF meetings	Target not met: 2 LLF meetings were held within the first quarter the third meeting had no quorum.		2 LLF meetings	Target met Two LLF meetings were held Minutes on DMS 1307943 - October 2018 Minutes on DMS 1313257 - November 2018	No corrective measure required as target is met	2 LLF meetings	Target met: 2 LLF Meetings were held. First meeting was on 6 February 2019, Agenda RPT 166233 and Minutes RPT 166344 The second meeting was held on 3 April 2019, Agenda RPT 166580 and Minutes RPT 166659	N/A	3 LLF meetings	Target partially met: only two meetings were held during the quarter the third one was ready to convene but there was no quorum, see meetings - LLF meetings: 3 April 2019; Agenda RPT 166580 and minutes 166659. 22 May 2019; Agenda RPT 166886 and minutes 167061. 19 June 2019; Agenda RPT 167063, meeting postponed no quorum and 26 June 2019 167133 no minutes no meeting due to no quorum
3.2.2	4.1.1.5		Attendance register Copy of training material	4 Labour Relations Training sessions	LLF members training, 1 Relationship building session	Target met One training session was held in the first quarter the training was held on 25 September 2018	No corrective measure required as target is met	1 Supervisory training	Target met 1 Supervisory Training held on 04 December 2018 see DMS 1321137	No corrective measure required as target is met	1 Shop steward training	Target met 1 Shop Steward Training was held on 7 March 2019. Attendance register DMS 1338501	N/A	1 Conflict Management training	Target met: Conflict Management Training conducted on 28 June 2019, attendance register is contained in DMS 1352567.
3.3.1	4.1.1.4	Provision of opportunities for employees to enhance their capacity through training and development interventions up to 30 Jun 2019.	Attendance register for training provided Programme and report on the programme held Acknowledgement letter from LGSETA	Rolling out of training according to the Workplace Skills Plan and budget allocations up to 30 Jun 2019	Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Submit quarterly report	Target met: Acknowledgement of Receipt of Workplace Skills Plan 2018/2019 by the LGSETA is contained in DMS 1286741. Target met: The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 165284. All training interventions for Officials and Councilors for the quarter are contained in this Report	No corrective measure required as target is met	Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Submit quarterly report	Target met: Acknowledgement of Receipt of Workplace Skills Plan 2018/2019 by the LGSETA is contained in DMS 1286741. The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 165844. All training interventions for Officials and Councilors for the quarter are contained in this Report	No corrective measure required as target is met	Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Submit quarterly report	Target met: Acknowledgement of Receipt of Workplace Skills Plan 2018/2019 by the LGSETA is contained in DMS 1286741. The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 166539.	N/A	Submit Workplace Skills Plan to LGSETA 30 April Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Ensure submission of quarterly report	Target met: Acknowledgement of Receipt of the Workplace Skills Plan 2019/2020 by the LGSETA is contained in DMS 1342774. The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 166826.
3.3.2	5.2.1.7	% of Budget Spent on Workplace Skills Plan up to 30 Jun 2019	Copy of report Invoices for training sessions	96% Annual Budget Spent on Workplace Skills Plan by 30 Jun 2019.	26% Spend against annual budget	Target met: 29.98% of budget spent. Training and Development Quarterly Report contained in RPT 165284. Budget figures contained in DMS 1304866	No corrective measure required as target is met	50% Spend against annual budget	Target met: 52.21% of budget spent. Training and Development Quarterly Report contained in RPT 165844.	No corrective measure required as target is met	75% Spend against annual budget	Target met: 75.97% of budget spent. The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 166539. All training interventions for Officials and Councilors for the quarter are contained in this Report.	N/A	95% Spend against annual budget	Target partially met: 92% of budget spent. The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 166826. All training interventions for officials and Councilors are contained in RPT 166826. One training session planned for the quarter was cancelled as a Training Provider had to resolve issues with SARS and another training session that was to have been attended by an official during the quarter will now attend in the next financial year and this affected the budget spent.
3.3.3	5.2.1.7	% Operating Budget spent on implementing Workplace Skills Plan	Copy of report SARS EMP 201 forms	Ensure 0.8% of the Municipal Op	0.8% of Quarterly Payroll budget spent	Target met: 0.76% budget spent. (DMS 754723).	No corrective measure required as target is met	0.8% of Quarterly Payroll budget spent	Target met: 0.807% budget spent. (DMS 754723).	No corrective measure required as target is met	0.8% of Quarterly Payroll budget spent	Target met: 0.801% spent. (DMS 754723)	N/A	0.8% of Quarterly Payroll budget spent	Target met: 0.805% (DMS 754723)
3.4	1.1.2.1	Oversee the development and phased implementation of an Individual Performance Appraisal System to enhance employee productivity	a) Signed copies of performance scorecards b) Minutes of assessments	17 Signed performance scorecards by 31 Jul 2018 and quarterly review for managers in the Corporate Services Department.	17 Signed performance scorecards for level 22, 19 all Managers reporting direct to HOS	Target Met: EMCO resolved that PMS be cascaded to only level 22 for 2018/2019 financial year. Target met (Status report is in – DMS - 1305750).	No corrective measure required as target is met	First quarter review	Target met Reviews were conducted – Attendance registers – DMS - 1322313.	No corrective measure required as target is met	Second quarter review	Target met Reviews were conducted. Infrastructure Plans - DMS 1338049 Financial Services - DMS 1338051 Corporate Services - DMS 1338154 City Development - DMS 1338158 Community Services - DMS 1338080	N/A	Third quarter review	Target met: reviews were conducted. See progress report to Council on RPT 166686
3.5	4.1.1.6	Ensure Annual review of the organisation structure by 30 June 2019	Proof of amendment/ implementation of Council resolutions Quarterly report	Ensure Annual review of the organisation structure by 30 June 2019	report on changes on staff establishment	Quarterly Report RPT 165635. RPT 164527 to Council on 19 September 2018. Council approved the conversion of certain posts from permanent to fixed term contracts in the office of the political offices bearers and be tied to the incumbency. Records updated.	No corrective measure required as targets met	report on changes on staff establishment	Target met Quarterly report RPT 166070. No changes to the organisational staff establishment during the period of report-back.	No corrective measure required as target is met	report on changes on staff establishment	Target met Quarterly report RPT 166563. No changes to the organisational staff establishment during the period of report-back.	N/A	report on changes on staff establishment	Target not met: Quarterly report RPT 167197/ No Changes to the organizational staff. Establishment during the period of report-back. Reviews still in progress. RPT 165156
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES															
COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
4		Strategic Departmental Management													
4.1	1.1.3	Implementation of Batho Pele Programme of action for the Corporates Services Department(CS) 2018/2019	Copy of finalized Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for CS Quarterly progress on 2018/2019 implementation	80% Implementation of Batho Pele programme of action for CS by 30 Jun 2019	Finalize Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for CS	Target Met: The following policies were approved by Council : Customer Care policy (DMS 1122017) Customer Service Standards (DMS 1119531) Service Commitment Charter (DMS 1122959) Pledge policy (DMS 1123631), Name tag Policy (DMS 1177319) Frontline Staff Uniform Policy (DMS 1177837). Batho Pele roadshows were conducted will all employees and members of the public. In the roadshows that were held employees and members of the public were trained on all Batho Pele policies, principles and Back to Basic program. A Section 79 Batho Pele Committee has been established that includes a Chairperson and a Deputy Chairperson. A Batho Pele Technical Committee is also established consisting of a Chairperson and it is represented by all Departments within the organisation. Two Corporate Services officials serve on the joint Batho Pele Committee at Provincial level at the Office of the Premier and at COGTA . Batho Pele's Action Plan includes a plan to develop Batho Pele at draft level (DMS 1305725), complaints Management Policy (DMS 1305734) Service Delivery Improvement Plan, Customer Satisfaction Survey and a Visitors and Customer Suggestion Box.	No corrective measure required as target is met	40% Implementation	Target Met: On 31 October 2018, the City hosted the Premier's Office One-on-One District Municipality Engagements: Service Delivery Complaints Managements to resolve 32 complaints registered through the Presidential Hotline together with all other municipalities. From 1 to 2 November 2018, a 2-day workshop was attended on Customer Service Master Class Learning Exchange organised by The Municipal Institute of Learning (MILE) with Customer Relations Management team of aThakwini Municipality with the aim to understand customer services and the role municipalities play in advancing the agenda. From 3 to 4 December 2018, a 2-day Batho Pele Behaviour Change Management Workshop was attended which was facilitated by DPSA aimed at capacitating and supporting the municipalities to develop its Service Delivery Charter's and BP Policies. Corrective Measure: N/A	No corrective measure required as target is met	60% Implementation	A first training session on Complaints Management Systems was attended at the Department of Social Development, Ongoye Service Office Eskhaleini on 1 March 2019. A knowledge sharing session on "Validating the Effectiveness of Service Delivery Charters" was attended at COGTA on 13 March 2019. !	No corrective measure required as target is met	80% Implementation	Target met: 80% achieved. One on One session was held on the 3rd & 4th June 2019 with the Office of the Premier at Umhlatuze Municipality to deal with Presidential Hotline incidences. 2. Provincial Batho Pele & Complaints Officers Forum Meeting was held at Ethekewini municipality on 21 June 2019. 3. Forty four (44) newly employed employees were trained on Batho pele principles in April and June 2019
4.2	1.1.6.1	Managing the operational risks of the Corporate Services.	Sign off document with updated unit operational risk registers.	Quarterly updated and signed off CS department operational risk registers for review by CRO up to 30 Jun 2019.	Quarterly updated and signed off CS department operational risk registers for review by CRO	Target met: Risk Register is up to date for the first quarter	No corrective measure required as target is met	Quarterly updated and signed off CS department operational risk registers for review by CRO	Target met: Risk Register is available on DMS 991738	No corrective measure required as target is met	Quarterly updated and signed off CS department operational risk registers for review by CRO	Target met: Risk Register updated quarterly and signed off by CS DMM - Updated Risk Register is available on DMS 991738	N/A	Quarterly updated and signed off CS department operational risk registers for review by CRO	Target met: Risk Register updated quarterly and signed off by CS DMM - Updated Risk Register is available on DMS 991738
4.3	1.1.7.2	Coordination and implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget) by 30 June 2019	Quarterly Internal Audit reports a) Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings relating to the CD Department up to 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	Target partially met: For the Corporate Services Department there were 7 matters in the AG Action Plan. 4 matters are still in progress and 2 have been completed	No corrective measure	40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	An Audit Report was issued on 30 November 2018 and a new action plan was compiled in January 2019 and will be reported in the quarter ending March 2019. Refer to DMS 1323362 for the Action Plan.	N/A	80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	January 2019 is still under progress therefore no reporting is yet available. Refer to DMS 1323362 for the Action Plan.	N/A	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	Target not met: 4 matters still open. SAP- ERP. Vacancy in ICT Department and matter on the ICT Firewall are matters that are still in progress. Kindly refer to DMS 1282330 for the Audit Action Plan. Corrective measure to be taken on the SAP matter is that ICT needs to draft a Risk acceptance letter directing it to the Risk, ICT and Internal Audit Committees. For the Vacancy within the ICT department - no corrective measure required as the due date is not yet reached. With regards to the firewall, DMM needs to follow up with ICT section for implementation
4.4	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Community Services Department by 30 June 2019	List of all issues raised DMM responses	100% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the City Development Department up to 30 June 2019	100% processing of issues	Target Met: Reported cases profiled and submitted to DHS. 61 houses have been approved by DHS. The list of beneficiaries is on DMS1305416. Awaiting contractor appointment.	No corrective measure	100% processing of issues	Appointment of an IA to construct forty-one (41) houses for deprived families wards 11,13, 22 and 29 41 Submission has been submitted to the BEC for the appointment of a contractor/IA No corrective measure	N/A	100% processing of issues	A total of 222 applicants submitted to the human settlement department to date. Construction has began in various wards. RPT166583	N/A	100% processing of issues	Target Met: Reported cases profiled and submitted to DHS. The building of 57 Houses has started (DMS 1352507). Also 288 beneficiaries are being processed RPT167145 (beneficiaries database DMS 1314969 and DMS 1315479)
Sign off by DMM: Date:															
I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achievements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors. Signed by the DMM: Date:															

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER COMMUNITY SERVICES															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		CORRECTIVE MEASURE	QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL		TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Traffic and Licensing													
1.1.1	3.2.1	To promote a safe road environment and law enforcement by undertaking multi-disciplinary operations	Schedule of hours spent on speed enforcement Schedule of hours spent on Patrols Vehicle and driver fitness exercises Road Safety Educational exercises warrant of arrest and summons service operations	95% of multi-disciplinary operations executed up to 30 Jun 2019	95% of multi-disciplinary operations executed	Target met and exceeded. 100% of Planned operations completed in respect of : Schedule of hours spent on speed enforcement : = 1490 Schedule hours spent on patrols: = 1250 Vehicle and driver fitness exercises: = 93 Road Safety Education Exercise: = 26 schools with 1490 learners Warrants of Arrests and summons serve operations: =16 Refer to RPT	Not applicable	95% of multi-disciplinary operations executed	Target met. Schedule of hours spent on speed enforcement: = 90 Hours spend on hand manual speed machine & 1341 Schedule hours spent on patrols: =1450 Vehicle and driver fitness exercises: =87 Road Safety Education Exercise: =17 Schools with 2748 learners Warrants of Arrests and summons serve operations: = 0 Refer to RPT 166072	Not applicable	95% of multi-disciplinary operations executed	Target met. Schedule of hours spent on speed enforcement: = 4280 Schedule hours spent on patrols: =1840 Vehicle and driver fitness exercises: =91 Road Safety Education Exercise: =24 Schools with 11229 learners Warrants of Arrests and summons serve operations: = 19 Refer to RPT 166698	Not applicable	95% of multi-disciplinary operations executed	Target met. Schedule of hours spent on speed enforcement = 320 hours spent on hand manual & 4024 hours spend on safety camera Schedule hours spent on patrols: = 2800 Vehicle and driver fitness exercises: =83 There was no Road Safety Education Exercise: Warrants of Arrests and summons serve operations: = 26 Refer to RPT 167250
1.1.2	3.2.1	To facilitate Motor Vehicle and Driver Licencing and Registration	a) Summary report from e-natis system	100% Licencing services up to 30 Jun 2019	100% Licencing services	Target Achieved and Exceeded: 100% facilitation of Licencing and Registration applications received. Refer to RPT	Not applicable	100% Licencing services	Target Achieved and Exceeded: 100% facilitation of Licencing and Registration applications received. Refer to RPT 166094	Not applicable	100% Licencing services	Target Achieved : 100% facilitation of Licencing and Registration applications received. Refer to RPT 166603	Not applicable	100% Licencing services	Target Achieved : 100% facilitation of 6866 Licencing and Registration applications received. Refer to RPT 167263
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
2		Emergency Services													
2.1.1	3.2.2	Establishment of Integrated Disaster Management Service for the City of uMhlatuze in terms of Disaster Management Act 57 of 2003	List of business premises to be inspected Completed and signed inspection reports by officers confirming inspections Copy of quarterly report with supporting documentation to Council	95% Emergency exercises up to 30 Jun 2019	95% of emergency exercises	Target met: 100% of planned inspections completed.: 12 September 2018: Queen Nandi Hospital Exercise : Improvements were made. Overall successful exercise with some shortcomings. 19 September 2018: M3 Carriers: Improvements were made. Overall successful exercise with some shortcomings. 27 September 2018: Afrox: Desktop Exercise (DMS1306099)	Not applicable	95% of emergency exercises	Target was met. 7 emergency exercises (95% +) were conducted during the quarter with shortcomings and improvements being identified and rectified. The following Drills took place, 1 Melomed Hospital (DMS1321161) on the 14th Nov, Garden Clinic (DMS1321160) on the 04th Nov, BTT on the 19 Nov, Nseleni Clinic on the 14 Dec, Engen book place on the 16th Nov, Eskom Athene Substation (DMS1321162) was on the 22 Nov and Mondri on the 21 Nov.	Not applicable	95% of emergency exercises	Target met. 2 Onsite emergency exercises were conducted during the quarter with shortcomings being identified and non-compliants, Home hyper was temporarily closed till corrective measures were made. Findings are captured on DMS# 1338520.	Not applicable	95% of emergency exercises	Target met. The following exercises took place this quarter. Impala substation 06/06/2019 Sasol 20/05/2019 and Byela centre 04/06/2019
2.1.2	3.2.2	Delivering of Fire and Rescue services	Register of business inspected Completed and signed inspection reports by officers confirming inspections Register of Fire and Rescue services provided	95% Fire and Rescue services up to 30 Jun 2019	95% of Fire Rescue services	Target achieved and exceeded. 100% achieved - 506 Fire Prevention inspections were conducted during this quarter. List of premises inspected can be found on: DMS 1292751, DMS 1300471, DMS 1304744, DMS 1304746, DMS 1304747, DMS 1305137. Register of Fire Inspections completed available at Richards Bay and Empangeni Fire Station. 367 Fire/Rescue and Special Services call received and attended to during the quarter. Records available on ESS System. Quarterly Report available on RPT 165639.	Not applicable	95% of Fire Rescue services	Target achieved and exceeded. 100% achieved - 506 Fire Prevention inspections were conducted during this quarter. List of premises inspected can be found on: DMS 1311960, DMS 1320716, DMS 1320717, DMS 1320718, DMS 1320959, DMS 1320973. Register of Fire Inspections completed available at Richards Bay and Empangeni Fire Station.	Not applicable	95% of Fire Rescue services	Target achieved and exceeded. 100% achieved - 513 Fire Prevention inspections were conducted during this quarter. List of premises inspected can be found on: DMS 1328739, DMS 1336698, DMS 1336715, DMS 1336554, DMS 1336555, DMS 1336556. Register of Fire Inspections completed available at Richards Bay and Empangeni Fire Station. Quarterly Report available on RPT 166623. 237 Fire, Rescue and Special Services calls received and attended to during the quarter. Records available on ESS System. Quarterly Report available on RPT 166625	Not applicable	95% of Fire Rescue services	Target achieved and exceeded. 100% achieved - 539 Fire Prevention inspections were conducted during this quarter. List of premises inspected can be found on: DMS 1342353, DMS 1351644, DMS 1351980, DMS 1351645, DMS 1351983, DMS 1351646. Register of Fire Inspections completed available at Richards Bay and Empangeni Fire Station. Quarterly Report available on RPT 167311. 361 Fire, Rescue and Special Services calls received and attended to during the quarter. Records available on ESS System. Quarterly Report available on RPT 167305. The Fire and Rescue Services reached it's annual target of 2000 Fire Prevention inspections by conducting 2064 Fire Prevention inspections, an therefore over achieved with 64 inspections
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
3		Occupational Clinic Services													
3.1.1	4.1.1	Deliver an occupational health care service to employees of the municipality.	Copy of quarterly reports with supporting documentation indicating statistics of occupational health services delivered quarterly to Council with resolution	100% of Occupational Health Care Services provided to employees up to 30 Jun 2019	100% Occupational Health services provided	100% of the 2471 employees who visited the Clinic, requiring Occupational Health Service, satlended to during the first quarter.	Not applicable	100% Occupational Health services provided	100 % Occupational health services provided to employees who visited the Clinic during the 2nd Quarter.		100% Occupational Health services provided	Target met. 100% Occupational Health Services provided to employees during the 3rd Quarter. Refer to quarterly reports : RPT 166156 and 166157	Not applicable	100% Occupational Health services provided	Target met. 100% Occupational Health Services provided to 1994 employees during the 4th quarter/RPT 166774
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
4		Public Health and Pollution Control													
4.1	3.3.2	Environmental awareness, inspections and compliance to ambient air quality standards	Records of awareness campaigns, inspection and Ambient Air quality results	Environmental awareness, inspections and compliance to ambient air quality standards by 30 Jun 2019 10 awareness campaigns, 80 industrial inspections 222 Air quality monitoring station visits	3 awareness campaigns 25 industrial inspections 54 Air quality monitoring	Target met and exceeded: 3 awareness campaigns (DMS1305805) 27 industrial inspections (DMS 1305810) 54 Air quality monitoring monitoring visits (DMS 1305801)	Not applicable	3 awareness campaigns 25 industrial inspections 54 Air quality monitoring	Target met and partially exceeded: 5 awareness campaigns conducted at Pshesheya Primary School, Umhlanga Reserve, Eskhataleni, Luxemba Sports Ground and Bingoma bCommunity Hall. (DMS 1320909) 25 industrial inspections (DMS 1320908) 54 Air quality monitoring (DMS 1320955)	Not applicable	3 awareness campaigns 25 industrial inspections 54 Air quality monitoring	Target met and partly exceeded. 3 25 industrial inspections 62 Air quality monitoring	Not applicable	3 awareness campaigns 25 industrial inspections 54 Air quality monitoring	Target met. 4 awareness campaigns DMS no. 1352547 27 industrial inspections DMS no. 1352545 56 Air quality monitoring DMS no. 1352715
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER COMMUNITY SERVICES															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
5		Waste Management and Cleansing													
5.1.1	3.3.1	Promote waste minimisation, reuse, and recyclingPromote waste minimisation, reuse, recycling and recovery of waste by recycling of at least 22% of total waste by 30 June 2019.	Evidence of waste collected for 2018/2019 financial year with calculations to support re-cycling figures Basis of calculation with evidence of recycling	22% recycling of total waste collected quarterly up to 30 Jun 2019.	22% recycling of total waste collected in 1st quarter	Target achieved and exceeded. 35% was achieved in the quarter. Refer to report on RPT165642: Recycling Quantities and Calculations on DMS 1305612	Not applicable	22% recycling of total waste collected in 2nd quarter	Target achieved. 32% was achieved in the quarter. Refer to report RPT166079. Recycling Quantities and Calculations on DMS 1321163	Not applicable	22% recycling of total waste collected in 3rd quarter	Target achieved. 31% was achieved in the quarter. Refer to report RPT166502. Recycling Quantities and Calculations on DMS1338509	Not applicable	22% recycling of total waste collected in 4th quarter	Target achieved. 30.16% was achieved in the quarter. Refer to report RPT167714. Recycling Quantities and Calculations on DMS1353906
5.1.2	3.3.1	Delivering of an effective and efficient delivery of waste services, 7 days a week to serviced areas.	a) List of all serviced areas b) Provide evidence of refuse removal conducted in all serviced communities	100% effective and efficient delivery of waste services, 7 days a week to serviced areas up to 30 Jun 2019	100% of areas serviced	Target met : 100% of Weekly Refuse Removal Routes Completed. July 2018 DMS 1305643. August 2018 DMS 1305644. September 2018 DMS 1305645. (RPT165645)	Not applicable	100% of areas serviced	100% of Weekly Refuse Removal Routes Completed. October 2018 DMS1321427. November 2018 DMS1321428. December 2018 DMS1321431. (RPT166076)	Not applicable	100% of areas serviced	Target met. 100% of Weekly Refuse Removal Routes Completed. January 2019 DMS133839. February 2019 DMS1338390. March 2019 DMS1338389. (RPT166594)	Not applicable	100% of areas serviced	Target met. 100% of Weekly Refuse Removal Routes Completed. April 2019 DMS 1352905. May 2019 DMS 1352904. June 2019 DMS 1352906 (RPT167217)
5.1.3	3.3.1	Education and awareness on the impact of waste by conducting 20 educational awareness campaign	List of campaign areas/institutions to be targeted Copies of communication to targeted areas Records of awareness campaigns	20 education and awareness, campaigns by 30 Jun 2019	5 education and awareness, campaigns	Target met and exceeded as 10 clean ups and awareness campaigns were completed as follows: 1. Gobandlovu Primary School DMS 1302409 2. Nsawa Primary School DMS 1302427 3. Phelene Primary School DMS 1302432 4. Evhaghozini Primary School DMS 1302441 5. Esikhaleini Primary School DMS 1302469 6. Sinaye Primary School DMS 1302499 7. Muzovukile Primary School DMS 1302466 8. Coca Cola Beach Clean Up Campaign DMS 1305550 9. Madiazini Ward 3 Thuma Mina Clean Up Campaign DMS 1305648 10. City of uMhlathuze and DEA Clean Up Campaign DMS 1305632. Records of awareness campaigns DMS 1305634	Not applicable	5 education and awareness, campaigns	Target achieved as 5 awareness campaigns were completed as follows:1. Dumisani Makhaya Village Door to Door Campaign DMS1320853 2. Mhlanga Primary School Marine Week Awareness Campaign DMS1321132 3.Siyakhanyisa Primary School Environmental Awareness DMS1320851 4. Hillview Door to Door Campaign DMS1320852 5. Lot 63 Tax Rank Environmental Awareness Campaign DMS1320863. Records of awareness campaigns DMS1321208	Not applicable	5 education and awareness, campaigns	Target achieved 8 awareness campaigns were completed as follows: 1. Dlamvuzo High School Back to School Clean-up Campaign DMS1329991 2. Ingweni Primary School Environmental Awareness DMS1329993 3. Mafayana Primary School World Environmental Education Day DMS1330000 4. Umkhoma and Ezikhaleini Door to Door Campaign DMS1330691 5. Vondlo Primary School National Cleanliness Day DMS1330005 6. Umkhoma and Ezikhaleini National Cleanliness Day Clean Up Campaign DMS1329988 7. Mandankala Door to Door Campaign DMS1329998 8. Mandankala Clean Up Campaign DMS1329996. Records of awareness campaigns DMS1336414	Not applicable	5 education and awareness, campaigns	Target met and exceeded 12 clean ups and awareness campaigns were completed as follows: 1. Mzingwenya Primary School DMS 1353359 2. Onakaza High School DMS 1353360 3. Ekhaseini Primary School DMS 1353361 4. Mzingazi Clean Up Campaign DMS 1353362 5. Brackenham Clean Up Campaign DMS 1353363 6. Mandiazini Clean Up Campaign DMS1353364 7. Iembe Primary School DMS 1353365 8. Thembelihle Primary School DMS1353366 9. Thanduyise High School DMS1353367 10. Ingweni Primary School DMS1353368 Pheseyiya Primary School DMS1353369 Day Event DMS1353373 awareness campaigns DMS 1352591. 11. 12. World Environmental Records of
5.1.4	2.1.1.3	Eradication of backlog of refuse removal in communities through increase access by 2000 additional households	Evidence of delivery of skips/placement of skips Evidence of calculations of households	Increase access to refuse removal services by 2000 additional households by 30 Jun 2019	500 additional households	Target met and exceeded for the quarter. 1 314 additional households were serviced. Skips were distributed in rural communities DMS 1305609 and EPWP were deployed to educate rural communities on proper waste management practices and cleaning the areas. Calculation of households DMS 1305613	Not applicable	500 additional households	No additional households. Awaiting processing of Skips Tender (8/21/UMH417-18/19). EPWP continued to educate rural communities which was a non-accumulative exercise.	A total of 1314 additional households were given access during the first quarter ensuring that the first 6 month's target for the financial year was met	500 additional households	Target not met No additional households. Awaiting delivery of Skips against Tender (8/21/UMH417-18/19). EPWP continued to educate rural communities which was a non-accumulative exercise.	Tender (8/21/UMH417-18/19). Was awarded by the BAC Committee on 6 March 2018. Currently awaiting delivery of skips for roll out to community.	500 additional households	Target met and exceeded for the quarter. 856 additional households were serviced. Skips were distributed in rural communities DMS 1352839 & DMS 1352839. Calculation of households DMS 1352636. The annual target of 2000 additional households served with domestic refuse removal services was exceeded since 2172 additional households were achieved
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
6		Sport, Recreation and Arts and Culture													
6.1.1	3.4.1.1	Implementation of mass participation recreational programmes	List of approved sport development programs per target spread over financial year Evidence of communications to target audience Copy of agenda and program	Implementation of 4 (four) mass participation recreational programmes by 30 Jun 2019	1 programmes	Target met and exceeded. A total number of 4 Programmes presented, i.e. 1. Indigenous Games (DMS: 1286699 uMhlathuze Indigenous Games, 1288735:King Cethswayo Indigenous Games) 2. Golden Games (DMS 1295225: Cluster 6 Golden Games, 1295355: Cluster 5 Golden Games, 1295393: Cluster 2 Golden Games, 1295513: Cluster 7 Golden Games, 1294862: Cluster 1 Golden Games, 1294865: Cluster 3 Golden Games, 1294863: Cluster 4 Golden Games, 1295528: uMhlathuze Golden Games, 1295793: King Cethswayo Golden Games) 3. Learn to Swim (DMS 1301918) 4. uMhlathuze DISSA Festival (DMS1299533)	Not applicable	1 programme	Target met Beach Games that took place at Alkanstrand on 15 December 2018 (DMS 1319765)	Not applicable	1 programme	Target not met. The Recreational programme has been postponed to the 4th Quarter	2 Recreational Programmes will be presented in the 4th Quarter which will provide for the achievement of the annual target set	1 programme	Target met A total of 1 program was presented: Golden Games Cluster 1 Golden Games (1349304), Cluster 3 Golden Games(1349861), Cluster 5 Golden Games(1349900), Cluster 6 Golden Games(1349827)
6.1.2	3.4.1.1	Present 4 (four) sport development Programmes by 30 June 2019.	List of sport development programmes per target spread over financial year Copy of quarterly progress reports to Council	Present 4 (four) sport development Programmes by 30 June 2019	1 Programme	Target met and exceeded. 6 Programs were presented: 1. Cluster Elimination Games : (DMS: 1305272: Cluster 6 Elimination Games, 1294904: Cluster 2 Elimination Games, 1296595: Cluster 5 Elimination Games, 1298163: Cluster 7 Elimination Games, 1298192: Cluster 1 Elimination Games, 1298165: Cluster 3 Elimination Games, 1294867: Cluster 4 Elimination Games), 2. uMhlathuze Chess Elimination Games (DMS 1296722), 3. uMhlathuze Karate Tournament (DMS 1294870) 4. uMhlathuze Rugby Tournament (DMS 1294869), 5. Mayoral Sport Day (DMS 1301072) 6. King Cethswayo District Games (DMS 1294867)	Not applicable	1 Programme	Target Met. Salga Games that took place at the Umgungunglovu District Municipality from 6 to 10 December 2018 (DMS 1320987)	Not applicable	1 Programme	Target met. 8 Elimination Games were presented in Wards 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 20, 25 and 29 Event reports are available on DMS 1332803, 1334114, 1335622, 1337030, 1335047, 1335911, 1335046 and 1334132	Not applicable	1 Programme	Target met and exceeded A total of 27 programmes were presented: Ward 15 Games(1338370), Ward21(1339617), Ward13(1339597), Ward17 Games(133 8826), Ward 33 Games (1341540), Ward 5 Games (1348530), Ward 18 Games (1343644), Ward 22 Games(1344848), Ward 32 Games (1346146), Ward 19 Games (1346435), Ward 7 Games (1350976), Ward 8 Games(135 0977), Ward 6 Games (1351421), Ward 1 Games(1346587), Ward 4 Games (1338016), Ward 34 Games (1339808), Ward 26 Games (1341549), Ward 2 Games (1346258), Ward 3 Games (1346259), Ward 9 Games (1349890), Ward 27 Games (1350428), Ward 28 Games (1350448), Ward 30 Games (1359814), Ward 31 Games (1350937), Ward 24 Games (1350497), Ward 23 Games (1350499), eSikhaleini Youth Day Celebration (1350932)
6.1.3	3.4.1.1	Upgrade and rehabilitation of sports facilities and Construction of Sport Field as per budget allocation	SCM tender reports Copy of quarterly progress report to Council Signed off completion Certificate	Upgrade and rehabilitation of 4 (four) sports facilities and Construction of 1 (one) Sport Field as per budget allocation by 31 Mar 2019	Upgrade of Ngwelezane New Field (MIG project)	GRANT FUNDING : A consultant has been appointed and he has submitted preliminary designs that will be ratified in a meeting scheduled for 09/10/2018. A total amount of R 2 600 000 for construction of Esikhaleini Fitness Centre has been received from Sport and Recreation Department. uMhlathuze Stadium Renovations : Purchase order 43208 was issued to Danzeze Investments cc for players' dugouts which have since been installed. A report for Stadium seating, DMS: 164958 which will serve at the BSC is being circulated. Installation of Irrigation System at Central Sport Complex : Tender 8/21/UMH411-18/19 has been advertised and closed on the 28th September 2018. Design of Sport Complex Master Plan: Tender went for pre-evaluation on the 2nd October 2018 and will serve in the next Bid Evaluation Committee seating. Upgrading of Rural Sport Fields (Brackenham) : Project Management Unit is busy with designs and specifications. Construction of Kick-about 52 : Requisition RFQ 050566 was created for Buchanan's Kick-about and in a site meeting scheduled for 27th September 2018 no service provider attended. The project has since been re-advertised and site meeting is scheduled for 5th October 2018. Requisition RFQ: 050239 has been created for Ntabayakhe Kick-about	It be noted that MIG funded projects 2017/2018 financial year and are incorrectly listed as targets for the 2018/19 financial year. Projects listed under actual (Achievements) are earmarked for completion during the current financial year. Targets as currently reflected on Comp 3 will be corrected during the adjustment process.	Rehabilitation of 3 Soccer Fields	Grant funding : A consultant has been appointed and he has submitted preliminary designs that will be ratified in a meeting scheduled for 09/10/2018. A total amount of R 2 600 000 for construction of Esikhaleini Fitness Centre has been received from Sport and Recreation Department. (Proposed Development Report DMS 1312320). Kick-Abouts: A letter of appointment (DMS 1313071) to Mhilo Transport and Consumable Supplies for the Buchanan's (Ntambana) kick about was issued on 9 November 2019. Ntabayakhe Kick-about is currently in progress. A risk assessment on tenders received were completed. Appointment of contractor pending. Umhlathuze Stadium: This project will be completed in-house, ie COMSERV, and includes work 1.2 x dugout and Seating. The dugouts have been completed. Waited for PSL approval of specifications. The tender report i.e. seating specifications to serve at BSC - RPT 164958). Installation of Irrigation System: Report RPT 165765 to be submitted to the BEC for evaluation of Tender 8/21/UMH411-18/19. The validity period of the tender has been extended until February 2019. A letter to this effect was sent to all tenderers on 19 December 2018. (See DMS 1319981). Upgrade of Rural (Brackenham) Sportsfield: Design and specifications to be finalised by PMU before tender process can be embarked on.	It be noted that MIG funded projects 2017/2018 financial year and are incorrectly listed as targets for the 2018/19 financial year. Projects listed under actual (Achievements) are earmarked for completion during the current financial year. Targets as currently reflected on Comp 3 will be corrected during the adjustment process. Discussions are being held with the Project Management Unit in order to try and fast track progress on the projects.	Construction of Madlebe Sport Field (MIG Project)	1. Ntambana Kick-about : Project in progress and should be completed in the fourth quarter 2. Ntabayakhe (Mahhendula) Kick-about : Project in progress and should be completed in the fourth quarter 3. Rural Sports Field Development : A consultant to do designs for Brackenham sport field has been appointed. 4. Stadium upgrade : Tender for installation of new seats has served at the Bid Specification Committee. 5. Irrigation at Sport Complex A contractor has been appointed and will commence with the work shortly.	Construction of Madlebe Sports field was completed during the 2017/2018 financial year.	No target	1. Umhlathuze Stadium Renovations: The cheapest quote for stadium seats was more than R 7 000 000 whereas the budgeted amount was R 1 000 000. The project could therefore not be proceeded with. 2. Installation of Irrigation System at Central Sport Complex : The project could not be completed before the end of 2018/19 financial year. The contractor is still on site and has been paid almost half of the tendered amount. 3. Upgrading of Rural Sport Fields (Brackenham): Designs for upgrade of Brackenham Sport Field have been received and the consultant has been paid Topsoil for topdressing the field was received. 4. Construction of 2 x Kick-about: The contractor for Ntabayakhe Kick-about has failed to meet all the deadlines for project completion. Depending on discussions between PMU and Supply Chain Management, the contract might be cancelled and new appointment be made. Ntambana Kick-about is also incomplete.
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER COMMUNITY SERVICES																
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE																
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE		
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	
7		Horticultural Services (Parks and Cemeteries)														
7.1.1	3.4.1.2	Beautification of the City of uMhlatuze through the planting of indigenous trees to enhance natural environment/ vegetation	Indigenous trees register Evidence of purchase invoice or requisition if internally grown List of trees planted per location (street, area etc where applicable) Copy of quarterly progress report to Council	Beautification of the City of uMhlatuze through the planting of 400 indigenous trees to enhance natural environment/ vegetation by 30 Jun 2019.	0 Trees	Target Exceeded: A total number of 655 trees were planted during the first quarter various sites within Mandazini and Mzingazi. (DMS 1304900)	Not applicable	200 Trees	Target Met: A total number of 200 trees were planted at various sites within Umhlatuze Municipal Boundaries. (DMS 1304900).	Not applicable	200 Trees	Target Met: 200 Trees were planted during the 3rd Quarter along the following main roads: East Central Arterial, Alumina Allee, Main Road Empangeni, Dollar Drive, Boulton Boulevard and Cent Circle. (DMS 1304900)	Not applicable	0 Trees	No target was set during this quarter due to dry season and poor survival rate of planted trees experience over the past years. The Annual target of 400 trees was achieved and exceeded since 1055 trees were planted by 31 March 2019.	
7.1.2	3.4.1.2	Phase Development of Esikhaleni Park	SCM Reports Completion documentation	Phase Development of Esikhaleni Park by 30 June 2019 Gym infrastructure Paved Walkways	First Phase: Call for tender / SCM processes	Target met: Tender documents for Tender 8/21/UMH401_18/19 in respect of the paving at Esikhaleni Parks was approved at BSC on 5 July 2018 and served at BEC on 4 October 2018. RPT 165188	Not applicable	Finalisation or adjudication of tender process for the paving/walkway at Esikhaleni and 50% construction of paving/ walkway and other improvements at Esikhaleni Park Development	Tender 8/21/UMH401_18/19 in respect of the paving at Esikhaleni Parks was approved at the Bid Adjudication meeting held on 19 October 2018. Umhlatuze Construction and Industrial Supplier has been appointed to complete the paving once an SLA has been signed between the Service Provider and Umhlatuze Municipality. (RPT 165959 Item 12883 and Appointment letter DMS 1314656). Extract of Minutes placed on POE File). Gym Infrastructure has been completed. (DMS 1321416)	Construction has been delay due to various PMU administrative issues that had to be attended to and finalised. Construction will commence during January 2019	100 %Completion of paving/walkway installation at Esikhaleni Park and other improvements at Esikhaleni Park Development	The project is 65% completed at 30 March 2019. Various delays were experienced. PMU is executing the project on behalf of Community Services and gave the assurance that the project will be completed by 30 April 2019 POE??	Various discussions were held with PMU to ensure full completion by 30 April 2019.	Project completed	Project Completed POE?? Signed off Completion Certificate??	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:																
		Arts and Culture														
7.2.1	3.4.1.3	Arts and Culture programmes	List of programmes per target spread over financial year Quarterly reports to Council	Present/Coordinate Nine (9) Arts and Culture programmes by 30 Jun 2019	3 Programmes	Target met and Exceeded. 1. JAZZ • Auditions – It was held at Empangeni Community Hall on the 15th of July 2018. The purpose was to give local Artists a platform which to compete for selected to perform or share a stage with Regina Bell and Chris Walker on the main event (Soul Jazz Experience) on the 27th till 28th of July 2018 • Master Classes – Master Classes took place on 27th of July 2018 at Auditorium in Richards Bay. Artists who got selected during Auditions had a chance to meet the veterans in Jazz Music (Chris Walker and Regina Bell) as they were taught how to behave as an Artist and how to keep their music on the market. They were taught to exercise their voices all the time through doing some vocal warm ups and getting adequate sleep or rest. 2. JABULANI SHANDU EMATSHANE • Jabulani Shandu Ematshane Tournament – This event Tournament was held at Ematshane sport ground during August 2018. Local football players were excited to be part of the tournament because they were playing with Gospel stars and others such as Dumi Mkokstad and Thina Zungu etc. A sponsorship of R50 00 were given to Jabulani Shandu Ematshane Production to make the Tournament a great success. See DMS 1305535 for pictures 3. UMKHOSI WOMHLANGA • Operation Siyaya Emhlangeni for Local – It was held at Ngelezane Community Hall on the 18th of August 2018. An amount of R100 000- was used to cater for the whole ceremony, 19 buses were procured, catering services for both VIP's and the others were procured as well. Maidens came in numbers to be part of the ceremony and the ceremony was a great success. See DMS 1305302 for attendance register and 1305537 pictures. • Send – Off – It was held on the 7th of September 2018 at Empangeni Civic Hall. Speaker (Clir SG Mkhize) was invited to give a word on advice to the Medians. A supper was procured to serve 1300 maidens. 4. CHORAL MUSIC • Choral Music Competition (Regional) – Provincial Arts and Culture in collaboration with Local Municipalities hosted Regional Choral Music Competition on the 21st of July 2018 at uMkosi TVET College. Different Districts were competing against each other and only 2 choir won which are Voices of Calibre, Esikhwini Choristers and Soloists. 5. AFRICA IGNITE STORY TELLING ACTIVITY • Africa Ignite story telling activity – uMhlatuze Municipality Library in collaboration with Africa Ignite hosted the story telling activity for kids on the 28th of November 2018 till the 1st of December 2018 at Aquadene Community Library. See DMS 1321213 for pictures.	Not PPLICABLE	2 Programmes	Target Met 1. INGOMA COMPETITION • Local Ingoma Competition – It was on the 24th of November 2018 at Vulindlela sport ground.Different genres of Ingoma i.e (Isizongili girls, Isizongili boys, Umshado, Indlamu, Isishameni, Amahubo etc) competed against each other. Winners were Qedusizi, Ezakwa-Zondimbuka, Intombi Zemvelo, Amachwane Emvelo, Umfolozi TVET College, King Shaka Zulu and Syabonga. King Cetshwayo District Municipality and Tourism team Section of uMhlatuze Municipality were invited to assist in making the event a success. See DMS 1320731 for attendance register and DMS 1320944 for pictures 2. CERAMIC WORKSHOP • Ceramic Workshop – Provincial Arts and Culture in collaboration with uMhlatuze Municipality organised a training for Visual Artists to equip them with technical contextual and other skills pertaining visual work. The workshop commenced on the 19th of November 2018 till 30 November 2018 at Veldenvlei Community Hall. A number of visual Artists attended the training and it was a great success. See DMS 1321148 for pictures and DMS 1321150 for attendance register. 3. AFRICA IGNITE STORY TELLING ACTIVITY • Africa Ignite hosted the story telling activity for kinds on the 28th of November 2018 till the 1st of December 2018 at Aquadene Community Library. See DMS 1321213 for pictures.	Not applicable	2 Programmes	Target met CONTINUATION OF CERAMIC WORKSHOP - Ceramic workshop - It was postponed to 4th quarter due to unforeseen circumstances 1. ONE LOVE MUSIC FESTIVAL (THUSONG CENTRES) • On the 16th February 2019, the Port Durford Thusong Service Centre in collaboration with Triple D Entertainment hosted the One Love Music Festival which aimed at promoting love and give back to the vulnerable communities including senior citizens, people living with disabilities and orphans within Ward 18. They were showered with gifts and T-Shirts. kindly see DMS 1335585 for pictures. 2. SA BIGGEST READ ALOUD CELEBRATION (LIBRARIES) • South Africans nationwide was celebrating World Read Aloud Day on 1 February 2019, and Nalibali, the national reading for enjoyment campaign. Every year, to commemorate World Read Aloud Day, Nalibali issues a brand-new story in all 11 official languages and invites its partners across the country to join them in reading it out loud to the children in their lives on the same day. It is well known that eight out of ten Grade 4 children cannot read for meaning in any language, and so much more needs to be done to change this situation. We believe that in order to grow a national culture of reading, people need to know that they are powerful enough to become reading role models for the children in their lives. See DMS 1335826 for pictures.	Not applicable	2 Programmes	Target met OUTREACH PROGRAMMES (LIBRARY PROGRAMMES) • Ngelezane library offered library training to Nqwini Primary School library monitors on the 17th and 24th May 2019 • Read to me - This service is offered in Empangeni Library as Holiday Programme in an attempt to attract young mothers to read to their children and also to encourage them to visit Libraries. Programme was a huge success parents are happy and children take books home for the parents to read to their children. • Story Telling: Enseleni Library is hosting story telling programme twice a week to promote reading and learning in • Chess Clubs – Libraries in collaboration with King Cetshwayo District Chess Club are offering chess lessons to community and more children are becoming involved. Other board games are also popular. Gaming is used to attract the younger generation to Libraries. • Local Authors Launch – Aquadene library hosted the local authors launch in collaboration with King Cetshwayo District Municipality and Library was also part of this services to promote services available to community and to support local writers • World Play Day – 28 May National world play day was hosted in Aquadene Library • Basic Bread Making -25 June Aquadene Library invited community to participate in Basic Bread making programme. Sipho from BB Bread Company was invited to assist community and they were excited as this programme was aimed to assist parents financially during school holidays. 3. THUSONG CENTRES • Isaphendulwa Building Construction Learnership: Fifty (50) learners were selected to participate in a learnership which started on 01 February 2019. The training took place at uMsasandla Thusong Service Centre. The learnership consisted of 3 months class theory and 9 months practical. An event was held at uMfolozi Casino on 23 May 2019 which was aimed at trying to assist the learners with placement, potential contractors were invited to provide guidance and information to these learners. The attendance Register may be viewed on DMS number, the pictures on dms number CAPITAL/INI PROJECTS (HALLS) • Bambanani Creche : MIG Project – 100% Completion • Nondawane Creche : MIG Project – 100% Completion • Mancence Community Hall: MIG Project – 100% Completion • Nseleni Replacement of roof : Project commenced and sitting at 65% completion (Bhekaphezu Investments) • Brackenham Community Hall : Tender has been advertised currently going for bid evaluation • Aquadene Community Hall : Project was disputed and resolved as to be re-advertised. The report was tabled to Bid Specification.	
7.2.2	3.4.1.3	Upgrading of existing arts and culture facilities	SCM tender reports Copy of quarterly progress report to Council Completion certificates	Upgrading of 3 existing facilities as per approved budget by 30 Jun 2019	Initiate SCM process	Target Met: Brackenham, Aquadene and Nseleni Hall is earmarked. A Tender briefing is scheduled to take place for Nseleni on 23/08/2018. The objection period for Brackenham and Aquadene is being observed after tender closing. Brackenham Tender 8/21/UMH138 Project awarded. Currently observing objection period before project can commence (RPT165371 & RPT 165371) Aquadene Tender 8/21/UMH304-17/18: Project awarded. Currently observing objection period before project can commence. (RPT 163628). Richards Bay Library Upgrade: Tender Advertised and Site Meeting took place on 23.08.2018 Richards Bay Library Upgrade: TENDER-8/21/UMH418 – 18/19 is currently at BEC Stage. Nseleni Library Roof replacement: Tender advertised on 16 August and closed on 31 August. Pre-evaluation to be done by 2 October and tabled at BEC. Empangeni Museum: Repair to the roof of Museum is a priority. Site visit to determine scope of work to place on 28 August 2018. Currently waiting for appointment of contractor by SCMU	Not applicable	Appointment of service providers	Brackenham Tender 8/21/UMH138: An objection was received against the award of this tender. The matter is currently being dealt with by the Legal Section. (Objection DMS 1308224). Empangeni Museum: Repair to the roof of Museum is a priority. Site visit to determine scope of work to place on 28 August 2018. Currently waiting for appointment of contractor by PMU. Aquadene Tender 8/21/UMH304-17/18: An objection was received in respect of the Aquadene tender award, currently being attended to by the legal section. (DMS 1305847) TENDER-8/21/UMH418 – 18/19 for the Upgrade of Richards Bay Library. (See RPT 166001) to be tabled to BEC. Nseleni Library Roof replacement: Tender Pre-evaluation done. To be tabled at BAC. Empangeni Museum: Site visit to determine scope of work Completed. Currently waiting for appointment of contractor by PMU	Discussions are being held with the Project Management Unit in order to try and fast track progress on the projects.	Progress report	Target met •Nondawane Creche : MIG project - 90% completion • Mancence Community Hall : MIG project - 90% completion • Nseleni replacement of roof: Awarded on 14/02/19 and contractor appointed on 12/02/2019 (Bhekaphezu Investments) • Brackenham Hall - Objection received against award was resolved. Re-advertised, tender briefing scheduled for 23 April 2019 and closing on 03 May 2019 • Aquadene Community Hall : Project was disputed awaiting for outcomes from Legal Section.	Not applicable	Completion of all projects and issuing of completion certificate		
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:																
8		Strategically Manage the Community Services Department														
8.1	1.1.3	Implementation of Batho Pele Programme of action for the Community Services Department (ComS)	Copy of finalized Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for ComS Quarterly progress on 2018/2019 implementation	80% Implementation of Batho Pele programme of action for ComS department by 30 Jun 2019	Finalize Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for ComS.	Program not finalised.	HR Training Section requested to provide applicable training for Community Services Officials in order to meet Batho Pele requirements	40% Implementation	Target not met	Awaiting HR Section to provide requested applicable training for Community Services Officials in order to meet Batho Pele Requirements	60% Implementation	To date 96 Employees from Waste Management have been trained to meet Batho Pele Requirements. Training will also be rolled out to the other Sections from Community Services	Training will be provided to the remaining sections within Community Services.	80% Implementation	40 additional Employees from Libraries on the 11th and 12th June 2019 have been trained to meet Batho Pele workshop Requirements. DMS 1352782	
8.2	1.1.6.1	Managing the operational risks of the Community Services Department.	Sign off document with updated unit operational risk registers.	Quarterly updated and signed off ComS department operational risk registers for review by CRO up to 30 Jun 2019.	Quarterly updated and signed off ComS department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Risk Register Updates submitted to CRO. (DMS 955802, 1147205,971014, 970743, 987432, 969680, 1075270, 975937, 1132154, 1060879 and 970934)	Not applicable	Quarterly updated and signed off ComS department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Risk Register Updates submitted to CRO. (DMS 955802, 1147205,971014, 970743, 987432, 969680, 1075270, 975937, 1132154, 1060879 and 970934)	Quarterly updated and signed off ComS department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Target met Quarterly updates required for Strategic Risks were discussed with the CRO during a meeting held in the office of the DMM Community Services during February 2019. These updates will be reflected in the Risk Register during the 4th Quarter. Operational Risk updates for the respective sections were communicated to CRO.	Not applicable	Quarterly updated and signed off ComS department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Target met Quarterly updates required for Strategic Risks were discussed with the CRO during a meeting held in the office of the DMM Community Services during February 2019. These updates will be reflected in the Risk Register during the 4th Quarter. Operational Risk updates for the respective sections were communicated to CRO.		
8.3	1.1.7.2	Coordination and implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)	Quarterly Internal Audit reports a) Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings relating to the ComS Department up to 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	No Auditor General findings related to Community Services for finalisation on the AG Action Plan. (DMS 1254757 - prepared by Internal Audit)	Not applicable	40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	No Auditor General findings related to Community Services for finalisation on the AG Action Plan. (DMS 1254757 - prepared by Internal Audit)	Not applicable	80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	No Auditor General findings related to Community Services for finalisation on the AG Action Plan. (DMS 1254757 - prepared by Internal Audit)	Not applicable	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	No Auditor General findings related to Community Services for finalisation on the AG Action Plan. (DMS 1254757 - prepared by Internal Audit)	

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER COMMUNITY SERVICES																
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE																
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		CORRECTIVE MEASURE	QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE		
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL		TARGET	ACTUAL	
8.4	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Community Services Department by 30 June 2019	List of all issues raised DMM responses	100% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting theCommunity Services Department up to 30 June 2019	100% processing of issues	No issues emanated from Operation Sukuma Sakhe for processing by community Services.	Not applicable	100% processing of issues	No issues emanated from Operation Sukuka Sakhe Structures affecting the Department Community Services	Not applicable	100% processing of issues	No issues emanated from Operation Sukuka Sakhe Structures affecting the Department Community Services	Not applicable	100% processing of issues	No issues emanated from Operation Sukuka Sakhe Structures affecting the Department Community Services	
8.5	5.1.1.4	Ensure execution of all projects provided for on the Capital Budget under the direct control of the department and 95% spend by 30 June 2019	Spending report per quarter	95% Capital expenditure by 30 Jun 2019 on approved projects co-ordinated and facilitated by the CoMS Department	Evidence of 5% expenditure	Target met and exeeded. A total Capital Budget to the value of R38 218 500 is available to Community Services for projects identified for completion during 2018/2019. An amount of R2 121 500 was spent by 30 September 2018 which constitutes 6% of the total Departmental budget. See Financial Report RPT 165610 and DMS 1303707	Not applicable	Evidence of 30% Expenditure	Target not met. A total Capital Budget to the value of R38 223 300 is available to Community Services for projects identified for completion during 2018/2019. An amount of R7 949 969 was spent by 31 December 2018 which constitutes 21% of the total Departmental budget. See DMS 1303707 compiled from expenditure figures supplied by the finance Budget Office. (Document prepared by Finance DMS 1208528)	A number of structural projects are currently underway with payments due at completion of specified construction stages which affecting the total expenditure % for the 2nd quarter.	Evidence of 70% Expenditure	Target not met. A total Adjusted Capital Budget to the value of R44 923 300 is available to Community Services for projects identified for completion during 2018/2019. (An additional amount of R5.7m were made availablefor the completion of the Athletic Track and Extension of the Occupational Clinic). An amount of R15 283 551 was spent by 31 March 2019 which constitutes 34% of the total Departmental budget. See DMS 1303707 compiled from expenditure figures supplied by the Budget Office. (Document prepared by Finance DMS 1323778)	Follow up discussions arranged with responsible officials within PMU to try and fast track completion of projects. Various delays were experienced with objections received against tender awards made. The majority of these objections have been addressed and projects will finalised during the 4th Quarter.	Evidence of 95% Expenditure	Target not met. A total Capital Budget to the value of R43 180 900 was available to Community Services for projects identified for completion during 2018/2019. An amount of R18 640 588 was spent by 30 June 2019 which constitutes 57% of the total Departmental budget. See DMS 1339630 compiled from expenditure figures supplied by the Budget Office.	
<div>Sign off by DMM: Date:</div>																
<div>I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achivements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors. Signed by the DMM: Date:</div>																

DEPARTMENT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER																
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE																
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE		
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET		CORRECTIVE MEASURE
1		Expenditure: Budgeting and Reporting														
1.1.1	5.1	Approval of the 2019/2020 budget by Council in terms of Sec.24 (1) of the MFMA	Copy of item to EXCO Copy of EXCO resolution noting or adopting budget time schedule	Prepare and submit final 2019/2020 budget to Council for approval by 31 May 2019 in terms of Sec.24 (1) of the MFMA	Key deadlines schedule to EXCO before 31 August 2018	CR 12651 dated 22/08/2018 (RPT 165087)	Target Achieved				Draft budget to Council for approval by 22 March 2019	CR 13123 Finance Portfolio 26/03/2019 Exco 27/03/2019 Council 27/03/2019 RPT 166449 DMS 1331829 (Annexure A), DMS 1332015 (Annexure B - Tables) & DMS 1329433 (Draft Tabled SDBIP)	Monthly Council meeting planned for 27/03/2019 as per Annual meeting dates	Final budget to Council for approval by 30 May 2019	CR 13202 Finance Portfolio 28/05/2019 Exco 29/05/2019 Council 29/05/2019 RPT 166766 DMS 1341505 (Annexure A), DMS 1341506 (Annexure B - Tables) & DMS 1339632 (Draft Adopted SDBIP)	Target Achieved
1.1.2	5.1	Mid-Year Financial Review or the 2018/2019 budget in terms of S.72 of the MFMA	Copy of 2018/2019 mid-year financial review or adjustments budget & item to Council in terms of the MFMA Copy of Council resolution approving the financial review and/or the adjustments budget	Prepare and submit the Mid-Year Financial Review or the 2018/2019 budget in terms of S.72 of the MFMA and the adjustments budget if required, by 25 Jan 2019							Mid-Year Financial Review by 25 January 2019	CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 RPT 165973 (DMS 1308528 & DMS 1320329 (Tables))	Target Achieved			
1.2.1	5.1	Submission of monthly financial reports to the Mayor within 10 working days after month end in terms of S.71 of the MFMA.	Copies of monthly financial reports and item to Council and EXCO in terms of the MFMA Copy of the resolutions taken by EXCO in respect of the reports submitted.	Prepare and submit monthly financial reports to the Mayor within 10 working days after month end in terms of S.71 of the MFMA, thereafter via the Finance Portfolio Committee within 30 days after month end.	Copy of 3 monthly reports to Council	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12652 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Copy of 3 monthly reports to Council	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Oct 2018 - RPT 165830 (DMS 1312224 & DMS 1312221) CR 12930 Fin Portolio 20/11/2018 Exco 21/11/2018 Council 05/12/2018 Nov 2018 - RPT 165971 (DMS 1317482 & 1317483) Council in recess - RPT to next Council meeting - Jan 2019 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Copy of 3 monthly reports to Council	Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 Jan 2019 - RPT 166249 (DMS 1326566 & DMS 1326568) CR 13063 Fin Portfolio 26/02/2019 Exco 28/02/2019 Council 28/02/2019 Feb 2019 - RPT 166420 (DMS 1330582 & 1330581) Item 313 Fin Portfolio 25/03/2019 - to serve at Exco and Council on 24/04/2019 Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Copy of 3 monthly reports to Council	Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) CR 13193 Exco 24/04/2019 Council 24/04/2019 Apr 2019 - RPT 166794 (DMS 1341845 & 1341846) CR 13203 Fin Portfolio 28/05/2019 Exco 29/05/2019 Council 29/05/2019 May 2019 - RPT 166989 (DMS 1347658 & DMS 1347659) CR 13337 Fin Portolio 25/06/2019 Exco 26/06/2019 Council 26/06/2019 Jun 2019 - RPT 167248 (DMS 1352333 & 1339630) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved
1.2.2	5.1	Submission of 2017/2018 financial statements to Auditor General by 31 August 2018 and submission of the Audit Report on 2017/2018 financial year to Council via the Audit Committee not later than 30 days after receipt from the Auditor General.	Copy of item together with financial statements to Council/Audit committee Copy of C/Res in respect of the financial statements Evidence of submission of AFS to the AG. Copy of item together with financial audit report on 2014/2017 financial year to Council Copy of Council Res	Submit completed 2017/2018 financial statements to Auditor General by 31 August 2018 in line with legislation and submit the Audit Report on 2017/2018 financial year to Council via the Audit Committee not later than 30 days after receipt from the Auditor General	2017/2018 (AFS) Financial statements	Audit Committee - Item 573 dated 28/08/2018 - RPT 165326 CR 12737 EXCO 19/09/2018 Council 24/08/2018 AFS to AG - DMS 1299333 Acknowledgement of receipt of AFS - DMS 1299389	Target Achieved	2017/2018 AG Audit report submitted within 30 days of receipt from AG	2017/18 AG report incl in AFS = DMS 1317494 2017/18 Management Report = DMS 1317477	Target Achieved						
1.2.3	5.1	Contribution to the Annual Report by providing Departmental Annual report performance and Financial Statements for submission to the AG.	Copy of AFS Copy of the financial component included in the Annual report	Contribute to the Annual Report by providing Departmental Annual report performance and Financial Statements for submission to the AG by 31 August 2018	Submit AFS to the AG by 30 Aug 2018	Audit Committee - Item 556 dated 28/08/2018 - RPT 165269 & DMS 1294926 CR 12723 EXCO 19/09/2018 Council 24/08/2018 Acknowledgement of receipt of Annual report - DMS 1299389	Target Achieved									
1.3.1	5.1	Submission of the draft SDBIP for 2019/2020 to the Mayor within 14 days after approval of budget by Council.	Copy of item together with SDBIP to Council and resolution Copy of C/Res adopting the Budget Copy of receipt of draft SDBIP by the Mayor.	Prepare and submit the draft SDBIP for 2019/2021 to the Mayor within 14 days after approval of budget by Council.							Ensure draft SDBIP prepared together with the draft 2019/2020 budget and submitted to Exco by 30 April 2019	CR 13123 Finance Portfolio 26/03/2019 Exco 27/03/2019 Council 27/03/2019 RPT 166449 DMS 1331829 (Annexure A), DMS 1332015 (Annexure B - Tables) & DMS 1339632 (Draft Adopted SDBIP)	Target Achieved	Ensure submission of final SDBIP 2019/2020 to Exco by 30 June 2019 and submission to National Treasury and Provincial treasury as legislated	CR 13202 Finance Portfolio 28/05/2019 Exco 29/05/2019 Council 29/05/2019 RPT 166766 DMS 1341505 (Annexure A), DMS 1341506 (Annexure B - Tables) & DMS 1339632 (Draft Adopted SDBIP) CR 13335 Finance Portfolio 25/06/2019 Exco 26/06/2019 Council 26/06/2019 RPT 166892 DMS 1348435	Target Achieved
1.3.2	5.1	Quarterly SDBIP reports to the EXCO within 30 days of the last day of each quarter.	Copy of item together with quarterly financial report to Exco/Council Copy of Promis accounting system figures to support quarterly SDBIP figures	Submit quarterly progress report on SDBIP to the EXCO within 30 days of the last day of each quarter	Quarterly report	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1308508) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly report	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly report	Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly report	Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) CR 13193 Exco 24/04/2019 Council 24/04/2019 Jun 2019 - RPT 167248 (DMS 1352333 & 1339630) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved

1.4.1	5.1.1.3	Submission of monthly cash flow statement via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council together with creditors' age analysis.	Copy of monthly cash flow statement Copy of creditors age analysis Item to Finance Portfolio committee Copy of Item to EXCO/Council Copy of Council resolution	Monitor the payment of creditors and salaries by submitting monthly cash flow statement via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council together with creditors' age analysis.	3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12652 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Oct 2018 - RPT 165830 (DMS 1312224 & DMS 1312221) CR 12930 Fin Portfolio 20/11/2018 Exco 21/11/2018 Council 05/12/2018 Nov 2018 - RPT 165971 (DMS 1317482 & 1317483) Council in recess - RPT to next Council meeting - Jan 2019 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end	Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 Jan 2019 - RPT 166249 (DMS 1326566 & DMS 1326568) CR 13063 Fin Portfolio 26/02/2019 Exco 28/02/2019 Council 28/02/2019 Feb 2019 - RPT 166420 (DMS 1330582 & 1330581) Item 313 Fin Portfolio 25/03/2019 - to serve at Exco and Council on 24/04/2019 Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end	Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) CR 13193 Exco 24/04/2019 Council 24/04/2019 Apr 2019 - RPT 166794 (DMS 1341845 & 1341846) CR 13203 Fin Portfolio 28/05/2019 Exco 29/05/2019 Council 29/05/2019 May 2019 - RPT 166989 (DMS 1347658 & DMS 1347659) CR 13337 Fin Portfolio 25/06/2019 Exco 26/06/2019 Council 26/06/2019 Jun 2019 - RPT 167248 (DMS 1352333 & 1339630) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved
1.4.2	5.1.1.4	Ensure cash coverage of two times normal creditors by the end of June 2019.	Copy of item to the Finance Portfolio committee, EXCO and Council Copy of resolutions	Cash coverage of two times normal creditors by 30 Jun 2019	1.5 Quarterly report	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	1.5 Quarterly report	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	1.7 Quarterly report	Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	2 Quarterly report	Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) CR 13193 Exco 24/04/2019 Council 24/04/2019 Jun 2019 - RPT 167248 (DMS 1352333 & 1339630) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Reflect actual Cash coverage	
1.5.1	1.1.7.2	Audit Implementation Plan and resolution of audit management issues relating to Budget and treasury office that transpired from the 2017/18 audit exceptions by the AG	Copy of item to the Audit committee, EXCO and Council	Develop Audit Implementation Plan and resolve 100% of audit management issues relating to Budget and treasury office for 2017/18 from audit exceptions from the AG by 30 Jun 2019	Submission of Annual Financial Statements for 2017/2018	Audit Committee - Item 573 dated 28/08/2018 - RPT 165326 CR 12737 EXCO 19/09/2018 Council 24/08/2018 AFS to AG - DMS 1299333 Acknowledgement of receipt of AFS - DMS 1299389	Target Achieved	Clean Audit for 2017/2018	Audit outcome = Unqualified with matters of emphasis	Target not achieved	Develop Audit Implementation Plan resolve at least 60% of audit management issues relating to Budget and treasury office for 2017/18 from audit exceptions from the AG.	Action plan developed on DMS 1323362. 2 out of 4 issues targeted for quarter 3 are completed.	(1) Clean audit for 2017/2018 (2) Resolve 40% of audit management issues relating to Budget and treasury office for 2017/18 from audit exceptions from the AG.	Action plan developed on DMS 1323362. 3 out of 6 issues have been completed and 3 other issues are currently in progress.	Reflect % resolved	
1.5.2	5.1.1.4	Debt coverage by own billed revenue must be below 30%	Copy of item to the Finance Portfolio committee, EXCO and Council Copy of resolutions	Debt coverage by own billed revenue to be below 30% up to 30 Jun 2019	<30%	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12652 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	<30%	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Oct 2018 - RPT 165830 (DMS 1312224 & DMS 1312221) CR 12930 Fin Portfolio 20/11/2018 Exco 21/11/2018 Council 05/12/2018 Nov 2018 - RPT 165971 (DMS 1317482 & 1317483) Council in recess - RPT to next Council meeting - Jan 2019 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	<30%	Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 Jan 2019 - RPT 166249 (DMS 1326566 & DMS 1326568) CR 13063 Fin Portfolio 26/02/2019 Exco 28/02/2019 Council 28/02/2019 Feb 2019 - RPT 166420 (DMS 1330582 & 1330581) Item 313 Fin Portfolio 25/03/2019 - to serve at Exco and Council on 24/04/2019 Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	<30%	Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) CR 13193 Exco 24/04/2019 Council 24/04/2019 Apr 2019 - RPT 166794 (DMS 1341845 & 1341846) CR 13203 Fin Portfolio 28/05/2019 Exco 29/05/2019 Council 29/05/2019 May 2019 - RPT 166989 (DMS 1347658 & DMS 1347659) CR 13337 Fin Portfolio 25/06/2019 Exco 26/06/2019 Council 26/06/2019 Jun 2019 - RPT 167248 (DMS 1352333 & 1339630) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Reflect Debt coverage %, not only POE reference
1.5.3	5.2.1.2	Asset Management from Financial component	Copy of item to the Finance Portfolio committee, EXCO and Council Copy of resolutions	Review of Asset Policy and verification of Assets from Financial component by 30 Jun 2019	Review of Asset Policy by the AFS Section	The Financial asset Policy and the the Asset Infrastructure Policy has been combined & it is in draft. The draft is available on DMS 1241146. Council appointed IMQS to assist with the AIM implementation.		Finalisation of Asset Verification timetable by Corporate Finance	Asset verification timetable will be finalised in April.		75% assets verified	100% verification of movable assets currently in progress, to be completed by 31 May 2019	100% assets verified	The 100% assets verification exercise has been done, draft report submitted by the service provider (DMS 1354728). Currently investigations of the unverified is underway and expected to be completed by 31 July 2019.		
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:																
Date:																
2		Revenue														
2.1	5.1.1.3	Review revenue enhancement policies annually, i.e. Budget related Policies including (Rates and Tariffs, Bylaws, Credit control and Debt control Policies) and submit via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council for approval by 30 June 2019	Copy of the revised tariff and rates policies Copy of items with revised policies to the Finance Portfolio committee, EXCO and Council Copy of resolutions	Review revenue enhancement policies annually, i.e. Budget related Policies including (Rates and Tariffs, Bylaws, Credit control and Debt control Policies) and submit via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council for approval by 30 June 2019							Draft Budget reflecting Tariffs changes	CR 13123 Finance Portfolio 26/03/2019 Exco 27/03/2019 Council 27/03/2019 RPT 166449 DMS 1331829 (Annexure A), DMS 1332015 (Annexure B - Tables) & DMS 1329433 (Draft Tabled SDBIP)		Submit Policies for approval to Council	CR 13202 Finance Portfolio 28/05/2019 Exco 29/05/2019 Council 29/05/2019 RPT 166766 DMS 1341505 (Annexure A), DMS 1341506 (Annexure B - Tables) & DMS 1339632 (Draft Adopted SDBIP)	Name the policies first, not only POE files
2.2	5.1.1.4	Submission of monthly outstanding debtors' to the Mayor within 10 working days after month end in terms of S.71 of the MFMA	Copy of debtors' age analysis reflecting outstanding debtors by category and by area. Item with supporting docs to the Council Copy of resolution	Submit monthly outstanding debtors' to the Mayor within 10 working days after month end in terms of S.71 of the MFMA, thereafter via the Finance Portfolio Committee within 30 days after month end up to 30 Jun 2019	3 monthly outstanding debtors' report	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12652 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	3 monthly outstanding debtors' report	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Oct 2018 - RPT 165830 (DMS 1312224 & DMS 1312221) CR 12930 Fin Portfolio 20/11/2018 Exco 21/11/2018 Council 05/12/2018 Nov 2018 - RPT 165971 (DMS 1317482 & 1317483) Council in recess - RPT to next Council meeting - Jan 2019 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	3 monthly outstanding debtors' report	Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 Jan 2019 - RPT 166249 (DMS 1326566 & DMS 1326568) CR 13063 Fin Portfolio 26/02/2019 Exco 28/02/2019 Council 28/02/2019 Feb 2019 - RPT 166420 (DMS 1330582 & 1330581) Item 313 Fin Portfolio 25/03/2019 - to serve at Exco and Council on 24/04/2019 Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	3 monthly outstanding debtors' report	Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) CR 13193 Exco 24/04/2019 Council 24/04/2019 Apr 2019 - RPT 166794 (DMS 1341845 & 1341846) CR 13203 Fin Portfolio 28/05/2019 Exco 29/05/2019 Council 29/05/2019 May 2019 - RPT 166989 (DMS 1347658 & DMS 1347659) CR 13337 Fin Portfolio 25/06/2019 Exco 26/06/2019 Council 26/06/2019 Jun 2019 - RPT 167248 (DMS 1352333 & 1339630) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter		

2.3	5.1.1.4	Maintain the turnover rate of all outstanding monthly recurring rates and service charges between 14% to 20% and report monthly turnover rate and progress reports to Council.	Copy of cash collection report reflecting cash collected for each month against the total revenue raised for each month on an incremental basis Item with supporting docs to the Council Copy of resolution	Maintaining the turnover rate of all outstanding monthly recurring rates and service charges between 14% to 20% and report monthly turnover rate and progress reports to Council 30 Jun 2019	Indicate the turnover rate at quarter end. 3 monthly progress reports to the Council	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12652 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Indicate the turnover rate at quarter end. 3 monthly progress reports to the Council	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Oct 2018 - RPT 165830 (DMS 1312224 & DMS 1312221) CR 12930 Fin Portfolio 20/11/2018 Exco 21/11/2018 Council 05/12/2018 Nov 2018 - RPT 165971 (DMS 1317482 & 1317483) Council in recess - RPT to next Council meeting - Jan 2019 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Indicate the turnover rate at quarter end. 3 monthly progress reports to the Council	Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 Jan 2019 - RPT 166249 (DMS 1326566 & DMS 1326568) CR 13063 Fin Portfolio 26/02/2019 Exco 28/02/2019 Council 28/02/2019 Feb 2019 - RPT 166420 (DMS 1330582 & 1330581) Item 313 Fin Portfolio 25/03/2019 - to serve at Exco and Council on 24/04/2019 Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Indicate the turnover rate at quarter end. 3 monthly progress reports to the Council	Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) CR 13193 Exco 24/04/2019 Council 24/04/2019 Apr 2019 - RPT 166794 (DMS 1341845 & 1341846) CR 13203 Fin Portfolio 28/05/2019 Exco 29/05/2019 Council 29/05/2019 May 2019 - RPT 166989 (DMS 1347658 & DMS 1347659) CR 13337 Fin Portfolio 25/06/2019 Exco 26/06/2019 Council 26/06/2019 Jun 2019 - RPT 167248 (DMS 1352333 & 1339630) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Reflect the turnover rate, not only reference to POE files	
2.4	5.2.1.7	Revenue collected as a percentage of billed amount. (Collection Rate)	Copies of monthly financial reports and item to Council and EXCO in terms of the MFMA	95% Revenue collection rate as a percentage of billed amount up to 30 Jun 2019	95% collection rate	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12652 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	95% collection rate	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Oct 2018 - RPT 165830 (DMS 1312224 & DMS 1312221) CR 12930 Fin Portfolio 20/11/2018 Exco 21/11/2018 Council 05/12/2018 Nov 2018 - RPT 165971 (DMS 1317482 & 1317483) Council in recess - RPT to next Council meeting - Jan 2019 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	95% collection rate	Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 Jan 2019 - RPT 166249 (DMS 1326566 & DMS 1326568) CR 13063 Fin Portfolio 26/02/2019 Exco 28/02/2019 Council 28/02/2019 Feb 2019 - RPT 166420 (DMS 1330582 & 1330581) Item 313 Fin Portfolio 25/03/2019 - to serve at Exco and Council on 24/04/2019 Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	95% collection rate	Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) CR 13193 Exco 24/04/2019 Council 24/04/2019 Apr 2019 - RPT 166794 (DMS 1341845 & 1341846) CR 13203 Fin Portfolio 28/05/2019 Exco 29/05/2019 Council 29/05/2019 May 2019 - RPT 166989 (DMS 1347658 & DMS 1347659) CR 13337 Fin Portfolio 25/06/2019 Exco 26/06/2019 Council 26/06/2019 Jun 2019 - RPT 167248 (DMS 1352333 & 1339630) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Reflect the actual collection rate, not only reference to POE files	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:																
3	Supply Chain Management															
3.1	5.2.1.5	Quarterly SCM reports to the Council within 30 days of end of each quarter in terms of Council policy.	Copy of the quarterly SCM report Copy of item to Finance Portfolio Com with recommendations in terms of adherence to SCM policy Copy of Council resolution	Submit quarterly SCM reports to the Council within 30 days of end of each quarter in terms of Council policy up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly SCM reports	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly SCM reports	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly SCM reports	Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	N/A	Quarterly SCM reports	Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) CR 13193 Exco 24/04/2019 Council 24/04/2019 Jun 2019 - RPT 167248 (DMS 1352333 & 1339630) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	N/A
3.2	5.2.1.5	Annual stock count for 2017/2018 financial year by 30 August 2018, and quarterly report on stock counts for the 2018	Copy of annual stock count report of 2014/2017 Copy of items to Council Copy of Council resolutions	Annual stock count for 2017/2018 financial year by 30 August 2018, and submit quarterly report on stock counts for the 2018/2019 to Council up to 30 Jun 2019	Annual stock count report for 2017/2018 by 30 August 2018	Annual Supply Chain Management and Stocktake report - 2017/18 - RPT 164991 & DMS 1281172 - to be submitted to Finance Portfolio 23/10/2018		Quarter 1 report on stock count for 2018/2019	Stock count for quarter 1 was done and the report is contained on DMS 1305610		Quarter 2 report on stock count for 2018/2019	Stock count for quarter 2 was done and the report is contained on DMS 1321123		Quarter 3 report on stock count for 2018/2019	Stock count for quarter 3 was done and the report is contained on DMS 1339718	Outstanding achievements
3.3	5.2.1.5	Improved average turnaround of tender procurement processes in accordance with the procurement plan.	Tenders approved by the Bid Adjudication Committee.	Ensure Improved average turnaround of tender procurement processes in accordance with the procurement plan with maxi turn-around time of 16 weeks up to 30 Jun 2019	16 weeks	For the 2019 financial year the turn around time for tenders has been within the 16 weeks. However there has been tenders that were a bit complex which took more than 16 weeks. Those we normally extend the validity period. For the first quarter 23 tenders were advertised and 8 were awarded. DMS 1316228		16 weeks	For the 2nd quarter 13 tenders were advertised and 18 were awarded. DMS 1333111		16 weeks	In Q3 the average it took to award the tenders was 20 weeks. The summary of the reasons for not meeting the target: <ul style="list-style-type: none">· Tender reports were referred back between committees, as well as to the end-users for more clarity, correction and/ or budget issues.· Technical evaluation took longer than anticipated.· Cancellation of meetings as a result of a quorum. In Q3 the average it took to award the tenders was 20 weeks. The summary of the reasons for not meeting the target: <ul style="list-style-type: none">· Tender reports were referred		16 weeks	For the 2019 financial year the turn around time for tenders has been within the 16 weeks. However there has been tenders that were a bit complex which took more than 16 weeks. Those we normally extend the validity period. For the first quarter 23 tenders were advertised and 8 were awarded.	Outstanding achievements
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:																
4	Financial Management															
4.1	5.1.1.3	Revision of expenditure management policies, i.e. the Investment and Cash Management Policy, Credit and Debt Control Policy and the Indigent Policy annually for approval by Council	Copy of the revised Investment and Cash policy Copy of item with revised policy Copy of Council resolution	Review expenditure management policies, i.e. the Investment and Cash Management Policy, Credit and Debt Control Policy and the Indigent Policy annually and submit via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council for approval by 30 Jun 2019.	Report on the policies reviewed in June 2018.	Review of financial management and budget related policies completed for 2018/19 - RPT 164613 2018/19 MTREF adoption - CR 12424 dated 29/05/2018	Target Achieved	Report progress on number of policies reviewed	Review of financial management and budget related policies completed for 2018/19 - RPT 164613 2018/19 MTREF adoption - CR 12424 dated 29/05/2018	Target Achieved	Report progress on number of policies reviewed	Review of financial management and budget related policies completed for 2019/20 RPT 166449 DMS 1331829 (Annexure A) - Tabled Budget		Review policies in June for the next financial year	Review of financial management and budget related policies completed for 2019/20 RPT 166766 DMS 1341505 (Annexure A - Adopted Budget)	

4.2	5.2.1.2	Maintaining of Asset Register in line with the prevailing accounting standards and include the figures in the Annual Financial Statements of the 2017/2018 financial year for submission to Council and the Auditor General	Copy of asset register Copy of AFS Copy of item to Council Copy of resolution Copy of submission to the Auditor General Reconciliation of GL to FAR as at 30 June 2018	Maintain Asset Register in line with the prevailing accounting standards and include the figures in the Annual Financial Statements. (2017/2018 financial year) and submit to Council and the Auditor General by 30 Jun 2019	Asset register figures to AG Signed Asset register to Portfolio Committee	Asset register figures submitted to AG.		Signed Asset register to Portfolio Committee	Asset register submitted to Auditor General DMS 1299166		Signed Asset register to Portfolio Committee Asset register figures in Interim AFS to Audit Committee	Interim Asset register was submitted to the auditor-general. DMS 1340449		Reconciled Asset register figures to Audit Committee	Target not met Reconcilled Asset register figures for 30 June 2019 will be submitted to Audit Committee on 28 August 2019.	
4.3	5.1.1.1	Monthly Grant reports on all DORA reportable grants received to the Municipal Manager within 10 days after receipt of payment from National Treasury	Copy of monthly grant reports on all DORA reportable grants	Submit monthly Grant reports on all DORA reportable grants received to the Municipal Manager within 10 days after receipt of payment from National Treasury up to 30 Jun 2019	3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12652 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Oct 2018 - RPT 165830 (DMS 1312224 & DMS 1312221) CR 12830 Fin Portfolio 20/11/2018 Exco 21/11/2018 Council 05/12/2018 Nov 2018 - RPT 165971 (DMS 1317482 & 1317483) Council in recess - RPT to next Council meeting - Jan 2019 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report	Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 Jan 2019 - RPT 166249 (DMS 1326566 & DMS 1326568) CR 13063 Fin Portfolio 26/02/2019 Exco 28/02/2019 Council 29/05/2019 Feb 2019 - RPT 166420 (DMS 1330582 & 1330581) Item 313 Fin Portfolio 25/03/2019 - to serve at Exco and Council on 24/04/2019 Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter		3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report	Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) CR 13193 Exco 24/04/2019 Council 24/04/2019 Apr 2019 - RPT 166794 (DMS 1341845 & 1341846) CR 13203 Fin Portfolio 28/05/2019 Exco 29/05/2019 Council 29/05/2019 May 2019 - RPT 166989 (DMS 1347658 & DMS 1347659) CR 13337 Fin Portfolio 25/06/2019 Exco 26/06/2019 Council 26/06/2019 Jun 2019 - RPT 167248 (DMS 1352333 & 1339630) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	
4.4	5.1.1.1	Quarterly reports of the investment register with details of investment, period, interest rate and term as part of the quarterly financial report via the Finance Portfolio Committee within 30 days after month end.	Copy of register and investments in quarterly financial report to Finance Portfolio Com Copy of Promis accounting system figures to support quarterly investment figures Copy of item to the Council	Submit quarterly reports of the investment register with details of investment, period, interest rate and term as part of the quarterly financial report via the Finance Portfolio Committee within 30 days after month end up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly report	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly report	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly report			Quarterly report	Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) CR 13193 Exco 24/04/2019 Council 24/04/2019 Jun 2019 - RPT 167248 (DMS 1352333 & 1339630) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	
4.5	5.1.1.1	Quarterly report of details of all loans as part of the quarterly financial via the Finance Portfolio Committee within 30 days after month end	Copy of report with details of all loans as part of the item included in quarterly report to Finance Portfolio Com Copy of Promis figures aligned to the loans register to support loan figures in the report Copy of item to the Council	Submit quarterly report of details of all loans as part of the quarterly financial via the Finance Portfolio Committee within 30 days after month end up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly report	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly report	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1308528 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly report	Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter		Quarterly report	Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) CR 13193 Exco 24/04/2019 Council 24/04/2019 Jun 2019 - RPT 167248 (DMS 1352333 & 1339630) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	
4.6	5.2.1.6	Percentage of Capital Budget on Finance departments' projects.	Copy of SDBIP report with details of all Finance projects as submitted to Exco	Ensure 95% expenditure of Capital Budget on Finance departments' projects by 30 Jun 2019	15% capital budget spend	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter Actual expenditure to 30/09/2018 = R 2 002 356 / R 66 247 800 = 3%	Target not yet achieved. A large component of the Capital Budget under the control of the CFO is the ERP system (R51 m). ERP project is ongoing and UAT (Testing) will commence in Nov 2018.	40% capital budget spend	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target not yet achieved. A large component of the Capital Budget under the control of the CFO is the ERP system (R51 m). ERP project is ongoing and UAT (Testing) commenced in Nov 2018 and will continue in Jan 2019. Progress payments made to date.	70% capital budget spend	Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target not yet achieved. A large component of the Capital Budget under the control of the CFO is the ERP system (R51 m). ERP project is ongoing and UAT (Testing) commenced in Nov 2018 and will continue to Aug 2019. Progress payments made to date. Actual capital spend is 21% .	95% capital budget spend	Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) CR 13193 Exco 24/04/2019 Council 24/04/2019 Jun 2019 - RPT 167248 (DMS 1352333 & 1339630) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	
Sign off by CFO: Date:																
5	Departmental Management															
5.1	1.1.7.2	Coordination and implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)	a) Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan b) Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan due within the area of responsibility of the Chief Financial Officer by 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	All findings relating to FS have been resolved.	Target Achieved	Quarterly report 40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	All findings relating to FS have been resolved.	Target Achieved	80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	Action plan developed on DMS 1323362		100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	Action plan developed on DMS 1323362 Reflect % resolved	
5.2	1.1.6.1	Managing operational risks of the Financial Service Department	Quarterly risk assessment registers	Managing the operational risks of the Financial Service Department by quarterly review and updating progress and sign off up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly updated and signed off CFO Department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Quarterly risk assessment register is updated Risk register DMS 991738	Target Achieved	Quarterly updated and signed off CFO Department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Quarterly risk assessment register is updated Risk register DMS 991738	Target Achieved	Quarterly updated and signed off CFO Department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Quarterly risk assessment register is updated Risk register DMS 991738		Quarterly updated and signed off CFO Department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Quarterly risk assessment register is updated Risk register DMS 991738	
5.3	1.1.4	Processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Financial Services Department	List of all issues raised CFO responses	100% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Financial services Department up to 30 Jun 2019	100% issues processed	No items on OSS for Financial Services	Target Achieved	100% issues processed	No items on OSS for Financial Services	Target Achieved	100% issues processed	No items on OSS for Financial Services	100%	100% issues processed	No items on OSS for Financial Services	100%
5.3	1.1.3	Implementation of Batho Pele Programme of action for the Financial Service Department	Copy of finalized Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for FS Quarterly progress on 2018/2019 implementation	80% Implementation of Batho Pele programme of action for FS 2018/2019 by 30 Jun 2019.	100% Finalize Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for FS.	All issues raised from Sukuma Sakhe relating to FS have been dealt with.		40% Implementation	All issues raised from Sukuma Sakhe relating to FS have been dealt with. RPT 166082 CR12997 Exco 28/02/2019 Council 27/03/2019		60% Implementation	All issues raised from Sukuma Sakhe relating to FS have been dealt with. RPT 166082 CR12997 Exco 28/02/2019 Council 27/03/2019	100%	80% Implementation	All issues raised from Sukuma Sakhe relating to FS have been dealt with. RPT 166082 CR12997 Exco 28/02/2019 Council 27/03/2019	100%
Sign off by CFO: Date:																

<div><div>I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achievements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors.</div><div>Signed by the CFO:</div><div>Date:</div></div>		
--	--	--

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY SERVICES															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Good Governance and Public Participation													
1.1	1.1.2	Conduct Quarterly Performance reviews of Managers directly reporting to the Deputy Municipal Manager EES	Copies of 5 performance plans Minutes of quarterly review of updated plans	5 Performance Plans signed and in place by 31 Jul 2018, and 3 Quarterly reviews of Managers performance up to 30 Jun 2019	Performance Plans of Managers in place by 31 July 2018	Target met 6 performance Plans completed DMS 1307229	N/A	First quarter performance review of Managers by 31 December 2018	Target met 6 performance Plans completed DMS 1307229	N/A	Second quarter performance review of Managers by 31 March 2019	Target met 6 performance Plans completed DMS 1307229	N/A	Third quarter performance review of Managers by 30 June 2019	Target met 6 performance Plans completed DMS 1307229
1.2	1.1	Coordination and implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)	Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings relating to the ComS Department up to 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	Target met Nil for Electricity DMS 1254757	N/A	40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	Target met for Electricity refer to DMS 1318674	N/A	80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	Nil for the quarter	N/A	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	Nil for Electricity
1.3	1.1.3	Implementation of Batho Pele Programme of action for the Electrical and Energy Services Department (EES)	Copy of finalized Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for EES Quarterly progress on 2018/2019 implementation	80% Implementation of Batho Pele programme of action for EES department by 30 Jun 2019	Finalize Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for ComS.	Target not met 40% implemented Name tags DMS 1177319 Uniform DMS 1177837 Customer care policy DMS 1122017 , Charter DMS 1119531, Service standard DMS 1119531 ,DMS 1306833 Batho Pele Technical Working Committee ,1306818 Batho Pele Roadshow Programme	N/A	40% implementation	Target met 60% implemented Name tags DMS 1177319 Uniform DMS 1177837 ,Customer care policy DMS 1122017 , Charter DMS 1119531, Service standard DMS 1119531 ,DMS 1306833 Batho Pele Technical Working Committee ,1306818 Batho Pele Roadshow Programme ,RPT 165822 ,	N/A	60% implementation	Target met 60% implemented Name tags DMS 1177319 Uniform DMS 1177837 Customer care policy DMS 1122017 , Charter DMS 1119531, Service standard DMS 1119531 ,DMS 1306833 Batho Pele Technical Working Committee ,1306818 Batho Pele Roadshow Programme ,RPT 165822 , RPT 166181	N/A	95% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target met 100% achieved Target met Name tags for the entire office team and door tag received awaiting for Management facilities to finalise the move of offices Educational campaign is available and will be reviewed before distributed upgrading /amending some policies to be communicated with customers DMS 1355990 and DMS1356002 The availability of funds in 2019/2020 the uniforms will be purchased for all admin and front desk
1.4	1.1.6.1	Managing the operational risks of the Electrical and Energy Services Department	Sign off document with updated unit operational risk registers.	Quarterly updated and signed off EES department operational risk registers for review by CRO up to 30 Jun 2019.	Quarterly updated and signed off EES department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Target met 100% updated risk registers DMS 1303146 Tracking system implemented.	N/A	Quarterly updated and signed off EES department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Target met 100% updated risk registers DMS 1303146 Tracking system implemented. Streetlighting : Risk Assessment =54 and Task observation = 5	N/A	Quarterly updated and signed off ComS department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Target met Nil for this quarter updated risk register on DMS 1338652	N/A	Quarterly updated and signed off EES department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Target met updated risk on DMS 1303148
1.5	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Electrical and Energy Services Department by 30 June 2019	List of all issues raised DMM responses	100% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Electrical and Energy Services Department up to 30 June 2019	100% processing of issues	Nil for Electricity	N/A	100% processing of issues	Nil for Electricity	N/A	100% processing of issues	Nil for Electricity	N/A	100% processing of issues	Nil for Electricity
1.6	1.1.1.5	Conduction of Job safety inspections as per planned inspection schedule	Record of Monthly Job Safety Inspection Reports Monthly Job Safety Inspection Reports	60 Job safety inspections conducted as per planned inspection schedule by 30 June 2019	15 Inspections	Target met 137 Job safety inspections conducted Customer Services : Risk assessment DMS 1298207 Task Observation 1298213, Operations : 66 x Risk Assessments - DMS 1104479 13 X Task Observations - DMS 1104479	N/A	15 Inspections	Operations and Maintenance : 10 Task Observations - DMS 1104479 and 61 Risk Assessments - DMS1104479		15 Inspections	Target met Operations & Maintenance: 14 Task Observations - DMS 1104479 AND DMS 1104479 and Risk Assessments - DMS 1104479 , Streetlighting : 63 Risk Assessment and Task observation =DMS 963277	N/A	15 Inspections	Target met - 74 Inspections completed as follows: Operations & Maintenance: 6 Task Observations - DMS 1104479 and 18 Risk Assessments - DMS 1104479 Streetlighting : 50 Risk Assessments - DMS 963277
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
2		Electrical Infrastructure Services													
2.1.1	2.1.1.2	% execution maintenance of electrical distribution network as per approved budget	Quarter report on maintenance and electrical distribution within 30 days after each quarter ends	85% of maintenance plan per approved budget by 30 Jun 2019	85% Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan	Target met 94.86% RPT 165348	N/A	85% Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan	Target met: 98.86% - RPT 165975	N/A	85% Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan	Target met: 97.99% - RPT166569 (Page 11 of 27)	N/A	85% Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan	Target met: 99.89% - RPT 167085
2.1.2	2.1.1.2	Improvement in the quality of life through household electricity connection per approved budget	Quarterly report on new households connected within 30 days after each quarter ends	80 new household connections connected to electricity network by 30 Jun 2019 (Amended at mid-year from 80 to 127 new household connections)	20 new household connections	Target met 28 new domestic connections completed DMS 1306998	N/A	20 new household connections	Target met 39 new domestic connections completed DMS 1322651	N/A	30 new household connections	Target not met 22 new domestic connections completed DMS 1338969	N/A	30 new household connections	Target met 30 new domestic connections completed DMS 1354178 The mid-year amended annual target of 127 new domestic electrical connections was not met since 119 new domestic electrical connections was achieved
2.2.1	2.1.1.2	Non-technical electricity losses are kept within 8%.	Quarterly statistics report on technical electricity losses within 30 days after each quarter ends	Non-technical electricity losses are kept within 8% quarterly up to 30 Jun 2019	<8% per quarter	Target met 5% non-technical losses recorded RPT 165584 for two months July and August 2018	N/A	<8% per quarter	Target met 3% non-technical losses recorded RPT 166509 for two months October to November 2018	N/A	<8% per quarter	Target met 3% non-technical losses recorded RPT 166493 for two months January and February 2019	N/A	<8% per quarter	Target met 5% non-technical losses recorded RPT167047 for two months April and May 2019
2.2.2	2.1.1.2	Conducting of quarterly Electrical Education campaigns	Quarterly report on education campaigns within 30 days after each quarter ends	Conduct four (4) Electrical Education campaigns 30 Jun 2019	1 educational campaign	Nil for Electricity		1 educational campaign	Nil for Electricity	N/A	1 educational campaign	Nil for Electricity		1 educational campaign	Target met One campaign completed Refer to DMS 1354128 The annual target of 4 was not achieved since only one was achieved
2.3	2.1.1.2	Restoration of general street lighting faults within 72 hours (excludes lighting installations that have cable faults or stolen equipment).	Quarterly statistics report on restoration of street light within 30 days after each quarter ends	90% of general street lighting faults are restored within 72 hours (excludes lighting installations that have cable faults or stolen equipment). Report quarterly statistics to Council up to 30 Jun 2019	90% restored within72 hours	Target not met 78% restored within 72 hours RPT 165598 A contractor has been appointed to attend to backlog and maintenance of Streetlights	A contractor has been appointed to attend to backlog and maintenance of Streetlights	90% restored within72 hours	Target met 90% restored within 72 hours RPT166043	N/A	90% restored within72 hours	Target met 90% restored within 72 hours RPT166447	N/A	90% restored within72 hours	Target met 90% restored within 72 hours RPT 167178
2.4	5.2.1.6	Ensure that the contract monitoring plan is in place and quarterly technical contract monitoring report is submitted to Council	Project plans in place Quarterly updated progress on project plans Quarterly contract monitoring reports	Contract monitoring plan is in place and quarterly technical contract monitoring reports submitted to Council within 30 days after each quarter end up to 30 Jun 2019	Implementation as per project plans Technical contract monitoring	Target met 100% contract monitoring reports submitted Refer to DMS 1307350	N/A	Implementation as per project plans Technical contract monitoring	Target met 100% contract monitoring reports submitted Refer to DMS 1307350	N/A	Implementation as per project plans Technical contract monitoring	Target met 100% contract monitoring reports submitted Refer to DMS 1307350	N/A	Implementation as per project plans Technical contract monitoring	Target met 100% contract monitoring reports submitted Refer to DMS 1307350

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY SERVICES															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		CORRECTIVE MEASURE	QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		CORRECTIVE MEASURE	QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
		Fleet Management													
2.5.1	2.1.3.1	Replacement of Vehicles and Plant, Procurement of new plant in terms of Capital Budget 2018/2019	Quarterly report on vehicles/plant delivered Item submitted to portfolio committee within 30 days of each quarter end	100% delivery of replacement of Vehicles and Plant, Procurement of new plant in terms of Capital Budget by 30 Jun 2019	5% of budgeted vehicles delivered	Target met 18% of fleet delivered Refer to RPT 165574	N/A	20% of budgeted vehicles delivered	Target not met 13% of fleet delivered Refer to DMS 1322640	Please see Tender that will serve at the BAC. The reason for not meeting the target si due to the fact that the initial procurement Plan was to procure via Tender. Tender documents were prepared and circulated. Thereafter a decision was taken to procure via the RT 57-16 National Treasury Tenderso the process was started afresh. Item will serve at BAC on 16/01/2019, if approved, Orders will be placed ASAP.	60% of budgeted vehicles delivered	Target not met 29% of fleet delivered Refer to DMS 13385270		100% of budgeted vehicles delivered	Target not met 100% budged vehicles delivered, 94% spend on fleet delivered Refer to DMS 1354043 The Fleet as ordered has been delivered, thus all fleet ordered have been received. At the end of the financial year funding was made available to replace some Insurance claim related vehicles, this could not be achieved due to the National Treasury tender RT 57-16 that was not achieved and in terms of the cost cutting circular, procurement must be done via the National Treasury transversal contracts. There was also savings on some of the projects completed
2.5.2	2.1.3.1	Ensure fleet availability(This includes minor accident damage that can be dealt with by Workshops, but excludes major accident repairs)	Quarterly report on vehicles/plant delivered Item submitted to portfolio committee within 30 days of each quarter end	85% fleet availability (This includes minor accident damage that can be dealt with by Workshops, but excludes major accident repairs)	85% fleet availability	Target met 93% fleet availability recorded RPT 165574	N/A	85% fleet availability	Target met 90% fleet availability recorded RPT166042	N/A	85% fleet availability	Target met 97% fleet availability recorded RPT166508	N/A	85% fleet availability	Target met 88.28% fleet availability recorded DMS 1353770 and RPT 167261
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
3		Municipal Financial Viability													
3.1	5.1.1.4	Ensure execution of all capital projects provided for on the Capital Budget under the direct control of the department by 30 June 2019	Spending report per quarter	Execution of all capital projects (95% expenditure) relating to electricity infrastructure provided for on the Capital Budget (component 5) by 30 Jun 2019	5% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target not met 3% spent on electricity infrastructure provided for on the Capital Budget Refer to Comp 5 on DMS 1288088	5% could be reached ,most projects are on Bid processes , free issue materials for Ngwelezane Water works Line upgrade,Cygnus / Deneb cable replacement and Ubhejane/Satellite cable replacement have been ordered, 30% will be achieved in the second qaurter ,submitted invoice will be monitored on a weekly basis, site establishment for Hydra/Capella Cable replacement and Phoenix Substation transformer installation ,will be done during the second quarter , invoices will be paid for site establishment and materials to be supplied by Contractors. Service providers for Energy Savings Initiatives have been appointed for Energy audits, invoices will be paid in the second quarter	30% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target not met 29% expenditure Refer to DMS 1322594	Some of the invoices were submitted late by the services providers and could not be paid at the end of the quarter 2, the department will continue to encourage the service providers to submit their invoices in time after completion of works. Other tenders are due to be evaluated and adjudicated and this will also assist in archiving the targeted expenture.	60% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target not met 46% expenditure Refer to DMS 1338569	Some of the invoices were submitted late by the services providers and could not be paid at the end of quarter 3, the department will continue to encourage the service providers to submit their invoices in time after completion of works. Other tenders are due to be evaluated and adjudicated and this will also assist in archiving the targeted expenture.	95% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target not met 92% expenditure Refer to DMS 1354232 Some of the invoices were submitted late by service providers and could not be processed by 30 June 2019,the department will continue to encourage the service providers to submit their invoices in time after completion of works.There were objections on Hydra/Capella Cable replacement and Phoenix Substation Transformer installation projects so work could not start until the objections were resolved, The deparment will continue to work with other departments like legal services so that objections are resolved timeously
Sign off by DMM: Date:															
I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achivements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors. Signed by the DMM: Date:															

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES																
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE																
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE		
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	
1		WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES														
1.1	5.1.1	% execution of all capital projects relating to water and sanitation services provided for on the Capital Budget under the direct control of the department	Project status report Invoices submitted Invoices paid	95% execution of all capital projects relating to water and sanitation services provided for on the Capital Budget under the direct control of the department by 30 Jun 2019	5% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target met 7% of Capital Budget spent. See DMS 1305221 and RPT 165568 for details.	N/A	30% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target met 39% of Capital Budget spent. See DMS 1321248 and RPT 166038 for details.	N/A	60% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target Not met 53% of Capital Budget spent. See DMS 1337847 and RPT 166552 for details.	Consultants and Contractors have been appointed, this will fast track the expenditure.	95% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target Not met 80% of Capital Budget spent. See DMS 1353202 and RPT 167152 for details.	
		Operations and Maintenance (Reticulation)														
1.2	2.1.1.1	% restoration of water supply for both Planned and Unplanned reticulation within 8hrs	Planned maintenance Plan Signed off job cards Quarterly reports	100% restoration of water supply for both Planned and Unplanned reticulation within 8hrs Quarterly to 30 Jun 2019	100% restoration within 8Hrs	Target met 100% restoration within 8Hrs Average 5.16hrs Refer to DMS 1089024, RPT 165563 Northern depot - Target met with an average of 5.30 hours. Southern Depot - Target met with an average of 4.5 Hours Western Depot - Target met with an average of 5.75 Hours.	N/A	100% restoration within 8Hrs	Target met 100% restoration within 8Hrs Average 5.75hrs Refer to DMS 1089024, RPT 166033 Northern depot - Target met with an average of 6.94 hours Western Depot - Target met with an average of 4.57 Hours. No burst pipe reported for Southern Depot.	N/A	100% restoration within 8Hrs	Target met 100% restoration within 8Hrs Average 4.95 hrs Refer to DMS 1089024, RPT 166033 Northern depot - Target met with an average of 5.50 hours. No burst pipe reported for Southern Depot. Western Depot - Target met with an average of 4.4 Hours.	Target met	100% restoration within 8Hrs	Target met 100% restoration within 8Hrs Average 5.9 hrs Refer to DMS 1089024, RPT 167147 Northern depot - Target met with an average of 6.39 hours. Southern depot - Target met with an average of 5.2 hours. Western Depot - Target met with an average of 6.0 Hours.	
		Planning and Strategy														
1.3.1	2.1.1.1	Provision of water to 1 000 additional households by 30 June 2019.	Quarterly report Works orders issued and signed off	Provision of water to 1 000 additional households and report quarterly progress to 30 Jun 2019	200 water meters	Target met. 223 meters installed. Refer to RPT 165566 and DMS 1305025, DMS 1306286 .	N/A	300water meters	Target not met. 225 meters installed. RPT 166036, DMS 1315020 (75 meters) and DMS 1314326 (150 meters).	A new tender has been prepared to assist with the procurement of additional water meters and is currently in circulation for approvals.	200 water meters	Target not met. 64 Water Meters installed. RPT 166550 and DMS 1337901 for details. IR Forms are as follows: Jan-19 (31) DMS 1333934 Feb-19 (29) DMS 1333787 Mar-19 (4) DMS 1338947	Currently there are no new development taking place in the City, hence the achievements rely on customers physically applying for new connections.	300 water meters	Target met and exceeded. 606 Water Meters installed. RPT 167150 and DMS 1337901 for detail IR Forms are reflected in DMS 1337901 The annual target of 1000 additional households to be upgraded to a yard water connection was achieved and exceeded, since 1118 new water meters were installed.	
1.3.2	2.1.1.3	Eradication of sanitation backlogs by the provision of 2 500 additional households served with sanitation services by 30 June 2019.	Quarterly report Verified Spreadsheet from consultants	Construction of 2500 VIP's	650 VIP's constructed	Target met. 971 VIP's constructed. Refer to RPT 165566, DMS 1306533.	N/A	300 VIP's constructed	Target Met. 370 VIP's constructed. Refer to RPT 166036 and DMS 1322962 .	N/A	500 VIP's constructed	Target of 500 not met. 228 VIP's constructed. Refer to RPT 166550 and DMS 1322962 .	Target not met however the overall target is still within the range as we are ahead.	1050 VIP's constructed	Target not met. 772 VIP's constructed. Refer to RPT 167150 and DMS 1322962 . The annual target of 2500 was not met, since 2341 VIP's were completed	
1.4	2.1.4.1	Reduction of water losses to 20% by 30 June 2019 <i>Mid-year ammendment - Maintainance of water loss @ 22% by 30 June 2019</i>	Quarterly Report to Council.	Reduction of water losses to 22% by 30 Jun 2019 and report quarterly progress up to 30 Jun 2019	25% losses reported	Target Met. 23% water losses recorded Refer to RPT 165565	N/A	23% losses reported	Target Met. 26% water losses recorded Refer to RPT 166035	N/A	22% losses reported	The source of data is only received on the 20th of the month thus reporting can only be done after.		22% losses reported	Target not Met. 25% water losses recorded Refer to RPT 167149	
		Scientific Services														
1.5.1	2.1.3	Ensure that the quality of drinking water comply with the South African national standards at latest SANS 241	Water quality monitoring programme Quarterly Water Quality Reports Integrated Regulatory Information System (IRIS) on a monthly basis.	Quality of drinking water comply with the South African national standards at latest SANS 241 and report quarterly up to 30 Jun 2019 Reporting reflecting the results received within the reporting period	Between 95% and 99% Blue Drop Compliance (Jun, Jul & Aug)	Target met. 99.4 % compliance See RPT 165569 for details	N/A	Between 95% and 99% Blue Drop Compliance (Sep, Oct & Nov)	Target met. 99.5 % compliance. See RPT 166039 for details.	N/A	Between 95% and 99% Blue Drop Compliance (Dec, Jan & Feb)	Target met. 99.5 % compliance. See RPT 166553 for details.		Between 95% and 99% Blue Drop Compliance (Mar, Apr & May)	Target met. 99.33 % compliance. See DMS 989652 and RPT 167153 for details.	
1.5.2	2.1.3	Ensure that the Wastewater Quality compliance is maintained at ≥90% as per Green Drop standard	Water quality monitoring programme Quarterly Wastewater Quality Reports Green drop system	Wastewater Quality compliance is maintained at ≥90% as per Green Drop standard and report quarterly to 30 Jun 2019	≥90% compliance (Jun, Jul & Aug)	Target not met. 83% recorded See RPT 165570 details. 2018/2019 Capital Budget has been provided to adress plants which has highest Non - Conformances.	Process Audit was conducted in plants to determine the process anormalities.	≥90% compliance (Sep, Oct & Nov)	Target met. 94.3% recorded See RPT 166040 details.	N/A	≥90% compliance (Dec, Jan & Feb)	Target met. 92.8% recorded See RPT 166554 details.		≥90% compliance (Mar, Apr & May)	Target not met. 81.11% recorded See DMS 992519 and RPT 167154 for details.	
1.6.2	2.1.3	Wastewater Quality compliance of >90% or <50% of cumulative risk ratings based on DWA standard	Quarterly to 30 June 2019	70% compliance	>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard	Target met. <50% compliance rating Refer to RPT 165570	N/A	>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard	Target met. <50% compliance rating Refer to RPT 166040.	N/A	>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard	Target met. <50% compliance rating Refer to RPT 166554.		>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard	Target met. <50% compliance rating Refer to RPT 167154.	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:																
Date:																

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES																
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE																
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH				QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	
2		TRANSPORT ROADS AND STORMWATER														
2.1.1	2.1.1.5	Ensure rehabilitation of tarred roads as per approved budget by 30 Jun 2019	Urban Roads Quarterly Reports Record of Road Rehabilitation	Rehabilitation of eight (18.6) km of tarred roads by 30 Jun 2019 (Amended at mid-year from 8 km to 18.6 km achieved in Q2)	5 km Rehabilitated	Target achieved and exceeded 14.62km rehabilitated RPT 165622 DMS 1172952	N/A The annual target and outer quarters of 2018/2019 to be adjusted during the mid-year adjustments budget to align with capital project plans.	3 km Rehabilitated	Target achieved and exceeded 3.98 km of tarred roads rehabilitated RPT 166031 DMS 1172952	N/A	0 Rehabilitated	0 Rehabilitated RPT 166491 DMS 1172952	N/A	0 Rehabilitated	0 Rehabilitated RPT 167041, DMS 1172952 The mid-year amended taget of 18.6 km of tarred roads to be rehabilitated was achieved at mid-year since 18.6 km were rehabilitated	
2.1.2	2.1.1.5	Maintenance of (10800 m²) of tarred roads by 30 June 2019.	Urban Roads Quarterly Reports Urban Roads Depot Quarterly Reports	Maintenance of (15300 m²) of tarred roads by 30 Jun 2019 and report quarterly progress up to 30 Jun 2019 (Amended at mid-year from 10300 m² to 15300 m² since the annual target was already achieved at mid-year)	2700 m² of tarred road maintained	Target achieved and exceeded 4811.54 m² tarred roads maintained RPT 165622 DMS 1292708 DMS 1306016 DMS 1287765	N/A The annual target and outer quarter of 2018/2019 to be adjusted during the mid-year adjustments budget to align with operational maintenance plans.	2700 m² of tarred road maintained	Target achieved and exceeded 5083.54 m² tarred roads maintained RPT 166031 DMS 1223977 DMS 1311934 DMS 1286668	N/A	2705 m² of tarred road maintained	Target partially achieved. 2299.74 m² RPT 166491 DMS 1325809 DMS 1287765 DMS 1336857	No Hot mix asphalt was available for patching due to the requirement of atmospheric emission permits from suppliers. None of the suppliers possess the permit.	2700 m² of tarred road maintained	Target not met 1946.78m² RPT 167041, DMS 1336857, DMS 1287765, DMS 1343230 The annual target of 15300 m² of tarred roads to be maintained was not met since 14141.60 m² was achieved	
2.1.3	2.1.1.5	Construction of new tarred roads as approved per projects plans by 30 Jun 2019.	Transportation Planning Quarterly Reports Record of Road Rehabilitation	Construction of 1.88 km of new tarred roads as approved per projects plans by 30 Jun 2019 (Amended at mid-year from 3 km to 1.88 km to align with projects)	1.5 kms new tarred roads established	Target not achieved 577m of new tarred roads constructed RPT 165619 DMS 1172952	Work has commenced at Mzingazi. Contractor has been instructed to increase the output.	0km new tarred road established	0km of roads conctructed	N/A	0 km new tarred road established	0 km of roads constructed	N/A	1.3 km new tarred roads established	Target not met 0 km of roads constructed RPT 167266, DMS 1172952 The annual target of 1.88 km of new tarred roads to be constructed was not met since 0.557 km were achieved	
2.2.1	2.1.1.5	Gravelling of roads as approved per projects plans by 30 Jun 2019.	Rural Roads Quarterly Reports Rural Roads Depot Quarterly Reports	Gravelling of 59.59 km of gravel roads by 30 June 2019 and report quarterly progress up to 30 Jun 2019. (Amended at mid-year from 26 km to 59.59 km as per approved programmes and based on resource availability)	6.5 km rural gravel roads established	Target achieved and exceeded 29.34km gravel roads established RPT 165628 DMS 778909	N/A The annual target and outer quarters of 2018/2019 to be adjusted during the mid-year adjustments budget to align with operational plans.	6.5 km rural gravel roads established	Target achieved and exceeded 22.25km gravel roads established RPT 166069 DMS 778909	N/A	4.0 km rural gravel roads established	Target achieved and exceeded 10.39 km Gravel Roads established RPT 166606 DMS 778909	N/A	4.0 km rural gravel roads established	Target not met 1.47km Gravel roads established RPT 167110, DMS 778909 The annual target of 59.59 km of gravel roads to be established was over achieved, since 63.45 km were gravelled	
2.2.2	2.1.1.5	600 km of rural gravel roads be maintained (grading/ blading) as approved per projects plans by 30 Jun 2019	Rural Roads Quarterly Reports Rural Roads Depot Quarterly Reports	312 km of rural gravel roads be maintained (grading/ blading) by 30 Jun 2019 and report quarterly progress up to 30 Jun 2019 (Amended at mid-year from 600 km to 312 km as per approved programmes and based on resource availability)	150 kms rural gravel roads maintained	Target not achieved 52.24km gravel roads maintained RPT 165628 DMS 778909	Focus was on Operation 'MBO' Target needs to be revised.	150 kms rural gravel roads maintained	Target not achieved 59.75km gravel roads maintained RPT 166069 DMS 778909	More effort will be made in the next quarter to accelerate grading work.	100 kms rural gravel roads maintained	Target achieved and exceeded 170.99 km gravel roads maintained RPT 166606 DMS 778909	N/A	100 kms rural gravel roads maintained	Target achieved and exceeded 153.92km Gravel roads maintained RPT 167110, DMS 778909 The annual target of 312 km rural gravel roads to be maintained was over achieved, since 436.90 km was achieved	
2.3	2.1.1.5	Ensure that 100% of planned maintenance on Stormwater Drains executed by the 30 June 2019 92 km storm water open drains, and	Stormwater & Coastal Management Quarterly Reports Stormwater & Coastal Management Depot Quarterly Reports	100% of planned maintenance on Stormwater Drains executed by the 30 June 2019 138 km storm water open drains by 30 Jun 2019 (Amended at mid-year from 92 km to 138 km already achieved at mid-year)	23 km Stormwater open drains maintained	Target achieved and exceeded 47.75km RPT 165660 DMS 1287765 DMS 1292708 DMS 1306016	N/A The annual target and outer quarter of 2018/2019 to be adjusted during the mid-year adjustments budget to align with operational maintenance plans.	23 km Stormwater open drains maintained	Target achieved and exceeded 90.06 km open drains maintained RPT 166078 DMS 1287765 DMS 1286668 DMS 1311934	N/A	0 km Stormwater open drains maintained	Target achieved and exceeded 30.696 km RPT 166658 DMS 1336857 DMS 1287765 DMS 1325809	Teams has since been deployed to attend to cleaning of manholes since stormwater open drains target has been met and more season rain is anticipated. Operations amended at mid-year to prioritize manhole maintenance due to lower seasonal rains is Q3 and Q4	0 km Stormwater open drains maintained	Target overachieved 64.359km of of open drains maintained RPT 167269, DMS 1336857, DMS 1287765, DMS 1343230 The annual target of 138 km of storm water open drains to be maintained was over achieved,since 233.138 km was achieved	
	2.1.1.5	3076 kerb inlets by 30 Jun 2019. (Amended at mid-year to Number of manholes maintained - Incl kerb inlets)	Stormwater & Coastal Management Quarterly Reports Stormwater & Coastal Management Depot Quarterly Reports	Maintenance on 3076 kerb inlets by 30 Jun 2019 (Amended at mid-year to Number of manholes maintained - Incl kerb inlets)	769 kerb inlets maintained	Target not achieved 447 kerb inlets maintained RPT 165660 DMS 1287765 DMS 1292708 DMS 1306016	Most Kerb Inlets were clean due to favourable conditions. Target will have to be revised.	769 kerb inlets maintained	Target not achieved 400 kerb inlets maintained RPT 166078 DMS 1287765 DMS 1286668 DMS 1311934	Programme will be revised to ensure that all kerb inlets are maintained.	1114 manholes, including kerb inlets maintained	Target underachieved 572 kerb inlets maintained RPT 166658 DMS 1336857 DMS 1287765 DMS 1325809	Programme will be revised to ensure that all manholes (kerb inlets) are maintained.	1115 manholes, including kerb inlets maintained	Target not met 187 kerb inlets maintained RPT 167269, DMS 1336857, DMS 1287765, DMS 1343230 The annual target of 3076 kerb inlets (manholes) to be maintained was not achieved, since 1606 kerb inlets (manholes) were maintained	
2.4.1	2.1.1.5	Undertake Safety Inspections on all 17 km of Municipal owned rail sidings by 30 June 2019.	Railway Sidings Quarterly Reports Railway Sidings Contractors & Consultants Monthly Inspection Reports	12 Safety Inspections on all 17 km of Municipal owned rail sidings by 30 Jun 2019	3 Inspections	Target achieved 3 inspections RPT 165623 DMS 1306000 DMS 1306002 DMS 1306003	N/A	3 Inspections	Target achieved 3 inspections RPT 166030 DMS 1321079 DMS 1321082 DMS 1321084	N/A	3 Inspections	Target achieved 3 inspections RPT 166490 DMS 1334072 DMS 1334073 DMS 1336873	N/A	3 Inspections	Target met 3 inspections RPT 167042 DMS 1353370 DMS 1353371 DMS 1353589	
2.4.2	2.1.1.5	100% maintenance of findings resulting from monthly inspections by the 30 June 2019.	a.) Railway Sidings Quarterly Reports b.) Railway Sidings Contractors & Consultants Monthly Inspection Reports	Ensure 100% maintenance of findings resulting from monthly inspections by up to 30 Jun 2019	100% maintained	100% maintained RPT 165623 DMS 1306000 DMS 1306002 DMS 1306003	N/A	100% maintained	100% maintained RPT 166030 DMS 1321079 DMS 1321082 DMS 1321084	100% maintained	100% maintained	100% maintained RPT 166490 DMS 1334072 DMS 1334073 DMS 1336873	N/A	100% maintained	Target met 100% maintained RPT 167042 DMS 1353370 DMS 1353371 DMS 1353589	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:																
Date:																

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
3		ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES Infrastructure and Asset Management													
3.1	5.2.1.2	Development of Asset Management Plan by the 30 June 2019 (Water, Roads and Electricity)	Quarterly report to council Draft AMP Council minutes for submission plans	Phase two completion of the Development of Asset Management Plan by the 30 Jun 2019 (Water, Roads and Electricity)	1. Completion of Phase 1 of the Asset Life-Cycle Management Improvement Plan (ALMIP); 2. Submit delivery of Phase 1 to Asset Management Steering Committee (AMSC).	Target met ALMIP Phases 2 and 3 as per contract 8/2/1/371 approved via Bid adjudication contained in RPT 164765 Item 2265 dated 8 June 2018. Progress report as at 30 September 2018 contained in DMS1321170	N/A	Approval of Asset Life-Cycle Management Improvement Plan (ALMIP) Phase 2A - Scope of Work	ALMIP Implementation currently in progress. 39% overall project progress completed. Project progress report as at 14 December 2018 is contained in DMS 1321170	N/A	Finalization of work scoped for Phase 2A: Element 1 - System Integration, Element 2 - Work-based structure,	Target met ALMIP Implementation currently in progress. 60% overall project progress completed. Project progress report as at 31 March 2019 is contained in DMS1335241	N/A	Finalization of work scoped for Phase 2A: Element 3 - Technical Modules for Water & Sanitation. Element 4 - Development of Operating Environment (Acquisition stage through Projects and Maintenance stage through planned and unplanned maintenance), Element 5 - Development of Asset Management Plan (AMP) for Water & Sanitation	Target met Project progress at 85% as per DMS 1353786. System implementation completed, professional services currently finalising key asset register activities.
3.2.1	5.1.1	Execution and implementation of Capital projects (95% spend) as indicated in the IDP and SDBIP (component 5) on infrastructure projects.	Quarterly report to council	Execution and implementation of Capital projects (95% spend) as indicated in the IDP and SDBIP (component 5) and infrastructure projects by30 Jun 2019	5% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target met 17 % of expenditure in the quarter achieved. Please see DMS 1305245 and RPT 165618	N/A	30% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target met 46% of expenditure in the quarter achieved. Please see DMS 1321085 and RPT	N/A	60% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target met 78% of expenditure in the quarter achieved. Please see DMS 1338407 and RPT 166660	N/A	95% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target not met 93% of expenditure in the quarter achieved. Please see DMS 1352832 and RPT 167016
3.2.2	5.2.1.6	Contract monitoring plan in place and quarterly technical contract monitoring report submitted to Council	Quarterly report to council	Contract monitoring plan is in place and quarterly technical contract monitoring report is submitted to Council by 30 Jun 2019	Implementation as per project plans Technical contract monitoring	Target met Contract Monitoring in place. See RPT 165356 & RPT 165473 for details.	N/A	Implementation as per project plans Technical contract monitoring	Target met Contract Monitoring in place. See RPT 165812 and RPT 166071 for details.	N/A	Implementation as per project plans Technical contract monitoring	Target met Contract Monitoring in place. See RPT 166626 and RPT 166568 for details.		Implementation as per project plans Technical contract monitoring	Target met Contract Monitoring in place. See RPT 167192 and RPT 167183 for details.
3.3.1	3.1.5	Creation of Jobs through the municipal Capital Projects implementation.	Quarterly report to council	Creation of 740 Jobs by 30 June 2019 through the municipal Capital Projects implementation by 30 Jun 2019	40 jobs in the quarter	As per mail from HOS:ESS please remove 3.1.5 from ESS to CD	N/A	180 jobs in the quarter	As per mail from HOS:ESS please remove 3.1.5 from ESS to CD	N/A	260 jobs in the quarter	As per mail from HOS:ESS please remove 3.1.5 from ESS to CD		260 jobs in the quarter	As per mail from HOS:ESS please remove 3.1.5 from ESS to CD
3.3.2	3.1.5	Jobs created through the implementation of EPWP principles	a) Quarterly report to council	Ensure that 150 jobs be created through the implementation of EPWP principles by the 30 Jun 2019	20 jobs in the quarter	As per mail from HOS:ESS please remove 3.1.5 from ESS to CD	N/A	60 jobs in the quarter	As per mail from HOS:ESS please remove 3.1.5 from ESS to CD	N/A	100 jobs in the quarter	As per mail from HOS:ESS please remove 3.1.5 from ESS to CD		150 jobs in the quarter	As per mail from HOS:ESS please remove 3.1.5 from ESS to CD
		Building and Structures													
4.1	2.1.1.7	Ensure planned maintenance is implemented as per Maintenance Plan and Budget allocation	Quarterly reports	Planned maintenance is implemented as per Maintenance Plan and Budget allocation by 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget	Target met See RPT 165654 for Maintenance details	N/A	Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget	Target met See RPT 165812 for Maintenance details	N/A	Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget	Target met See RPT 166568 for Maintenance details		Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget	Target met See RPT 167219 for Maintenance details
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
5		ADMINISTRATION, RISK AND DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT													
5.1.1	1.1.1.5	Job safety inspections conducted as per planned inspection schedule by 30 June 2019. (Water and Sanitation 60, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 48 and Engineering Support 48)	Record of Monthly Job Safety Inspection Reports Monthly Job Safety Inspection Reports	156 on the Job safety inspections are conducted as per planned inspection schedule by 30 June 2019. (Water and Sanitation 60, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 48 and Engineering Support 48) report quarterly up to 30 Jun 2019	39 INSPECTIONS: Water and Sanitation 15, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 12 Engineering Support 12	Target met 40 Job Safety Inspections conducted as follows: WSS - 25 Job Safety Inspections refer to DMS 1089024 TRSCMS 12 Job safety inspections, refer to DMS 1305633 ESS - 3 Job safety Inspection, refer to DMS 1305467	N/A	39 INSPECTIONS: Water and Sanitation 15, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 12 Engineering Support 12	Target met 40 Job Safety Inspections conducted as follows: TRSCMS 12 Job safety inspections, refer to DMS 1305633 ESS - 3 Job safety Inspection, refer to DMS 1305467 WSS - 25 Job Safety Inspections refer to DMS 1321999.	N/A	39 INSPECTIONS: Water and Sanitation 15, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 12 Engineering Support 12	TRSCMS 12 Job safety inspections, refer to DMS 1305633 ESS - 3 Job safety Inspection, refer to DMS 1305467		39 INSPECTIONS: Water and Sanitation 15, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 12 Engineering Support 12	Target not met 30 INSPECTIONS as follows: ESS - 3 Job safety Inspection, refer to DMS 1305467 WSS - 15 Job Safety Inspections refer to DMS 1321999. TRSCMS 12 Job safety inspections, refer to DMS 1305633
5.1.2	1.1.6.1	Managing the operational risks of the Infrastructure Services Department	Sign off document with updated unit operational risk registers.	Updated and signed off IS department operational risk registers for review by CRO up to 30 Jun 2019.	Quarterly updated and signed off IS Departmental operational risk registers for review by CRO	WSS - Updating of operational risk register in progress. DMS1251832 TRSCMS - 100% completed. DMS1287309 ESS - Updating of operational risk register in progress. DMS1305700	WSS - Updating of operational risk register in progress TRSCMS - Target Met ESS - Sections in progress of updating register	Quarterly updated and signed off IS Departmental operational risk registers for review by CRO	TRSCMS - 100% completed. DMS 1287309 ESS - Updating of operational risk register in progress. DMS1305700 WSS - Updating of operational risk register in progress. DMS1251832	TRSCMS - Target Met WSS - Updating of operational risk register in progress ESS - Sections in progress of updating register	Quarterly updated and signed off IS Departmental operational risk registers for review by CRO	TRSCMS - 100% completed. DMS 1287309 ESS - Updating of operational risk register in progress. DMS1305700		Quarterly updated and signed off IS Departmental operational risk registers for review by CRO	Target met ESS - Updating of operational risk register in progress. DMS1305700 WSS - Updating of operational risk register in progress DMS 1344507 TRSCMS - 100% completed. DMS 1287309
5.2	1.1.7.2	Coordination and implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)	Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings by 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	WSS - No findings on AG Action Plan, refer to DMS1254757 TRSCMS - No. of Findings = 3, No. of Findings Completed = 3, refer to DMS1254757 ESS - No findings on AG Action Plan DMS 1254757	N/A	40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	Target met TRSCMS - No. of Findings = 2, No. of Findings Completed = 2, refer to DMS 1309176 and DMS 1318875 ESS - No findings on AG Action Plan DMS 1254757 WSS - No findings on AG Action Plan, refer to DMS 1254757.	N/A	80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	TRSCMS No findings on AG Action Plan, refer to DMS 1254757. ESS - No findings on AG Action Plan DMS 1254757		100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	Target met ESS - 2, No of findings completed, refer to DMS 1353830 and DMS 1353832 WSS - No findings on AG Action Plan, refer to DMS 1254757. TRSCMS No of Findings = 2 No of findings completed = 2 DMS 1348780 and DMS 1339860
5.3	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Infrastructure Services Department	List of all issues raised DMM responses	100% resolution of operation Sukuma Sakhe issues affecting the Electricity and Energy Services Department by 30 June 2019	100% Execution of Sukuma Sakhe issues	WSS - No issues received from Operation Sukuma Sakhe TRSCMS - No issues received from Operation Sukuma Sakhe ESS - No issues received from Operation Sukuma Sakhe	N/A	100% Execution of Sukuma Sakhe issues	TRSCMS - No issues received from Operation Sukuma Sakhe ESS - No issues received from Operation Sukuma Sakhe WSS - No issues received from Operation Sukuma Sakhe	N/A	100% Execution of Sukuma Sakhe issues	TRSCMS - No issues received from Operation Sukuma Sakhe	100% Execution of Sukuma Sakhe issues	100% Execution of Sukuma Sakhe issues	Target met TRSCMS - No issues received from Operation Sukuma Sakhe WSS - No issues received from Operation Sukuma Sakhe
Sign off by DMM:															
Date:															
I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achievements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors.															
Signed by the DMM:															
Date:															

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL												
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019 (INTERIM)	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET
1	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_114	UPGRADE & SIGNALISE OF 1 INTERSECTION WITHIN THE CITY OF UMHLATHUZE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1	1	1 500 000		1 500 000	-	0%
2	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_292	DUNE ROAD CAPACITY INCREASE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1	1	600 000		600 000	-	0%
3	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_26	ELECTRIFICATION OF MZINGAZI AREA (209 STANDS)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	1	1	-		-	1 072 129	
7	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_101	LAKE CHUBHU AUTOMATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	2			-	978 045	
8	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_101	LAKE CHUBHU MOTOR PROJECT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	2			-	686 360	
11	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	636_200	UPGRADING OF BIRDSWOOD PUMP STATION CAPACITY	BORROWING	2	4	1 000 000	(748 000)	252 000	252 000	100%
12	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_38	UPGRADING OF VALVES IN BIRDSWOOD	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	4	200 000	(174 000)	26 000	26 000	100%
13	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	584_35	MEERENSEE - GARRICK RISE SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT 450MM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	1, 2	300 000	(300 000)	-	-	
14	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	536_198	UPGRADE AT AQUADENE SEWER PUMPSTATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	1, 2	-	1 270 000	1 270 000	-	0%
16	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	636_208	UPGRADE OF MS9 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	BORROWING	2	1, 2, 3, 4	500 000	(258 800)	241 200	241 200	100%
17	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_39	REPLACEMNT OF WATER PIPE RETICULATION IN MEERENSEE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	1, 2, 3, 4	300 000	(300 000)	-	-	
18	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_42	MEERENSEEPIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE I)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	2	1, 2, 3, 4	4 000 000		4 000 000	-	0%
20	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_262	VELDENVLEI PUMP STATION	BORROWING	2	1,2,3,4	2 000 000	(539 200)	1 460 800	1 460 792	100%
21	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_42	CONSTRUCTION OF A SECOND MEERENSEE RESERVOIR (20MI)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	1,2,3,4	240 000	(240 000)	-	-	
24	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	636_207	UPGRADING OF MS 2 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	BORROWING	2	2 & 3	600 000	(199 100)	400 900	400 890	100%
27	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_200	CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE	BORROWING	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 500 000		4 500 000	39 900	1%
28	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_61	REFUSE TRUCKS	BORROWING	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	5 000 000	(938 900)	4 061 100	4 016 637	99%
30	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	536_112	SKIPS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 690 000		1 690 000	1 687 800	100%
31	FX013002004002	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	532_441	UMHLATHUZE STADIUM RENOVATIONS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000		1 000 000	138 400	14%
32	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_281	SCM SECOND FLOOR (INCL FURNITURE AND IT EQUIPMENT)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	289 300		289 300	243 772	84%
33	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_296	REFURBISHMENT OF WORKSHOP FOR SCM STAFF RELOCATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	427 900		427 900	422 327	99%
34	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_148	FURNITURE FOR RICHARDS BAY FINANCE RATES HALL	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	50 000		50 000	22 440	45%
34	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_285	RENOVATE AND UPGRADE OFFICES FOR ALL DEPOTS:NORTH,SOUTH, WEST, MECHANICAL	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 500 000	(2 181 600)	318 400	318 363	100%
42	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_1	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 500 000	(580 000)	920 000	-	0%
45	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_146	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR WATER AND SANITATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	600 000	(532 200)	67 800	67 731	100%
48	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_3C	STANDBY PUMPS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	850 000	(123 000)	727 000	534 309	73%
50	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_271	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT (SANITATION) PROJECTS	BORROWING	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 800 000	(355 700)	4 444 300	4 444 233	100%
53	FX016001001003	Water Treatment-Scientific Services	636_1	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT	BORROWING	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	440 000		440 000	439 788	100%
54	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	536_152	9 WATER PUMPS 4INCH	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	800 000	(483 300)	316 700	316 607	100%
55	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	536_210	WATER METERS - NGWELEZANE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	375 285	
56	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	536_211	WATER METERS - RICHARDS BAY	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	717 571	
57	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	536_212	WATER METERS - KWADLENGEZWA	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	246 753	
58	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_100	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	400 000	(116 000)	284 000	194 082	68%
59	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	636_10	200 JOJO TANKS	BORROWING	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	600 000	1 225 600	1 825 600	1 771 525	97%
60	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_21	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	BORROWING	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	500 000	(14 800)	485 200	485 116	100%
61	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_103	REPLACEMENT OF PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	400 000	(56 600)	343 400	343 349	100%
63	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_1	BULK MASTER PLAN	BORROWING	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000	(500 000)	500 000	457 798	92%
65	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_106	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	4	4	449 400		449 400	-	0%
66	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_25	ELECTRIFICATION OF MANDLAZINI AREA (564 STANDS)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	4	4	-		-	850 898	
67	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_489	NSELENI RECYCLING STATION - INSTALLATION OF POWER SUPPLY	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	5	5	-	50 000	50 000	-	0%

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL												
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019 (INTERIM)	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET
68	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_111	EMPANGENI "A" TAXI RANK	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	5	5,7,8,9,20,23,24,26,27,29,30	500 000		500 000	431 150	86%
71	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_247	CONSTRUCTION OF 20 INFORMAL KIOSKS EMPANGENI BYRNE STREET & CONSTRUCTION OF 35 INFORMAL KIOSKS EMPANGENI MAXWELL AND COMMERCIAL STREET	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	9	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	96 100	(96 100)	-	-	
73	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_34	CONSTRUCTION OF A FOURTH ESIKHALENI RESERVOIR	BORROWING	11	15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22	800 000	(526 500)	273 500	273 457	100%
74	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_35	EMPEMBENI RESERVOIR	BORROWING	13	13, 14, 15	800 000		800 000	795 124	99%
76	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_275	RENOVATION OF ESIKHALENI FINANCE SATELLITE OFFICE (H2)	BORROWING	19	19	3 206 200	1 200 000	4 406 200	2 336 115	53%
77	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_297	RENOVATION OF HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	BORROWING	19	19	289 300	(217 400)	71 900	71 900	100%
78	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_138	RENOVATION OF EMPANGENI FINANCE OFFICE	BORROWING	19	19	300 000	(12 800)	287 200	168 234	59%
79	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	636_177	EQUIPMENT FOR HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	BORROWING	19	19	200 000	(183 000)	17 000	16 580	98%
80	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	644_12	FURNITURE FOR RICHARDS BAY REVENUE OFFICE	BORROWING	19	19	500 000	879 000	1 379 000	461 315	33%
81	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	644_13	FURNITURE FOR HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	BORROWING	19	19	-	183 000	183 000	-	0%
82	FX007001001	Housing	632_139	ROOF REPLACEMENT - ESIKHALENI FLATS	BORROWING	21	21	-	6 339 900	6 339 900	-	0%
83	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_246	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (ESIKHALENI) - PHASE 1	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	21	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 294 700		1 294 700	165 987	13%
85	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	536_151	HILLVIEW SEWER PUMPLINE UPGRADE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	24	24, 25	1 000 000		1 000 000	995 347	100%
86	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_102	HILLVIEW SEWER PUMPLINE UPGRADE	BORROWING	24	24, 25	-	1 376 800	1 376 800	1 372 783	100%
87	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_27	ELECTRIFICATION OF NGWELEZANE IDT (NEWTOWN)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	25	25	-		-	116 075	
88	FX001001005002	Halls	532_254	REFURBISHMENT OF AQUADENE HALL	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	26	26	921 800	(617 000)	304 800	304 066	100%
89	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_204	AQUADENE DEVELOPMENT	BORROWING	26	26	12 500 000	(5 200 100)	7 299 900	5 516 583	76%
90	FX001001005002	Halls	532_253	REFURBISHMENT OF BRACKENHAM HALL	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	26	26,3	894 800		894 800	297 191	33%
94	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_421	A1278 AND A1277 ELECTIFICATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	28	28	558 500		558 500	515 556	92%
95	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_220	A1278 AND A1277 ELECTIFICATION	BORROWING	28	28	1 541 500		1 541 500	694 105	45%
96	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_264	RENOVATIONS - NGWELEZANE FINANCE OFFICE	BORROWING	28	24,25,27,28	1 793 800	(1 490 000)	303 800	17 788	6%
97	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_112	NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS 11kV OVERHEAD LINE REPLACEMENT	BORROWING	28	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 500 000		1 500 000	1 458 750	97%
98	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_287	UPGRADE - VULINDLELA SEWER PIPELINE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	30	30	1 000 000	(783 700)	216 300	216 261	100%
100	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_263	RENOVATION OF VULINDLELA FINANCE OFFICE	BORROWING	30	10,11,30,34	3 710 700	(3 700 000)	10 700	10 697	100%
101	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_251	RENOVATION OF NTAMBANANA TRANSFER STATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	33	31,32,33	1 325 200	165 000	1 490 200	1 405 163	94%
103	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	884_37	RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS	MIG	10,11,16,17,19,20,21	10,11,16,17,19,20,21	33 473 200		33 473 200	32 338 361	97%
104	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	584_36	NEW WATER METERS (RURAL) - KWA-DUBE TRADITIONAL AREAS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	14,15,16	14,15,16	-	818 500	818 500	797 565	97%
105	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_94	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	14.16.21	14.16.21	14 850 600		14 850 600	6 332 878	43%
106	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_206	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	BORROWING	14.16.21	14.16.21	16 943 500		16 943 500	15 369 375	91%
107	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	576_33	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	15-19,30	15-19,30	1 775 200		1 775 200	1 546 127	87%
108	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	676_30	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	BORROWING	15-19,30	15-19,30	12 000 000		12 000 000	11 920 853	99%
109	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	584_48	EMERGENCY LINE TO SUPPLY WATER TO WARD 18 & 19 PORT DURNFORD	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	18 & 19	18 & 19	-	6 988 400	6 988 400	6 988 393	100%
110	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_190	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY AND ESIKHALENI)	BORROWING	2 & 21	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	23 000	(900)	22 100	22 076	100%
111	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_25	NSELENI PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE II)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	8 000 000		8 000 000	5 098 389	64%
112	FX003001003	Pollution Control	536_115	AIR POLLUTION EQUIPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2,17,26	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	238 500	(7 800)	230 700	221 535	96%
113	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_96	UPGRADE ROADS - EMPANGENI & AQUADENE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	23 & 26	23 & 26	1 481 900		1 481 900	824 100	56%
114	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_241	CONSTRUCTION OF MARKET STALLS (NSELENI, MADLANKALA & EMPANGENI)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	23, 12 & 5	23 & 5	852 000		852 000	312 713	37%
115	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_102	TRAFFIC CALMING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	3,7,16,19,23,26,27,28	3,7,16,19,23,26,27,28	1 200 000		1 200 000	944 462	79%
116	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_32	NTAMBANANA WATER PROJECTS	BORROWING	31, 32, 33, 34	31, 32, 33, 34	12 000 000		12 000 000	11 841 740	99%
117	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_116	BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	4,5,7,8,18,23,27	4,5,7,8,18,23,27	1 000 000		1 000 000	839 493	84%

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL												
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019 (INTERIM)	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET
118	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	832_17	RURAL SANITATION	MIG	5,12,13,14,15,22,16,18,19,20,22	5,12,13,14,15,22,16,18,19,20,22	33 473 200	18 568 400	52 041 600	57 573 488	111%
119	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	532_222	BEAUTIFICATION (ALL AREAS)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	9, 21	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 094 800		2 094 800	1 786 460	85%
120	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_248	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	9,24,23	9,24,23	842 600		842 600	842 600	100%
121	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_248	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	BORROWING	9,24,23	9,24,23	2 400 000	6 300 000	8 700 000	4 858 114	56%
122	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_221	UPGRADING RURAL SPORTSFIELDS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ALL RURAL WARDS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	900 000		900 000	626 780	70%
123	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_168	MUNICIPAL HOUSING	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 478 200		4 478 200	4 439 809	99%
124	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_457	INSTALLATION OF BLINDS AT EMPANGENI SMME ONE STOP SHOP	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	28 000		28 000	27 850	99%
125	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_458	TILING AT EMPANGENI SMME ONE STOP SHOP	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	120 000		120 000	120 000	100%
126	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_459	INSTALLATION OF NETWORK POINTS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	95 000		95 000	88 839	94%
127	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_480	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF VISUAL AND AUDIO EQUIPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	39 300		39 300	35 866	91%
128	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_458	LAPTOPS - CITY DEVELOPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	74 400	96 100	170 500	144 053	84%
129	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_452	ALKANDSTRAND DETAILED PLANNING & DESIGN	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000		1 000 000	-	0%
130	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	632_268	PORT DURNFORD UPGRADE: SUPPLY & MAINTENANCE OF SHARK NETS	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 500	(2 000 500)	-	-	
131	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	544_253	REPLACEMENT OF FURNITURE - CITY DEVELOPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	116 300		116 300	81 592	70%
132	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	532_16	NSELENI TAXI RANK	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	78 500		78 500	75 614	96%
133	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	632_272	NSELENI TAXI RANK	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	9 977 000	(4 855 600)	5 121 400	5 030 766	98%
134	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	532_227	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 093 700		1 093 700	1 082 150	99%
135	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	632_273	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 500 000	1 676 300	4 176 300	4 176 294	100%
136	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_33	EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSING BULK SERVICES (WATER)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 756 800		2 756 800	2 618 655	95%
137	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_400	4X4 LDV DOUBLE CAB VEHICLE (REFUSE)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	779 000	(3 500)	775 500	764 331	99%
138	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_187	LAPTOPS - FIRE SERVICES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	60 000		60 000	29 971	50%
139	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_190	REPLACEMENT OF BROKEN SCREEN	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 200		2 200	-	0%
140	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_193	REPLACEMENT OF LAPTOP AND COMPUTER	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14 800		14 800	2 895	20%
141	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_209	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR AIR QUALITY	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	7 800	7 800	6 600	85%
142	FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	532_229	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	441 800	1 000 000	1 441 800	1 385 205	96%
143	FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	632_203	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	1 500 000	1 500 000	-	0%
144	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	536_471	FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	499 000	(50 000)	449 000	358 115	80%
145	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_110	REPLACE PORTION OF FENCING AT ALTON TRANSFER STATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	190 000	190 000	149 000	78%
143	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_105	AIRCONDITIONER AT TRAFFIC EMPANGENI - SUPERVISOR' OFFICE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	45 400		45 400	45 127	99%
144	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_158	MOBILE LIVESTOCK TRAILER	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	170 000		170 000	163 285	96%
145	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_459	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	101 900	50 000	151 900	125 864	83%
147	FX005001012	Security Services	536_161	METAL DETECTORS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	173 000		173 000	172 965	100%
149	FX012001001	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	536_472	EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	194 200	(50 000)	144 200	101 905	71%
151	FX012002001	Road and Traffic Regulation	544_28	FURNITURE FOR TRAFFIC LICENSING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	167 700		167 700	-	0%
150	FX001001005002	Halls	532_460	REFURBISHMENT OF HALLS - VARIOUS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 920 000	262 000	2 182 000	1 997 656	92%
151	FX001001005002	Halls	532_230	ENSELENI HALL - UPGRADE (CONSTRUCT FENCING AND RAMP FOR DISABLED)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	86 200		86 200	40 242	47%
152	FX001001005002	Halls	532_123	MANDLAZINI HALL	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	118 200		118 200	117 187	99%
153	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_107	CEMETERY - AIRCONDITIONER	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	10 000		10 000	8 300	83%
154	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_473	REPLACEMENT OF GEYSER - PARKS DEPOT ESIKHALENI	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	20 000	9 000	29 000	28 935	100%
155	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_357	REPLACEMENT OF GEYSER - PARKS DEPOT EMPANGENI	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14 900	(9 000)	5 900	-	0%

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL												
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019 (INTERIM)	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET
156	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_300	REPLACEMENT OF AIRCONDITIONER - DMM COM SERV OFFICE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	12 000	12 000	-	0%
157	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_251	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - FURNITURE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	250 000		250 000	204 599	82%
159	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_126	UPGRADING AND RENOVATION - ALL LIBRARIES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	392 000		392 000	391 998	100%
160	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_297	NSELENI LIBRARY ROOF REPLACEMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	608 000	(132 000)	476 000	173 355	36%
161	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_355	AUTOMATIC FRONT DOORS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000		200 000	358 365	179%
163	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_356	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - UPGRADING AND RENOVATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	600 000	(93 000)	507 000	16 210	3%
164	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_50	ESIKHALENI LIBRARY - FURNITURE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	400 000		400 000	300 615	75%
166	FX001001008	Museum & Art Galleries	532_468	REFURBISHMENT OF EMPANGENI MUSEUM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	245 000		245 000	134 076	55%
167	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_154	2 x LAPTOP	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	50 000		50 000	-	0%
168	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_465	LAPTOP: CHIEF OFFICER (I MTHIMKHULU)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	18 200		18 200	50 429	277%
169	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_466	REPLACEMENT COMPUTERS FOR: A PIETERSE, S SIHLANGU & M KHOZA	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	100 000		100 000	53 126	53%
170	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_467	IT EQUIPMENT - 1 CORDLESS DECT PHONE HEADSET SAVI N1740 (FOR COMPLAINTS DESK AT PARKS DEPOT)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	10 000		10 000	-	0%
171	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_468	LAPTOP: CHIEF OFFICER (R MNTAMBO)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	18 200		18 200	18 114	100%
172	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_191	ICT EQUIPMENT - LAPTOPS - HALLS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	80 000		80 000	-	0%
173	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_197	FIBRE INSTALLATION AND INSTALLATION OF DESKTOP WORKSTATION - RICHARDS BAY CEMETERY	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	93 000	93 000	8 828	9%
174	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	532_480	BUILDING & STRUCTURE REPAIR WORK	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	400 000		400 000	169 985	42%
177	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	536_476	LIFEGUARD EQUIPMENT - 10 x MALIBU BOARDS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	242 000		242 000	146 800	61%
178	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	536_477	VARIOUS SMALL MACHINERY (HORTICULTURE)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	185 100	70 000	255 100	185 027	73%
179	FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	532_266	NEW CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 144 600		1 144 600	(1)	0%
180	FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	544_250	FURNITURE FOR CEMETERY	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	85 000		85 000	82 940	98%
181	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_483	IMPROVEMENTS / RENOVATIONS TO VARIOUS SWIMMING POOLS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	900 000		900 000	204 066	23%
182	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	536_478	PORTABLE FILTERS X 10	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000		200 000	155 000	78%
183	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_15	KWADLANGEZWA SWIMMING POOL	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 100 000		1 100 000	946 277	86%
184	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_268	SWIMMING POOLS - NEW AND RELACEMENT CHLORINATORS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	161 800		161 800	-	0%
185	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_485	INSTALLATION OF OUTDOOR GYM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000		1 000 000	125 650	13%
186	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_486	CONSTRUCTION OF KICK-ABOUTS X 2	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	300 000		300 000	32 000	11%
187	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_487	DESIGN OF SPORT COMPLEX MASTER PLAN	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000		1 000 000	-	0%
188	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	536_479	MACHINERY FOR SPORT FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	800 000		800 000	613 994	77%
189	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_488	INSTALLATION OF IRRIGATION SYSTEM AT CENTRAL SPORT COMPLEX	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000		1 000 000	-	0%
192	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	832_22	CONSTRUCTION OF INFRASTRUCTURE FOR SPORTS FACILITIES	GOVERNMENT - PROVINCIAL	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	7 850 000		7 850 000	1 729 129	22%
189	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_270	RENOVATION OF ESIKHALENI FINANCE SATELLITE OFFICE (H2)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 342 500		1 342 500	1 342 500	100%
190	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_271	RENOVATION OF HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	869 000		869 000	868 905	100%
191	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_272	RENOVATION OF VULINDELELA FINANCE OFFICE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	155 100		155 100	155 100	100%
192	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_466	MAYOR AND COUNCIL PROJECTS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	99 000		99 000	95 357	96%
194	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_265	OFFICE RECONFIGURATIONS	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	5 000 000	2 990 000	7 990 000	6 213 094	78%
195	FX005001001	Administrative and Corporate Support	544_258	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT FURNITURE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	16 100	51 900	68 000	64 198	94%
196	FX005001001	Administrative and Corporate Support	536_481	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT BLINDS AND CARPETING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	51 900	(51 900)	-	-	
197	FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	544_22	FURNITURE - COUNCILLORS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	388 700		388 700	170 806	44%
196	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_472	REPLACEMENT OF AIRCONDITIONER	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	15 000		15 000	13 043	87%
197	FX005001006001	Human Resources	536_207	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - SHREDDER	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	20 000		20 000	18 675	93%

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL												
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019 (INTERIM)	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET
198	FX005001006001	Human Resources	536_208	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - PROJECTOR SCREEN	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 500		1 500	-	0%
199	FX005001006001	Human Resources	544_256	FURNITURE - HUMAN RESOURCES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	13 400		13 400	12 140	91%
200	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_206	LAPTOPS AND DOCKING STATIONS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	50 000		50 000	43 272	87%
198	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_464	AIR CONDITIONING - ICT SECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	100 000		100 000	89 473	89%
199	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_279	ONLINE ELECTRICAL APPLICATION SYSTEM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000		200 000	-	0%
200	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_469	DATA POINTS NEW / ADDITIONAL	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	31 000		31 000	-	0%
202	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_1	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	960 000	328 300	1 288 300	1 797 487	140%
203	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_145	MOBILE GIS DATABASE ENHANCEMENTS AND CAPTURING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	40 000	240 000	-	0%
205	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_205	NEW & REPLACEMENT OF IT RELATED EQUIPMENT	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 182 000		4 182 000	5 076 209	121%
206	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_132	LAPTOP FOR ADMINISTRATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	196 000		196 000	151 594	77%
208	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_140	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 500 000		1 500 000	1 141 669	76%
209	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_164	WIRELESS RADIO NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE INSTALLATION FOR WARD COUNCILLORS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	467 500		467 500	376 828	81%
210	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_299	INTERNAL CCTV CAMERAS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000		1 000 000	80 000	8%
211	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_410	120 KVA UPS FOR ERP SYSTEM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	456 600		456 600	338 524	74%
212	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_141	PUBLIC WIFI	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	106 500		106 500	-	0%
213	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_204	PUBLIC WIFI	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 700 000		2 700 000	2 625 259	97%
214	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_200	LAPTOP FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	239 000		239 000	-	0%
215	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_202	SERVER INFRASTRUCTURE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 000		2 000 000	1 790 992	90%
216	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_203	PORTABLE PA SYSTEM X 2	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	80 000		80 000	-	0%
213	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_266	SCM SECOND FLOOR (INCL FURNITURE AND IT EQUIPMENT)	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14 100 000		14 100 000	8 211 999	58%
214	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_296	REFURBISHMENT OF WORKSHOP FOR SCM STAFF RELOCATION	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	352 100		352 100	318 182	90%
215	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_109	REPLACEMENT OF AIRCONDITONER FINANCIAL SERVICES BOARDROOM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	26 300		26 300	22 784	87%
216	FX005001003001	Financial Management Grant Interns	836_12	LAPTOPS FOR INTERNS	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	46 053	
218	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	544_24	REPLACEMENT FURNITURE ALL FS SECTIONS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	91 300	(20 000)	71 300	49 182	69%
219	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_189	DOCKING STATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 400		2 400	1 748	73%
220	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_188	PC FOR REVENUE SECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	184 000	20 000	204 000	194 243	95%
221	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_124	PC FOR REVENUE SECTION	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	121 000	121 000	101 239	84%
222	FX005001007	Information Technology	632_147	FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	34 602 500		34 602 500	19 530 419	56%
219	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_465	LAND AND BUILDING - AIRCONS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	16 000		16 000	8 496	53%
220	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_108	AIRCONS OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE SECTION - ELECTRICAL DEPOTS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	20 000		20 000	15 100	76%
221	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_301	RENOVATIONS - NGWELEZANE STANDBY QUARTERS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	200 000	200 000	199 880	100%
222	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_302	REPLACEMENT - AIRCONDITIONER RECEPTION AREA - OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	27 000	27 000	22 834	85%
223	FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer Relations	536_461	TOOLS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	32 000		32 000	20 412	64%
224	FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer Relations	636_201	METERING OF 132KV AND 11KV FEEDERS	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
225	FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer Relations	536_460	METERING OF 132KV AND 11KV FEEDERS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
226	FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer Relations	536_462	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	13 000		13 000	12 800	98%
227	FX002001001002	Administration	544_252	PURCHASING OF FURNITURE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 000		4 000	3 507	88%
228	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_154	132KV STRUCTURES /PYLONS REFURBISHMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
229	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_155	MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
230	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_156	DC SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL												
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019 (INTERIM)	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET
231	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_157	132kV OVERHEAD LINE REFURBISHMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
232	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_158	RTU's REPLACEMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
233	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_207	RTU's REPLACEMENT	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
234	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_159	132 kV STATION REFURBISHMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
235	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_162	EMPANGENI MV ELECTRICAL CABLE NETWORK UPGRADE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
236	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_163	JOHN ROSS/EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
237	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_164	QUALITY OF SUPPLY	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
238	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_209	EMPANGENI MV ELECTRICAL CABLE NETWORK UPGRADE	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
239	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_208	QUALITY OF SUPPLY	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
240	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_97	ENERGY SAVING INITIATIVE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	10 024 600		10 024 600	9 661 428	96%
241	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_117	INSTALLATION OF STREET LIGHTING ON MANGOSUTHU TURN-OFF ROAD	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000		200 000	-	0%
242	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_119	ELECTRIFICATION BRACKENHAM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	449 700		449 700	169 142	38%
243	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_94	ELECTRIFICATION BRACKENHAM	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	751 000		751 000	238 164	32%
244	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_123	SCORPIO SUBSTATION 132/11KV 20MVA TRANSFORMER REFURBISHMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 837 700		1 837 700	1 837 700	100%
245	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_32	ELECTRIFICATION OF EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSE PROJECT PHASE 1	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
246	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_33	ELECTRIFICATION OF EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSE PROJECT PHASE 2	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
247	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_113	LV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFURBISHMENT	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3 000 000		3 000 000	2 953 102	98%
248	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_300	LV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
249	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_114	132KV STRUCTURES /PYLONS REFURBISHMENT	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
250	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_115	MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 089 000		4 089 000	4 009 386	98%
251	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_301	MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
252	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_116	DC SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
253	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_117	132kV OVERHEAD LINE REFURBISHMENT	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
254	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_118	11kV FORMALHAULT SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 973 000		4 973 000	4 436 321	89%
255	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_120	11kV FORMALHAULT SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	249 200		249 200	10 400	4%
256	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_122	NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS 11kV OVERHEAD LINE REPLACEMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	173 700		173 700	-	0%
257	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_124	MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
258	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_110	132KV OIL FILLED CABLES IN THE SOUTH DUNES BETWEEN HYDRA AND CAPELLA SUBSTATIONS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	497 500		497 500	474 002	95%
259	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	636_210	ELECTRICAL TESTING EQUIPMENT	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 168 703	87%
260	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_93	132KV OIL FILLED CABLES IN THE SOUTH DUNES BETWEEN HYDRA AND CAPELLA SUBSTATIONS	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	20 549 100	(9 949 100)	10 600 000	10 341 251	98%
261	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_125	132 kV STATION REFURBISHMENT	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 500 000		1 500 000	1 490 047	99%
262	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_205	JOHN ROSS/EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 000		2 000 000	1 708 680	85%
263	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_215	ELECTRIFICATION OF EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSING - PHASE 1	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3 165 400		3 165 400	3 159 880	100%
264	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_109	REWIND OF SCORPIO TRANSFORMER NO. 3	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	400 100	400 100	400 050	100%
265	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_420	ELECTRIFICATION OF EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSING - PHASE 1	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 642 200	(1 000 000)	1 642 200	1 464 428	89%
266	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_108	CYGNUS SUBSTATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	554 400		554 400	466 874	84%
267	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_31	REPLACEMENT OF NON-ENERGY EFFICIENT ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	6 000 000		6 000 000	5 736 119	96%
268	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	572_165	REPLACEMENT OF 100 ROTTEN POLES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	557 800	(527 000)	30 800	-	0%
269	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_308	NGWELEZANE POLE REPLACEMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	100 000	100 000	76 125	76%
270	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_309	NSELENI POLE MOUNTED TRANSFORMER POLE REPLACEMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	100 000	100 000	-	0%

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL												
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019 (INTERIM)	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET
271	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_310	REFURBISHMENT OF VULINDLELA OVERHEAD LINE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	100 000	100 000	85 868	86%
272	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	672_128	REPLACEMENT OF 100 ROTTEN POLES	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
273	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	672_129	REPLACEMENT OF 100 RUSTED POLES	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
274	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	676_31	INSTALLATION OF STREETLIGHTING IN VARIOUS AREAS	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 000		2 000 000	1 705 161	85%
275	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	576_34	INSTALLATION OF STREETLIGHTING IN VARIOUS AREAS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
276	FX002001002002	Process Control	636_202	INSTALLATION OF TELECOMMUNICATION NETWORK FOR ENTIRE COU	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
277	FX002001002002	Process Control	636_203	INSTALLATION OF APN CONNECTIVITY SYSTEM	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	634 000		634 000	550 149	87%
278	FX002001002002	Process Control	536_463	INSTALLATION OF TELECOMMUNICATION NETWORK FOR ENTIRE COU	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
279	FX002001002002	Process Control	536_464	INSTALLATION OF APN CONNECTIVITY SYSTEM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
280	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_383	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	9 860 900		9 860 900	13 637 831	138%
281	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_373	BUSH FIRE FIGHTING TANKER: NTAMBANANA	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
282	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_323	VEHICLE FOR ICT SECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	480 100		480 100	398 383	83%
283	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_379	VEHICLES FOR CUSTOMER SERVICES SECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	392 300		392 300	-	0%
284	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_324	MODIFICATION OF LDV	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	180 000	(180 000)	-	-	
285	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_392	MODIFCATION OF BAKKIES (LDV'S) FOR INSTALLATION OF BENCHES AND SEATBELTS TO CARRY PASSENGERS SAFELY (4 X URBAN ROAD DEPOTS)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	37 800	(37 800)	-	-	
286	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_137	WATER TANKERS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	8 313 600		8 313 600	6 650 843	80%
287	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_63	REFURBISHMENT OF REFUSE TRUCKS AND WATER TANKERS	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
288	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_205	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	19 963 500		19 963 500	16 576 432	83%
289	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_135	HALF-TON LDV	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	220 000		220 000	173 185	79%
290	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_45	AIR CONDITIONERS IN BELL TLBS	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	65 500		65 500	-	0%
291	FX005001005	Fleet Management	536_124	EQUIPMENT FOR FLEET WORKSHOP	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	213 800	213 800	74 016	35%
292	FX005001005	Fleet Management	636_113	FITMENT OF CRANE ON V409	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	410 000	410 000	338 390	83%
293	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_117	BMW X5	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	528 900	528 900	-	0%
292	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_171	LAPTOPS FOR ESS OFFICIALS	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	100 000		100 000	76 403	76%
291	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	832_21	NTAMBANANA PROJECTS - BUILDING & STRUCTURES	MIG	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	6 276 300	1 800 000	8 076 300	7 949 970	98%
292	FX010001007002	Project Management Unit - Asset Management	544_25	FURNITURE - PMU ADMIN	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	346 100		346 100	76 085	22%
293	FX010001007002	Project Management Unit - Asset Management	836_13	DONATION OF TV SETS	PUBLIC	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	10 836	
294	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_114	ASSET MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	8 120 600		8 120 600	8 120 600	100%
295	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_114	ASSET MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	16 839 200	7 400 000	24 239 200	24 229 284	100%
296	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_194	LAPTOPS - PMU ADMIN	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000		200 000	-	0%
297	FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	872_34	ROADS PROJECTS - PHASE 3 MZINGAZI	MIG	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	17 782 700	(12 000 000)	5 782 700	5 062 377	88%
298	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sport fields	832_16	SPORTS PROJECTS	MIG	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	8 368 400	(8 368 400)	-	-	
299	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_104	RURAL SANITATION (COUNTER FUNDING)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	4 026 240	
300	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	584_28	RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS (COUNTER FUNDING)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	2 538 076	
298	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_283	RURAL ROADS OFFICES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 661 500	(243 000)	4 418 500	994 378	23%
299	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_461	ROAD MARKINGS & SIGNAGE STOREROOM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 200 000	(191 800)	1 008 200	1 581 375	157%
300	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_462	AIRCONDITIONING FOR ROADS SECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	100 000		100 000	93 259	93%
301	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_152	1 x 10 TON TIPPER TRUCK	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
302	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_60	1 x 10 TON TIPPER TRUCK	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
303	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_390	2 X DOUBLE CAB LDV	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 016 500	4 000	1 020 500	1 020 324	100%

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL												
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019 (INTERIM)	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET
304	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_401	4 X 3 TON PERSONNEL CARRIER TRUCKS 4 X URBAN ROAD DEPOTS)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	5 262 000		5 262 000	-	0%
305	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_321	HATCH BACK 5 DOOR NEW SEDAN VEHICLE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	243 600	3 500	247 100	246 942	100%
306	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_469	DESKTOPS FOR TRANSPORT & ROADS OFFICIALS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000		200 000	-	0%
307	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_470	LAPTOPS FOR TRANSPORT & ROADS OFFICIALS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000		200 000	-	0%
308	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_112	ANNUAL KERB REPLACEMENT CONTRACT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 500 000	(1 000 000)	500 000	305 250	61%
309	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_113	ANNUAL WALKWAY REHABILITATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 700 000	(940 000)	760 000	-	0%
310	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_302	WALKWAYS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 314 300		1 314 300	1 184 569	90%
311	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_303	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3 278 600	(1 200 000)	2 078 600	930 440	45%
312	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_98	ROADS RESEALING	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	38 200 000		38 200 000	38 146 363	100%
313	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	632_269	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (ROADS & STORMWATER)	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	10 550 000		10 550 000	7 156 241	68%
314	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	532_470	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (ROADS & STORMWATER)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	578 000		578 000	314 153	54%
315	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_304	SUSTAINABLE RURAL ROADS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
316	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_210	SUSTAINABLE RURAL ROADS	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	10 000 000	(6 753 400)	3 246 600	-	0%
317	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_305	GEOBAG EXTENSION PHASE 2	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
318	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_307	DOUBLING OF EAST CENTRAL ARTERIAL	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
319	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_211	DOUBLING OF EAST CENTRAL ARTERIAL	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
320	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_306	ARTERIAL FRAMEWORK PLAN RENEWAL	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	-	
321	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	544_254	OFFICE FURNITURE FOR TRANSPORT & ROADS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	500 000		500 000	200 910	40%
322	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	536_473	FRIDGES, FREEZERS & MICROWAVES FOR ROADS SECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	100 000		100 000	73 915	74%
323	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	544_255	CANTEEN FURNITURE FOR ROADS SECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	100 000		100 000	58 250	58%
324	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	536_474	4 X CLOCKING MACHINES FOR ROADS SECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	23 600		23 600	23 552	100%
325	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_298	AIRCONDITIONER - WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	60 000	13 200	73 200	73 172	100%
326	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_35	REDUCTION OF NON-REVENUE (WSIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 000 000		4 000 000	-	0%
323	FX010001001	Planning and Development/Billboards	532_290	INFRASTRUCTURE TO ASSIST SMME PROJECT WITH OUTDOOR ADVERTISING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	427 000	(98 600)	328 400	328 304	100%
324	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_306	WATCH MASTER SYSTEM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	50 000	50 000	-	0%
325	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	544_1	OFFICE FURNITURE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	6 000	
326	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	632_276	UPGRADE OF ATHLETICS TRACK	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	3 400 000	3 400 000	2 452 117	72%
327	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_491	INSURANCE - VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY			5 349 900	3 759 854	70%
328	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_11	RURAL SANITATION (COUNTER FUNDING)	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		-	(2 016 145)	
329	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_196	2 X LAPTOPS - INSURANCE CLAIM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-		25 000	22 086	88%
330	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_199	NEW & REPLACEMENT OF ICT EQUIPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	98 600	98 600	84 041	85%
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET								586 328 400	-	591 703 300	482 842 759	82%

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING									
mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX001001003	Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	222_B2	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	78 000	68621	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001003	Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	65 600	12355	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001003	Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	903 100	771334	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	194_A2	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	21 600	3417	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	194_A4	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	77 600	59172	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	194_B2	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	13 100	10853	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	981 700	919459	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	134 900	116743	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	196_A4	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	58 400	24886	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	85 000	101118	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	196_B4	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	13 100	11417	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	117 700	104838	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	183 300	202463	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	82 200	52680	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	11 300	15074	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	216_A4	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	20 600	18296	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	216_B2	Grounds And Fencing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	5 400	1315	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	9 800	0	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	211 000	136755	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	49 200	25600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	8 500	2308	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	20 200	33901	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	232_B4	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	4 100	190114	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	194_A4	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	4 700	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	13 500	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	20 500	11700	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	30 500	53	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	12 500	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	15 200	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	198_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	14 100	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	11 600	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING									
mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX001001005002	Halls	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	30 800	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	195 400	128000	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	43 000	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	3 000	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	194_A4	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	22 600	20010	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	2 200	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 800	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	4 200	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	6 000	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	6 000	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	6 500	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	5 800	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	4 500	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001008	Museums and Art Galleries	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 700	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001008	Museums and Art Galleries	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 300	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001008	Museums and Art Galleries	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 300	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001002008	Disaster Management	226_B4	Office Machinery (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	COMMS	3 000	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	222_A4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	1 000	0	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	1 100	0	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	224_A2	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	1 011 100	140972	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	226_B4	Office Machinery (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	ESS	1 000	0	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	238_A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	660 600	0	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	-	0	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	1 154 300	53400	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	238_B4	Treatment-Sewerage Services	ESS	4 013 900	1711047	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	2 000	0	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	4 200	0	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	120 000	0	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	26 800	173366	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	40 000	0	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	216_A4A	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - North Contracted Services	ESS	414 000	144850	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	219_A2	Protection Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	738 500	512816	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING									
mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	59 800	17796	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	224_A2	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	253 700	115149	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	224_A4	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	199 200	154080	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	10 800	0	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_15A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material Retic West	ESS	1 007 800	958065	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_15A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic West	ESS	965 200	341991	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_15B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic West	ESS	1 022 000	2537730	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_15B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic West	ESS	1 190 200	2558676	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_1A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material 132Kv Distribution	ESS	1 712 800	757583	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_1A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services 132Kv Distribution	ESS	3 214 100	1162875	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_1B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material 132Kv Distribution	ESS	862 800	531966	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_1B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services 132Kv Distribution	ESS	1 319 400	148900	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_3A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material Retic North	ESS	907 300	503093	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_3A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic North	ESS	1 862 100	1087198	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_3B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic North	ESS	1 795 300	1870311	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_3B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic North	ESS	172 400	152914	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_5A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material Retic South	ESS	983 500	313850	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_5A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic South	ESS	997 500	1033478	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_5B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic South	ESS	1 231 200	878519	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_5B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic South	ESS	174 800	172581	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_6B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic Retic Metering	ESS	1 759 100	1002074	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	8 600	15079	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	239_A4	Quality Of Supply - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	208 400	159120	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_20A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material East	ESS	807 400	817763	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_20A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contacted Services	ESS	32 100	0	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_20B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material East	ESS	561 900	0	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_21A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material West	ESS	807 400	0	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_21A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	53 500	0	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_21B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material West	ESS	561 900	0	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	127 000	28018	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	109 800	0	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	74 400	0	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING									
mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_20A2	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Material East	ESS	1 493 100	1370791	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_20A4	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services East	ESS	380 000	189755	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_20B2	Streetlight Poles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material East	ESS	1 270 000	1126849	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_21A2	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Material West	ESS	1 493 100	687551	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_21A4	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services West	ESS	280 000	0	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_21B2	Streetlight Poles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material West	ESS	1 270 000	958653	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_A2	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	178 100	62500	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_A4	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	ESS	32 100	0	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_B2	Streetlight Poles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	127 000	24137	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	220_A2	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	369 300	246042	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	220_A4	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	340 000	258059	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	220_B2	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	5 300	0	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	220_B4	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	309 600	0	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	222_A4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	2 100	0	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	60 700	0	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	257_A10	Telemetry-Planned Maintenance-Contracted Services Fleet Management	ESS	2 091 600	0	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	257_A11	Telemetry - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services - Fleet maintenance - contracted services	ESS	2 743 000	4879800	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	257_A4	Telemetry - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	6 523 500	6606730	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	257_A8	Radio/Telecommunication Outsourcing	ESS	182 400	372320	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	257_A9	Telemetry-Planned Maintenance-Contracted Services	ESS	3 152 900	5608680	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX003001003	Pollution Control	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	3 200	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX003001003	Pollution Control	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	10 000	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CS	3 700	198	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	234_A4	Railway Sidings - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CS	51 200	21183	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	FS	7 600	0	All Wards	KUNENE M	All Councillors
FX005001005	Fleet Management	260_A2	Vehicles - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	6 623 100	10882260	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX005001005	Fleet Management	260_A4	Vehicles - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	916 900	807016	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX005001005	Fleet Management	260_B2	Vehicles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	1 602 000	4993788	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX005001005	Fleet Management	260_B4	Vehicles - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	302 200	272598	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	13 800	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	9 900	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	198_B4	Maintanance	COMMS	11 500	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING									
mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	11 500	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	7 000	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	226_B4	Office Machinery (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	COMMS	2 800	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	5 800	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX005001006004	Training and Industrial Relations	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CS	2 000	2604	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001007	Information Technology	217_A4	It Maintenance Planned Maintenance Contr Services	CS	980 200	742592	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001007	Information Technology	227_B4	Network Infrastructure - Repairs - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CS	3 114 700	3508453	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CD	600	0	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	196_B4	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CD	900	0	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	CD	8 100	0	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CD	800	0	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	CD	300	0	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CD	900	0	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001013	Supply Chain Management	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	FS	5 600	0	All Wards	KUNENE M	All Councillors
FX007001001	Housing	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CD	5 000	0	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX007001001	Housing	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	CD	2 400	0	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX007001001	Housing	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CD	1 900	0	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX010001004	Development Facilitation	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CD	41 000	0	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX010001004	Development Facilitation	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CD	1 700	0	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX010001006	Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City En	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CD	1 000	0	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX010001007001	Project Management Unit - Administration	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	6 200	0	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	6 500	1042	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	4 300	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	5 200	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	70 800	27338	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX012001004001	Roads - Railway Sidings	234_A4	Railway Sidings - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	1 124 200	1479134	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	3 300	0	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	220_A2	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	207 000	206786	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	220_A4	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	1 113 000	937018	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING									
mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	12 500	0	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	240_A2	Road Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	1 055 000	953467	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	240_B2	Road Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	13 500	0	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	243_A4	Pedestrain Bridges And Walkways - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	199 300	216000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	250_A2	Street Names And Traffic Signs - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	633 000	619795	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_A2	Streets And Parking - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	1 800 000	1568899	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_A4	Streets And Parking - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	1 285 400	1224745	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_A6	Streets And Parking - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	37 300	0	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_B2	Streets And Parking - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	211 000	194592	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_B4	Streets And Parking - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	69 600	63484	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_B6	Streets And Parking - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	222 600	193666	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	258_A2	Traffic Signs And Road Markings - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	839 000	674467	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	258_A4	Traffic Signs And Road Markings - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	590 800	512320	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	262_A2	Walkways Obstructions - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	633 000	572514	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	262_A4	Walkways Obstructions - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	123 400	35450	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	262_A6	Walkways Obstructions - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	6 200	0	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	262_B2	Walkways Obstructions - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	111 300	55870	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	222_A4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	600	0	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	5 800	0	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	243_A4	Pedestrain Bridges And Walkways - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	222 600	162925	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	243_B2	Pedestrain Bridges And Walkways - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	63 300	0	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	247_A2	Rural Roads - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	18 419 400	17550373	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	247_A4	Rural Roads - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	1 500 000	2364435	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	247_B6	Rural Roads - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	567 800	554300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	CD	2 000	0	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	3 500	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	4 200	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING									
mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	196_A4	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	1 400	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	3 600	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	3 200	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	16 000	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 300	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	198_B4	Maintanance	COMMS	3 000	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	3 600	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	6 200	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	32 100	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 700	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	75 000	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	248_A4	Shark Nets - Planned Maintenance -Contracted Services	COMMS	2 530 900	2104264	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	222_B2	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 162 600	1072040	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	922 400	168349	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	4 305 100	4835164	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003002	Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	100	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	194_A4	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	4 700	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	1 500	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	8 100	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	196_A4	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	3 300	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	11 200	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 500	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	19 800	15650	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	3 200	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	30 000	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	3 500	15221	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	4 200	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING									
mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	14 200	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 000	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	6 200	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	194_A4	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	4 300	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	194_B2	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	5 000	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	6 500	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	16 000	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	196_A4	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	15 800	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	120 000	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	7 000	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	10 000	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	216_A4	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	6 100	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	216_B2	Grounds And Fencing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	3 000	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	222_B2	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	178 000	157590	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	185 000	135360	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	250 000	398935	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	55 000	5766	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	232_A4	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	21 400	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	55 000	5840	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	232_B4	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	26 800	29000	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004002	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	10 700	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004002	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	42 800	40790	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	10 700	118000	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	6 200	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 300	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 200	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	216_B2	Grounds And Fencing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 000	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING									
mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX015001001	Public Toilets	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 000	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 000	0	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	2 600	0	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	196_A4	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	3 270 000	2766413	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	196_B4	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	451 000	392449	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	1 700	0	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	369 300	277692	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	210_A4	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	1 688 000	1866420	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	210_B2	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	1 582 500	1558465	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	210_B4	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	740 100	659261	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	4 600	0	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	126 600	79724	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	30 500	14268	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	2 100	0	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	2 100	0	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	204_A4	Distribution Mains - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	257 500	241954	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	204_B2	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	42 600	41682	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	204_B4	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	169 800	163670	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	204_B6	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	47 100	115600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	8 100	0	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	652 300	990322	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	466 600	784801	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_A6	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	33 800	208600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	4 791 500	4349432	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_B4	Treatment-Sewerage Services	IS	105 000	132690	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_B6	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	111 600	1963428	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_A2	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	855 700	591828	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING									
mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_A4	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	4 000 800	1995795	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_A6	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	561 200	540228	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_B2	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	110 800	99965	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_B4	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	430 200	1519327	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_B6	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	102 300	0	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_A2	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	222 600	198523	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_A4	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	3 800 200	3383478	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_A6	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	828 900	344048	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_B4	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	416 900	1830435	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_B6	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	158 300	76334	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	246_A2	S.W.N.(Other S/Drain) - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	83 200	29000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	246_A4	S.W.N.(Other S/Drain) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	3 800 300	3612176	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	246_A6	S.W.N.(Other S/Drain) - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	316 500	287703	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	246_B4	S.W.N.(Other S/Drain) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	438 900	1359438	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	263_A4	Contracted Services - Coastal Erosion	IS	1 000 000	590291	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001004	Treatment	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	3 983 300	11998359	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	210_A2	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	36 900	33185	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	210_A4	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	35 300	31423	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	210_B2	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	600	0	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	199 100	307976	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	257_A4	Telemetry - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	3 293 800	1628297	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	204_A2	Distribution Mains - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	13 900	10572	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	204_A4	Distribution Mains - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	137 000	53955	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	9 500	0	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	224_A2	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	204 200	184572	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	224_B2	Meters - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	43 600	43370	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	238_A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	544 500	540918	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING									
mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	79 100	77992	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	507 100	510543	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	238_B6	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	44 700	39360	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	204_A2	Distribution Mains - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	369 300	461201	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	204_B2	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	29 000	37732	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	8 100	0	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	224_A2	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	2 429 600	2588523	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	224_A4	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	496 500	482028	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	224_B2	Meters - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	693 700	642923	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_3B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic North	IS	300	0	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	1 767 800	1973578	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	2 848 500	2741978	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	1 711 100	1765643	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_B4	Treatment-Sewerage Services	IS	3 692 500	3178374	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_B6	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	786 800	715363	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002005	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	305 500	17440778	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002005	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	238_B4	Treatment-Sewerage Services	IS	330 600	5920783	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
					170 999 800	192 465 753			

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																				
	NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTAL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	DEPT	NEW/ REPLACEMENT/ UPGRADE	MULTI/ SINGLE YEAR PROJECT	DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	RESPONSIBLE HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	MTSF	IUDF
1	PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: CITY DEVELOPMENT																			
2	1	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_190	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY AND ESIKHALENI)	00025	BORROWING	CD	N	M	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	2 & 21	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	04	03
3	2	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_168	LAND AND BUILDINGS	MUNICIPAL HOUSING	00146	BORROWING	CD	N	M	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
4	3	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_246	LAND AND BUILDINGS	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (ESIKHALENI) - PHASE 1	00173	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CD	N	M	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	21	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	04	03
5	4	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_457	LAND AND BUILDINGS	INSTALLATION OF BLINDS AT EMPANGENI SMME ONE STOP SHOP	00400	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CD	N	S	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	04	03
6	5	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_458	LAND AND BUILDINGS	TILING AT EMPANGENI SMME ONE STOP SHOP	00401	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CD	N	S	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	04	03
7	6	City Development	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_459	LAND AND BUILDINGS	INSTALLATION OF NETWORK POINTS	00402	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CD	N	S	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04
8	7	City Development	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_480	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF VISUAL AND AUDIO EQUIPMENT	00403	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CD	N	S	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04
9	8	City Development	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_458	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LAPTOPS - CITY DEVELOPMENT	00405	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CD	R	S	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04
10	9	City Development	FX007001001	Housing	632_139		ROOF REPLACEMENT - ESIKHALENI FLATS	00269	BORROWING	CD	R	S	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04
11	10	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_241	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF MARKET STALLS (NSELENI, MADLANKALA & EMPANGENI)	00016	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CD	N	M	NDONGA N	MORAJANE S	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	23, 12 & 5	23 & 5	04	03
12	11	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_247	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF 20 INFORMAL KIOSKS EMPANGENI BYRNE STREET & CONSTRUCTION OF 35 INFORMAL KIOSKS EMPANGENI MAXWELL AND COMMERCIAL STREET	00169	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CD	N	M	NDONGA N	MORAJANE S	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	9	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	04	03
13	12	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_452	LAND AND BUILDINGS	ALKANDSTRAND DETAILED PLANNING & DESIGN	00195	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CD	N	M	NDONGA N	MORAJANE S	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	04	03
14	13	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	632_268	LAND AND BUILDINGS	PORT DURNFORD UPGRADE: SUPPLY & MAINTENANCE OF SHARK NETS	00090	BORROWING	CD	N	M	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	04	03
15	14	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	544_253	OFFICE FURNITURE	REPLACEMENT OF FURNITURE - CITY DEVELOPMENT	00091	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CD	N	M	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	04	03
17	16	City Development	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_200	STREETS AND STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE	00096	BORROWING	CD	N	M	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
18	17	City Development	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	532_16	LAND AND BUILDINGS	NSELENI TAXI RANK	00166	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CD	N	M	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
19	18	City Development	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	632_272	LAND AND BUILDINGS	NSELENI TAXI RANK	00161	BORROWING	CD	N	M	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
20	19	City Development	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	532_227	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)	00111	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CD	N	M	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
21	20	City Development	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	632_273	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)	00160	BORROWING	CD	N	M	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
22	21	City Development	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_248	LAND AND BUILDINGS	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	00159	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CD	N	M	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	9,24,23	9,24,23	06	02
23	22	City Development	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_248	LAND AND BUILDINGS	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	00159	BORROWING	CD	N	M	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	9,24,23	9,24,23	06	02
24	23	City Development	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_106	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	00167	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CD	N	M	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	4	4	06	02

x39630-1.xlsx COMPONENT 5 2019/12/12

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																				
	NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTAL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	DEPT	NEW/ REPLACEMENT/ UPGRADE	MULTI/ SINGLE YEAR PROJECT	DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	RESPONSIBLE HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	MTSF	IUDF
57	49	Community Services - Protection Services	FX012002001	Road and Traffic Regulation	544_28	OFFICE FURNITURE	FURNITURE FOR TRAFFIC LICENSING	00112	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	R	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
59	TOTAL PROTECTION SERVICES																			
60																				
61	RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES																			
62	51	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_460	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REFURBISHMENT OF HALLS - VARIOUS	00028	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	R	M	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03
63	52	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_230	LAND AND BUILDINGS	ENSELENI HALL - UPGRADE (CONSTRUCT FENCING AND RAMP FOR DISABLED)	00174	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	U	M	MATHEBULA STM	MASANGO Z	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03
64	53	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_123	LAND AND BUILDINGS	MANDLAZINI HALL	00175	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	U	M	MATHEBULA STM	MASANGO Z	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03
65	54	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_253	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REFURBISHMENT OF BRACKENHAM HALL	00176	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	U	M	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	26	26,3	14	03
66	55	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_254	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REFURBISHMENT OF AQUADENE HALL	00177	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	U	M	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	26	26	14	03
67	56	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_107	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CEMETERY - AIRCONDITIONER	00213	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	R	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03
68	57	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_473	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REPLACEMENT OF GEYSER - PARKS DEPOT ESIKHALENI	00227	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	R	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
69	58	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_357	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REPLACEMENT OF GEYSER - PARKS DEPOT EMPANGENI	00231	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	R	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
70	59	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_300	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REPLACEMENT OF AIRCONDITIONER - DMM COM SERV OFFICE	00248	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	R	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MBHAMALI B	MBATHA A	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
71	60	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_251	OFFICE FURNITURE	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - FURNITURE	00043	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	NZIMANDE M	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03
73	62	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_126	LAND AND BUILDINGS	UPGRADING AND RENOVATION - ALL LIBRARIES	00217	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	R	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	NZIMANDE M	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03
74	63	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_297	LAND AND BUILDINGS	NSELENI LIBRARY ROOF REPLACEMENT	00151	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	R	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	NZIMANDE M	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03
75	64	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_355	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AUTOMATIC FRONT DOORS	00039	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03
77	66	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_356	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - UPGRADING AND RENOVATION	00041	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	NZIMANDE M	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03
78	67	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_50	OFFICE FURNITURE	ESIKHALENI LIBRARY - FURNITURE	00042	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	NZIMANDE M	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03
80	69	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001008	Museum & Art Galleries	532_468	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REFURBISHMENT OF EMPANGENI MUSEUM	00044	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	NZIMANDE M	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03
81	70	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_154	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	2 x LAPTOP	00180	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	R	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04
82	71	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_465	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LAPTOP: CHIEF OFFICER (I MTHIMKHULU)	00080	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04
83	72	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_466	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	REPLACEMENT COMPUTERS FOR: A PIETERSE, S SIHLANGU & M KHOZA	00081	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04
84	73	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_467	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	IT EQUIPMENT - 1 CORDLESS DECT PHONE HEADSET SAVI N1740 (FOR COMPLAINTS DESK AT PARKS DEPOT)	00082	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04
85	74	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_468	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LAPTOP: CHIEF OFFICER (R MNTAMBO)	00083	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04
86	75	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_191	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	ICT EQUIPMENT - LAPTOPS - HALLS	00215	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04
87	76	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_197	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	FIBRE INSTALLATION AND INSTALLATION OF DESKTOP WORKSTATION - RICHARDS BAY CEMETERY	00273	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04
88	77	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	532_480	LAND AND BUILDINGS	BUILDING & STRUCTURE REPAIR WORK	00113	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03
91	80	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	536_476	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LIFEGUARD EQUIPMENT - 10 x MALIBU BOARDS	00115	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	NGIDI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03
92	81	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	532_222	LAND AND BUILDINGS	BEAUTIFICATION (ALL AREAS)	00116	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	M	MATHEBULA STM	MASANGO Z	MASANGO Z	MTHIMKHULU I	9, 21	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03
95	84	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	536_477	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	VARIOUS SMALL MACHINERY (HORTICULTURE)	00117	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MASANGO Z	MASANGO Z	MTAMBO R	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																				
	NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTAL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	DEPT	NEW/ REPLACEMENT/ UPGRADE	MULTI/ SINGLE YEAR PROJECT	DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	RESPONSIBLE HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	MTSF	IUDF
96	85	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	532_266	LAND AND BUILDINGS	NEW CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT	00023	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	R	S	MATHEBULA STM	MASANGO Z	MASANGO Z	MTHIMKHULU I	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	02	03
97	86	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	544_250	OFFICE FURNITURE	FURNITURE FOR CEMETERY	00024	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MASANGO Z	MASANGO Z	MTHIMKHULU I	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	02	03
98	87	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_483	LAND AND BUILDINGS	IMPROVEMENTS / RENOVATIONS TO VARIOUS SWIMMING POOLS	00118	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	R	M	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	NGIDI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03
99	88	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	536_478	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	PORTABLE FILTERS X 10	00119	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	NGIDI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03
100	89	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_15	LAND AND BUILDINGS	KWADLANGEZWA SWIMMING POOL	00178	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	M	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	NGIDI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03
101	90	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_268	LAND AND BUILDINGS	SWIMMING POOLS - NEW AND RELACEMENT CHLORINATORS	00179	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	R	M	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	NGIDI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03
102	91	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	544_1	OFFICE FURNITURE	OFFICE FURNITURE	00275	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES											
103	92	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_221	LAND AND BUILDINGS	UPGRADING RURAL SPORTSFIELDS	00124	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	M	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	ALL RURAL WARDS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03
104	93	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_485	LAND AND BUILDINGS	INSTALLATION OF OUTDOOR GYM	00120	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	NGIDI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03
105	94	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_486	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF KICK-ABOUTS X 2	00121	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	NGIDI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03
106	95	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_487	LAND AND BUILDINGS	DESIGN OF SPORT COMPLEX MASTER PLAN	00122	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	NGIDI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03
107	96	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	536_479	LAND AND BUILDINGS	MACHINERY FOR SPORT FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	00125	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	NGIDI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03
108	97	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_488	LAND AND BUILDINGS	INSTALLATION OF IRRIGATION SYSTEM AT CENTRAL SPORT COMPLEX	00123	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	NGIDI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03
111	100	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	632_276	LAND AND BUILDINGS	UPGRADE OF ATHLETICS TRACK	00258	BORROWING	DCSH	N	M	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03
112	101	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	832_22	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF INFRASTRUCTURE FOR SPORTS FACILITIES	00145	GOVERNMENT - PROVINCIAL	DCSH	N	M	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03
113	102	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004002	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	532_441	LAND AND BUILDINGS	UMHLATHUZE STADIUM RENOVATIONS	00126	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	M	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03
114	TOTAL RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES																			
115	TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES																			
116																				
117	PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES																			
118	ADMINISTRATION																			
120	104	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_270	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATION OF ESIKHALENI FINANCE SATELLITE OFFICE (H2)	00156	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	R	M	MASONDO SS	PHAHLA T	PHAHLA T	PHAHLA T	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
121	105	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_275	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATION OF ESIKHALENI FINANCE SATELLITE OFFICE (H2)	01000	BORROWING	DCS	R	M	MASONDO SS	PHAHLA T	PHAHLA T	PHAHLA T	19	19	06	02
122	106	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_271	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATION OF HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	00157	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	R	M	MASONDO SS	PHAHLA T	PHAHLA T	PHAHLA T	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
123	107	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_297	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATION OF HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	00157	BORROWING	DCS	R	M	MASONDO SS	PHAHLA T	PHAHLA T	PHAHLA T	19	19	06	02
124	108	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_138	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATION OF EMPANGENI FINANCE OFFICE	00210	BORROWING	DCS	R	M	MASONDO SS	PHAHLA T	PHAHLA T	PHAHLA T	19	19	06	02
125	109	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_272	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATION OF VULINDLELA FINANCE OFFICE	00311	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	R	M	MASONDO SS	PHAHLA T	PHAHLA T	PHAHLA T	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
126	110	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_263	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATION OF VULINDLELA FINANCE OFFICE	00012	BORROWING	DCS	R	M	MASONDO SS	PHAHLA T	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	30	10,11,30,34	06	02
127	111	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_466	LAND AND BUILDINGS	MAYOR AND COUNCIL PROJECTS	00037	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	R	M	MASONDO SS	PHAHLA T	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02

x39630-1.xlsx COMPONENT 5 2019/12/12

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																				
	NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTAL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	DEPT	NEW/ REPLACEMENT/ UPGRADE	MULTI/ SINGLE YEAR PROJECT	DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	RESPONSIBLE HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	MTSF	IUDF
164	142	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_200	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LAPTOP FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	00079	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	R	S	MASONDO SS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04
165	143	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_202	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	SERVER INFRASTRUCTURE	00074	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	R	M	MASONDO SS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04
166	144	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_203	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	PORTABLE PA SYSTEM X 2	00076	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	R	S	MASONDO SS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04
167	TOTAL INFORMATION, COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY																			
168	TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES																			
169																				
170	PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER																			
171	145	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_266	LAND AND BUILDINGS	SCM SECOND FLOOR (INCL FURNITURE AND IT EQUIPMENT)	00027	BORROWING	FS	N	M	KUNENE M	KHUMALO N	MBHAMALI B	MBATHA A	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
172	146	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_281	LAND AND BUILDINGS	SCM SECOND FLOOR (INCL FURNITURE AND IT EQUIPMENT)	00027	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	FS	N	M	KUNENE M	KHUMALO N	MBHAMALI B	MBATHA A	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
173	147	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_296	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REFURBISHMENT OF WORKSHOP FOR SCM STAFF RELOCATION	00147	BORROWING	FS	N	M	KUNENE M	KHUMALO N	MBHAMALI B	MBATHA A	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
174	148	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_296	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REFURBISHMENT OF WORKSHOP FOR SCM STAFF RELOCATION	00147	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	FS	N	M	KUNENE M	KHUMALO N	MBHAMALI B	MBATHA A	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
175	149	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_148	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FURNITURE FOR RICHARDS BAY FINANCE RATES HALL	00219	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	FS	N	M	KUNENE M	KHUMALO N	MBHAMALI B	MBATHA A	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
176	150	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_109	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REPLACEMENT OF AIRCONDITONER FINANCIAL SERVICES BOARDROOM	00238	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	FS	R	S	KUNENE M	RENALD H	MBHAMALI B	MBATHA A	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
177	151	Financial Services	FX005001003001	Financial Management Grant Interns	836_12	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LAPTOPS FOR INTERNS	00221	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	FS	N	S	KUNENE M	RENALD H	MBHAMALI B	MBATHA A	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
178	152	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	536_143	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT ALL FS SECTIONS	00061	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	FS	R	M	KUNENE M	RENALD H	RENALD H	DA CRUZ CI	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
179	153	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	544_24	OFFICE FURNITURE	REPLACEMENT FURNITURE ALL FS SECTIONS	00062	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	FS	R	M	KUNENE M	RENALD H	RENALD H	DA CRUZ CI	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
180	154	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	636_177	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	EQUIPMENT FOR HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	00229	BORROWING	FS	R	M	KUNENE M	NGCOBO Z	NGCOBO Z	RAPER E	19	19	06	02
181	155	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	644_12	OFFICE FURNITURE	FURNITURE FOR RICHARDS BAY REVENUE OFFICE	00228	BORROWING	FS	R	M	KUNENE M	NGCOBO Z	NGCOBO Z	RAPER E	19	19	06	02
182	156	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	644_13	OFFICE FURNITURE	FURNITURE FOR HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	00228	BORROWING	FS	R	M	KUNENE M	NGCOBO Z	NGCOBO Z	RAPER E	19	19	06	02
183	157	Financial Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_189	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	DOCKING STATION	00201	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	R	M	MASONDO SS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04
184	158	Financial Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_188	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	PC FOR REVENUE SECTION	00164	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	FS	N	M	KUNENE M	NGCOBO Z	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04
185	159	Financial Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_124	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	PC FOR REVENUE SECTION	00270	BORROWING	FS	N	M	KUNENE M	NGCOBO Z	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04
186	160	Financial Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	632_147	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM	00071	BORROWING	FS	N	M	KUNENE M	RENALD H	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04
187	TOTAL CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER																			
188																				
189	PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SOURCES																			
190	ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES																			
191	161	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_465	LAND AND BUILDINGS	LAND AND BUILDING - AIRCONS	00033	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	N	S	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MBHAMALI B	MBATHA A	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
192	162	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_108	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AIRCONS OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE SECTION - ELECTRICAL DEPOTS	00235	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	N	S	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MBHAMALI B	MBATHA A	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
193	163	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_301	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATIONS - NGWELEZANE STANDBY QUARTERS	00249	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	N	S	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MBHAMALI B	MBATHA A	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
194	164	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_302	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REPLACEMENT - AIRCONDITIONER RECEPTION AREA - OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	00250	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	N	S	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MBHAMALI B	MBATHA A	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
195	165	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer Relations	536_461	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	TOOLS	00053	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	N	S	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																				
	NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTAL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	DEPT	NEW/ REPLACEMENT/ UPGRADE	MULTI/ SINGLE YEAR PROJECT	DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	RESPONSIBLE HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	MTSF	IUDF
198	168	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer Relations	536_462	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	00054	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	N	S	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
199	169	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001002	Administration	544_252	OFFICE FURNITURE	PURCHASING OF FURNITURE	00055	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	N	S	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
215	185	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_97	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ENERGY SAVING INITIATIVE	00056	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	N	S	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
216	186	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_117	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION OF STREET LIGHTING ON MANGOSUTHU TURN-OFF ROAD	00196	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	N	S	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
217	187	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_119	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION BRACKENHAM	00181	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	N	S	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
218	188	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_94	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION BRACKENHAM	00163	BORROWING	ESS	N	S	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
219	189	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_123	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SCORPIO SUBSTATION 132/11KV 20MVA TRANSFORMER REFURBISHMENT	00206	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	R	S	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
222	192	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_112	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS 11KV OVERHEAD LINE REPLACEMENT	00045	BORROWING	ESS	R	M	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	28	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
223	193	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_113	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	LV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFURBISHMENT	00046	BORROWING	ESS	R	M	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
226	196	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_115	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	00048	BORROWING	ESS	R	M	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
230	200	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_118	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	11KV FORMALHAULT SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	00050	BORROWING	ESS	R	M	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
231	201	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_120	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	11KV FORMALHAULT SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	00050	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	R	M	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
232	202	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_122	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS 11KV OVERHEAD LINE REPLACEMENT	00183	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	R	M	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
234	204	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_110	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	132KV OIL FILLED CABLES IN THE SOUTH DUNES BETWEEN HYDRA AND CAPELLA SUBSTATIONS	00187	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	R	M	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
235	205	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	636_210	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	ELECTRICAL TESTING EQUIPMENT	00255	BORROWING	ESS	R	M	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
236	206	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_93	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	132KV OIL FILLED CABLES IN THE SOUTH DUNES BETWEEN HYDRA AND CAPELLA SUBSTATIONS	00187	BORROWING	ESS	R	M	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
237	207	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_125	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	132 kV STATION REFURBISHMENT	00051	BORROWING	ESS	R	M	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
241	211	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_204	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	AQUADENE DEVELOPMENT	00005	BORROWING	ESS	R	M	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	26	26	06	02
242	212	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_205	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	JOHN ROSS/EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION	00052	BORROWING	ESS	R	M	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
243	213	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_215	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSING - PHASE 1	00420	BORROWING	ESS	N	M	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
244	214	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_109	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	REWIND OF SCORPIO TRANSFORMER NO. 3	00246	BORROWING	ESS	N	M	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
245	215	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_420	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSING - PHASE 1	00420	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	N	M	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
246	216	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_108	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	CYGNUS SUBSTATION	00198	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	R	S	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
247	217	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_421	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	A1278 AND A1277 ELECTIFICATION	01000	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	R	S	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	28	28	06	02
248	218	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_220	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	A1278 AND A1277 ELECTIFICATION	01000	BORROWING	ESS	R	S	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	28	28	06	02
249	219	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_31	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	REPLACEMENT OF NON-ENERGY EFFICIENT ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	00057	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	ESS	N	M	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
250	220	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_25	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF MANDLAZINI AREA (564 STANDS)	00260	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	ESS	N	M	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																				
	NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTAL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	DEPT	NEW/ REPLACEMENT/ UPGRADE	MULTI/ SINGLE YEAR PROJECT	DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	RESPONSIBLE HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	MTSF	IUDF
251	221	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_26	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF MZINGAZI AREA (209 STANDS)	00261	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	ESS	N	M	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
252	222	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_27	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NGWELEZANE IDT (NEWTOWN)	NEW	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	ESS	N	M	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
253	223	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	572_165	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	REPLACEMENT OF 100 ROTTEN POLES	00193	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	R	M	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
254	224	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_308	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	NGWELEZANE POLE REPLACEMENT	00251	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	R	M	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
255	225	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_309	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	NSELENI POLE MOUNTED TRANSFORMER POLE REPLACEMENT	00252	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	R	M	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
256	226	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_310	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	REFURBISHMENT OF VULINDELELA OVERHEAD LINE	00253	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	R	M	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
257	227	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	576_33	STREETLIGHTING	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	00205	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	N	M	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	15-19,30	15-19,30	06	02
258	228	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	676_30	STREETLIGHTING	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	00014	BORROWING	ESS	N	M	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	15-19,30	15-19,30	06	02
261	231	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	676_31	STREETLIGHTING	INSTALLATION OF STREETLIGHTING IN VARIOUS AREAS	00058	BORROWING	ESS	N	M	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
264	234	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002002	Process Control	636_203	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION OF APN CONNECTIVITY SYSTEM	00059	BORROWING	ESS	N	M	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
267	237	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_383	VEHICLES	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	00207	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	N	S	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
269	239	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_323	VEHICLES	VEHICLE FOR ICT SECTION	00200	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	N	S	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
270	240	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_379	VEHICLES	VEHICLES FOR CUSTOMER SERVICES SECTION	00202	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	N	S	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
271	241	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_324	VEHICLES	MODIFICATION OF LDV	00203	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	N	S	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
272	242	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_491	VEHICLES	INSURANCE - VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS	00264	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	N	S	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
273	243	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_392	VEHICLES	MODIFICATION OF BAKKIES (LDV'S) FOR INSTALLATION OF BENCHES AND SEATBELTS TO CARRY PASSENGERS SAFELY (4 X URBAN ROAD	00204	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	N	S	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
274	244	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_137	VEHICLES	WATER TANKERS	00236	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	N	S	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
276	246	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_205	VEHICLES	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	00063	BORROWING	ESS	N	S	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
277	247	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_135	VEHICLES	HALF-TON LDV	00234	BORROWING	ESS	N	S	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
278	248	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_45	VEHICLES	AIR CONDITIONERS IN BELL TLBS	00214	BORROWING	ESS	N	S	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
279	249	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	536_124	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	EQUIPMENT FOR FLEET WORKSHOP	00268	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ESS	N	S	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
280	250	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	636_113	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	FITMENT OF CRANE ON V409	00267	BORROWING	ESS	U	S	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
281	251	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_117	VEHICLES	BMW X5	00266	BORROWING	ESS	R	S	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	MOHAPI D	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
282	250	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_171	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LAPTOPS FOR ESS OFFICIALS	00150	BORROWING	ESS	N	S	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04
283	TOTAL ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES																			
284																				
285	PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES																			
286	ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES																			
287	251	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	832_21	LAND AND BUILDINGS	NTAMBANANA PROJECTS - BUILDING & STRUCTURES	00038	MIG	IS	N	M	HLELA S	MBHAMALI B	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
288	252	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX010001007002	Project Management Unit - Asset Management	544_25	OFFICE FURNITURE	FURNITURE - PMU ADMIN	00092	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	R	S	HLELA S	MBHAMALI B	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02
289	253	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX010001007002	Project Management Unit - Asset Management	836_13	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	DONATION OF TV SETS		PUBLIC	IS	N	S	HLELA S	MBHAMALI B	MBHAMALI B	MBHAMALI B	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04
290	254	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_114	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	ASSET MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE	00189	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	R	M	MASONDO SS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04

x39630-1.xlsx COMPONENT 5 2019/12/12

2019/12/12

x39630-1.xlsx COMPONENT 5 2019/12/12

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																			
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTAL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	DEPT	NEW/ REPLACEMENT/ UPGRADE	MULTI/ SINGLE YEAR PROJECT	DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	RESPONSIBLE HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	MTSF	IUDF
						FUNCTION		FUNCTION DESCRIPTION									FUNCTION DESCRIPTION		
						FX001001003		Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums									Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		
						FX001001005002		Halls									Halls		
						FX001001005003		Municipal Buildings									Municipal Buildings		
						FX001001006001		Libraries and Archives									Libraries and Archives		
						FX001001008		Museum & Art Galleries									Museum & Art Galleries		
						FX001002008		Disaster Management & Traffic									Disaster Management & Traffic		
						FX002001001001		Marketing and Customer Relations									Marketing and Customer Relations		
						FX002001001002		Administration									Administration		
						FX002001001004		Electricity Distribution									Electricity Distribution		
						FX002001001005		Electricity Planning									Electricity Planning		
						FX002001002001		Street Lighting									Street Lighting		
						FX002001002002		Process Control									Process Control		
						FX003001003		Pollution Control									Pollution Control		
						FX004001001001		Mayor and Council									Mayor and Council		
						FX004001002001		Municipal Manager									Municipal Manager		
						FX005001001		Administrative and Corporate Support									Administrative and Corporate Support		
						FX005001003001		Financial Management Grant Interns									Financial Management Grant Interns		
						FX005001003002		Revenue and Expenditure									Revenue and Expenditure		
						FX005001005		Fleet Management									Fleet Management		
						FX005001006001		Human Resources									Human Resources		
						FX005001006002		Management Services									Management Services		
						FX005001006003		Occupational Clinic									Occupational Clinic		
						FX005001006004		Training and Industrial Relations									Training and Industrial Relations		
						FX005001007		Information Technology									Information Technology		
						FX005001008		Legal									Legal		
						FX005001011		Risk Management									Risk Management		
						FX005001012		Security Services									Security Services		
						FX005001013		Supply Chain Management									Supply Chain Management		
						FX007001001		Housing									Housing		
						FX008001001		Governance Function									Governance Function		
						FX010001001		Planning and Development/Billboards									Planning and Development/Billboards		
						FX010001005		Economic Development/Planning +									Economic Development/Planning		
						FX010001007002		Project Management Unit - Asset Management									Project Management Unit - Asset Management		
						FX010001007004		PMU - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant									PMU - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		
						FX010001007005		Project Management Unit - PMU									Project Management Unit - PMU		
						FX011001005		Fire Fighting and Protection									Fire Fighting and Protection		
						FX012001001		Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control											
						FX012001004002		Roads - Urban Roads									Roads - Urban Roads		
						FX012001004003		Roads - Rural Roads									Roads - Rural Roads		
						FX012001005		Taxi Ranks									Taxi Ranks		
						FX012002001		Road and Traffic Regulation									Road and Traffic Regulation		
						FX013001001		Beaches and Jetties									Beaches and Jetties		

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																				
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTAL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	DEPT	NEW/ REPLACEMENT/ UPGRADE	MULTI/ SINGLE YEAR PROJECT	DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	RESPONSIBLE HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	MTSF	IUDF	
						FX013001002		Community Parks (including Nurseries)										Community Parks (including Nurseries)		
						FX013002003003		Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools										Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools		
						FX013002004001		Sport Development and Sportfields										Sport Development and Sport fields		
						FX013002004002		Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium										Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium		
						FX014001003		Solid Waste Removal										Solid Waste Removal		
						FX015001001		Public Toilets										Public Toilets		
						FX015001002002		Sewerage - Pumpstations										Sewerage - Pumpstations		
						FX015001002003		Sewerage - Sewerage Network + effluent										Sewerage - Sewerage Network		
						FX015001003		Storm Water management										Storm Water management		
						FX016001001003		Water Treatment-Scientific Services										Water Treatment-Scientific Services		
						FX016001002001		Water Distribution - Rural Water (clarified + purification)										Water Distribution - Rural Water		
						FX016001002002		Water Distribution - Urban Water										Water Distribution - Urban Water		
						FX016001002003		Water Distribution - Water Demand Management										Water Distribution - Water Demand Management		

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																				
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	NKPA	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019 (INTERIM)	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET	COMMITMENT	FUNDS AVAILABLE	ACTUAL JULY 2018	ACTUAL AUG 2018	ACTUAL SEPT 2018
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: CITY DEVELOPMENT																				
1	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_190	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY AND ESIKHALENI)	3	3.1	3.1.2	3.1.2.1	23 000	(900)	22 100	22 076	100%		24	-	-	22 076
2	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_168	LAND AND BUILDINGS	MUNICIPAL HOUSING	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	4 478 200		4 478 200	4 439 809	99%		38 391	-	420 925	453 090
3	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_246	LAND AND BUILDINGS	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (ESIKHALENI) - PHASE 1	3	3.1	3.1.1	3.1.2.2	1 294 700		1 294 700	165 987	13%		1 128 713	-	-	-
4	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_457	LAND AND BUILDINGS	INSTALLATION OF BLINDS AT EMPANGENI SMME ONE STOP SHOP	3	3.1	3.1.1	3.1.1.3	28 000		28 000	27 850	99%		150	-	-	-
5	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_458	LAND AND BUILDINGS	TILING AT EMPANGENI SMME ONE STOP SHOP	3	3.1	3.1.1	3.1.1.3	120 000		120 000	120 000	100%		-	-	-	-
6	City Development	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_459	LAND AND BUILDINGS	INSTALLATION OF NETWORK POINTS	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	95 000		95 000	88 839	94%		6 161	-	-	-
7	City Development	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_480	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF VISUAL AND AUDIO EQUIPMENT	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	39 300		39 300	35 866	91%		3 434	-	-	-
8	City Development	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_458	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LAPTOPS - CITY DEVELOPMENT	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	74 400	96 100	170 500	144 053	84%		26 447	-	-	-
9	City Development	FX007001001	Housing	632_139		ROOF REPLACEMENT - ESIKHALENI FLATS	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	-	6 339 900	6 339 900	-	0%		6 339 900			
10	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_241	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF MARKET STALLS (NSELENI, MADLANKALA & EMPANGENI)	3	3.1	3.1.2	3.1.2.1	852 000		852 000	312 713	37%		539 287	116 113	-	-
11	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_247	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF 20 INFORMAL KIOSKS EMPANGENI BYRNE STREET & CONSTRUCTION OF 35 INFORMAL KIOSKS EMPANGENI MAXWELL AND COMMERCIAL STREET	3	3.1	3.1.2	3.1.2.1	96 100	(96 100)	-	-			-	-	-	-
12	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_452	LAND AND BUILDINGS	ALKANDSTRAND DETAILED PLANNING & DESIGN	3	3.1	3.1.4	3.1.4.1	1 000 000		1 000 000	-	0%		1 000 000	-	-	-
13	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	632_268	LAND AND BUILDINGS	PORT DURNFORD UPGRADE: SUPPLY & MAINTENANCE OF SHARK NETS	3	3.1	3.1.4	3.1.4.1	2 000 500	(2 000 500)	-	-			-	-	-	-
14	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	544_253	OFFICE FURNITURE	REPLACEMENT OF FURNITURE - CITY DEVELOPMENT	3	3.1	3.1.1	3.1.1.3	116 300		116 300	81 592	70%		34 708	-	-	-
16	City Development	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_200	STREETS AND STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	4 500 000		4 500 000	39 900	1%		4 460 100	-	-	-
17	City Development	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	532_16	LAND AND BUILDINGS	NSELENI TAXI RANK	2	2.1	2.1.2	2.1.2.1	78 500		78 500	75 614	96%		2 886	-	-	-
18	City Development	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	632_272	LAND AND BUILDINGS	NSELENI TAXI RANK	2	2.1	2.1.2	2.1.2.1	9 977 000	(4 855 600)	5 121 400	5 030 766	98%		90 634	-	-	-
19	City Development	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	532_227	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	1 093 700		1 093 700	1 082 150	99%		11 550	57 330	-	-
20	City Development	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	632_273	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	2 500 000	1 676 300	4 176 300	4 176 294	100%		6	-	-	4 668 739
21	City Development	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_248	LAND AND BUILDINGS	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	842 600		842 600	842 600	100%		-	-	-	842 600
22	City Development	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_248	LAND AND BUILDINGS	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	2 400 000	6 300 000	8 700 000	4 858 114	56%		3 841 886	-	-	1 046 368
23	City Development	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_106	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	449 400		449 400	-	0%		449 400	-	-	-

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																				
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	NKPA	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019 (INTERIM)	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET	COMMITMENT	FUNDS AVAILABLE	ACTUAL JULY 2018	ACTUAL AUG 2018	ACTUAL SEPT 2018
24	City Development	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_33	LAND AND BUILDINGS	EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSING BULK SERVICES (WATER)	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	2 756 800		2 756 800	2 618 655	95%		138 145	-	-	-
TOTAL CITY DEVELOPMENT											34 815 500	7 459 200	42 274 700	24 162 879	57%	-	18 111 821	173 443	420 925	7 032 873
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES																				
COMMUNITY SERVICES, PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES																				
25	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX003001003	Pollution Control	536_115	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	AIR POLLUTION EQUIPMENT	2	2.1.	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	238 500	(7 800)	230 700	221 535	96%		9 165	-	-	-
26	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_61	VEHICLES	REFUSE TRUCKS	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	5 000 000	(938 900)	4 061 100	4 016 637	99%		44 463	-	-	-
28	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_400	VEHICLES	4X4 LDV DOUBLE CAB VEHICLE (REFUSE)	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	779 000	(3 500)	775 500	764 331	99%		11 169	-	-	-
29	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_187	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LAPTOPS - FIRE SERVICES	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	60 000		60 000	29 971	50%		30 029	-	-	-
30	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_190	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	REPLACEMENT OF BROKEN SCREEN	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	2 200		2 200	-	0%		2 200			
31	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_193	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	REPLACEMENT OF LAPTOP AND COMPUTER	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	14 800		14 800	2 895	20%		11 905			
32	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_209	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR AIR QUALITY	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	-	7 800	7 800	6 600	85%		1 200			
33	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	532_229	LAND AND BUILDINGS	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	441 800	1 000 000	1 441 800	1 385 205	96%		56 595	-	-	123 150
34	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	632_203	LAND AND BUILDINGS	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	-	1 500 000	1 500 000	-	0%		1 500 000			
35	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	536_471	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT	3	3.2	3.2.2	3.2.2.1	499 000	(50 000)	449 000	358 115	80%		90 885	-	13 500	50 445
36	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_306	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	WATCH MASTER SYSTEM	3	3.2	3.2.2	3.2.2.1	-	50 000	50 000	-	0%		50 000			
37	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_251	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATION OF NTAMBANANA TRANSFER STATION	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.4	1 325 200	165 000	1 490 200	1 405 163	94%		85 037	-	-	416 374
38	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_489	LAND AND BUILDINGS	NSELENI RECYCLING STATION - INSTALLATION OF POWER SUPPLY	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.4	-	50 000	50 000	-	0%		50 000			
39	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_110	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REPLACE PORTION OF FENCING AT ALTON TRANSFER STATION	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	-	190 000	190 000	149 000	78%		41 000			
40	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	536_112	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	SKIPS	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.4	1 690 000		1 690 000	1 687 800	100%		2 200	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES, PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES											10 050 500	1 962 600	12 013 100	10 027 252	83%	-	1 985 848	-	13 500	589 969
PROTECTION SERVICES																				
41	Community Services - Protection Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_105	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AIRCONDITIONER AT TRAFFIC EMPANGENI - SUPERVISOR' OFFICE	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	45 400		45 400	45 127	99%		273	-	-	45 127
42	Community Services - Protection Services	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_158	VEHICLES	MOBILE LIVESTOCK TRAILER	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	170 000		170 000	163 285	96%		6 715	-	-	-
43	Community Services - Protection Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_459	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	101 900	50 000	151 900	125 864	83%		26 036	-	-	-
45	Community Services - Protection Services	FX005001012	Security Services	536_161	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	METAL DETECTORS	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	173 000		173 000	172 965	100%		35	-	-	-
47	Community Services - Protection Services	FX012001001	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	536_472	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	194 200	(50 000)	144 200	101 905	71%		42 295	-	-	-

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																				
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	NKPA	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019 (INTERIM)	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET	COMMITMENT	FUNDS AVAILABLE	ACTUAL JULY 2018	ACTUAL AUG 2018	ACTUAL SEPT 2018
49	Community Services - Protection Services	FX012002001	Road and Traffic Regulation	544_28	OFFICE FURNITURE	FURNITURE FOR TRAFFIC LICENSING	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	167 700		167 700	-	0%		167 700	-	-	-
TOTAL PROTECTION SERVICES											852 200	-	852 200	609 146	71%	-	243 054	-	-	45 127
RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES																				
51	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_460	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REFURBISHMENT OF HALLS - VARIOUS	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	1 920 000	262 000	2 182 000	1 997 656	92%		184 344	-	84 560	73 480
52	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_230	LAND AND BUILDINGS	ENSELENI HALL - UPGRADE (CONSTRUCT FENCING AND RAMP FOR DISABLED)	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	86 200		86 200	40 242	47%		45 959	-	-	-
53	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_123	LAND AND BUILDINGS	MANDLAZINI HALL	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	118 200		118 200	117 187	99%		1 013	-	-	-
54	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_253	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REFURBISHMENT OF BRACKENHAM HALL	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	894 800		894 800	297 191	33%		597 609	-	-	297 191
55	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_254	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REFURBISHMENT OF AQUADENE HALL	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	921 800	(617 000)	304 800	304 066	100%		734	-	-	304 066
56	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_107	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CEMETERY - AIRCONDITIONER	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	10 000		10 000	8 300	83%		1 700			
57	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_473	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REPLACEMENT OF GEYSER - PARKS DEPOT ESIKHALENI	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	20 000	9 000	29 000	28 935	100%		65			
58	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_357	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REPLACEMENT OF GEYSER - PARKS DEPOT EMPANGENI	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	14 900	(9 000)	5 900	-	0%		5 900			
59	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_300	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REPLACEMENT OF AIRCONDITIONER - DMM COM SERV OFFICE	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	-	12 000	12 000	-	0%		12 000			
60	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_251	OFFICE FURNITURE	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - FURNITURE	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	250 000		250 000	204 599	82%		45 401	-	-	-
62	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_126	LAND AND BUILDINGS	UPGRADING AND RENOVATION - ALL LIBRARIES	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	392 000		392 000	391 998	100%		2			
63	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_297	LAND AND BUILDINGS	NSELENI LIBRARY ROOF REPLACEMENT	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	608 000	(132 000)	476 000	173 355	36%		302 645	-	-	-
64	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_355	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AUTOMATIC FRONT DOORS	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	200 000		200 000	358 365	179%		(158 365)	-	-	-
66	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_356	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - UPGRADING AND RENOVATION	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	600 000	(93 000)	507 000	16 210	3%		490 790	-	391 998	-
67	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_50	OFFICE FURNITURE	ESIKHALENI LIBRARY - FURNITURE	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	400 000		400 000	300 615	75%		99 385	-	-	-
69	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001008	Museum & Art Galleries	532_468	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REFURBISHMENT OF EMPANGENI MUSEUM	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.3	245 000		245 000	134 076	55%		110 924	-	-	-
70	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_154	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	2 x LAPTOP	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	50 000		50 000	-	0%		50 000	-	-	-
71	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_465	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LAPTOP: CHIEF OFFICER (I MTHIMKHULU)	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	18 200		18 200	50 429	277%		(32 229)	-	-	-
72	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_466	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	REPLACEMENT COMPUTERS FOR: A PIETERSE, S SIHLANGU & M KHOZA	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	100 000		100 000	53 126	53%		46 874	-	-	-
73	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_467	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	IT EQUIPMENT - 1 CORDLESS DECT PHONE HEADSET SAVI N1740 (FOR COMPLAINTS DESK AT PARKS DEPOT)	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	10 000		10 000	-	0%		10 000	-	-	-
74	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_468	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LAPTOP: CHIEF OFFICER (R MNTAMBO)	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	18 200		18 200	18 114	100%		86	-	-	-
75	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_191	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	ICT EQUIPMENT - LAPTOPS - HALLS	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	80 000		80 000	-	0%		80 000			
76	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_197	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	FIBRE INSTALLATION AND INSTALLATION OF DESKTOP WORKSTATION - RICHARDS BAY CEMETERY	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	-	93 000	93 000	8 828	9%		84 172			
77	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	532_480	LAND AND BUILDINGS	BUILDING & STRUCTURE REPAIR WORK	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	400 000		400 000	169 985	42%		230 015	-	-	-
80	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	536_476	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LIFEGUARD EQUIPMENT - 10 x MALIBU BOARDS	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	242 000		242 000	146 800	61%		95 200	-	-	-
81	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	532_222	LAND AND BUILDINGS	BEAUTIFICATION (ALL AREAS)	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	2 094 800		2 094 800	1 786 460	85%		308 340	-	29 000	24 360
84	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	536_477	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	VARIOUS SMALL MACHINERY (HORTICULTURE)	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	185 100	70 000	255 100	185 027	73%		70 073	-	-	101 315

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																				
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	NKPA	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019 (INTERIM)	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET	COMMITMENT	FUNDS AVAILABLE	ACTUAL JULY 2018	ACTUAL AUG 2018	ACTUAL SEPT 2018
85	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	532_266	LAND AND BUILDINGS	NEW CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT	3	3.3	3.3.3	3.3.3.1	1 144 600		1 144 600	(1)	0%		1 144 601	-	-	-
86	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	544_250	OFFICE FURNITURE	FURNITURE FOR CEMETERY	3	3.3	3.3.3	3.3.3.1	85 000		85 000	82 940	98%		2 060	-	-	-
87	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_483	LAND AND BUILDINGS	IMPROVEMENTS / RENOVATIONS TO VARIOUS SWIMMING POOLS	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	900 000		900 000	204 066	23%		695 934	-	-	-
88	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	536_478	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	PORTABLE FILTERS X 10	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	200 000		200 000	155 000	78%		45 000	-	-	-
89	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_15	LAND AND BUILDINGS	KWADLANGEZWA SWIMMING POOL	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	1 100 000		1 100 000	946 277	86%		153 723	-	-	-
90	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_268	LAND AND BUILDINGS	SWIMMING POOLS - NEW AND RELACEMENT CHLORINATORS	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	161 800		161 800	-	0%		161 800	-	-	-
91	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	544_1	OFFICE FURNITURE	OFFICE FURNITURE					-		-	6 000			(6 000)			
92	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_221	LAND AND BUILDINGS	UPGRADING RURAL SPORTSFIELDS	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.1	900 000		900 000	626 780	70%		273 221	-	-	-
93	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_485	LAND AND BUILDINGS	INSTALLATION OF OUTDOOR GYM	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.1	1 000 000		1 000 000	125 650	13%		874 350	-	-	-
94	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_486	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF KICK-ABOUTS X 2	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.1	300 000		300 000	32 000	11%		268 000	-	-	-
95	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_487	LAND AND BUILDINGS	DESIGN OF SPORT COMPLEX MASTER PLAN	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.1	1 000 000		1 000 000	-	0%		1 000 000	-	-	-
96	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	536_479	LAND AND BUILDINGS	MACHINERY FOR SPORT FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.1	800 000		800 000	613 994	77%		186 006	-	-	-
97	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_488	LAND AND BUILDINGS	INSTALLATION OF IRRIGATION SYSTEM AT CENTRAL SPORT COMPLEX	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.1	1 000 000		1 000 000	-	0%		1 000 000	-	-	-
100	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	632_276	LAND AND BUILDINGS	UPGRADE OF ATHLETICS TRACK	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.1	-	3 400 000	3 400 000	2 452 117	72%		947 883			
101	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	832_22	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF INFRASTRUCTURE FOR SPORTS FACILITIES	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.1	7 850 000		7 850 000	1 729 129	22%		6 120 871	-	-	-
102	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004002	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	532_441	LAND AND BUILDINGS	UMHLATHUZE STADIUM RENOVATIONS	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.1	1 000 000		1 000 000	138 400	14%		861 600	-	-	167 400
TOTAL RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES											27 320 600	2 995 000	30 315 600	13 903 914	46%	-	16 411 686	-	505 558	967 812
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES											38 223 300	4 957 600	43 180 900	24 540 312	57%	-	18 640 588	-	519 058	1 602 907
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES																				
ADMINISTRATION																				
104	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_270	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATION OF ESIKHALENI FINANCE SATELLITE OFFICE (H2)	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	1 342 500		1 342 500	1 342 500	100%		-	-	706 652	949 970
105	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_275	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATION OF ESIKHALENI FINANCE SATELLITE OFFICE (H2)	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	3 206 200	1 200 000	4 406 200	2 336 115	53%		2 070 086			
106	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_271	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATION OF HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	869 000		869 000	868 905	100%		95	-	383 790	-
107	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_297	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATION OF HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	289 300	(217 400)	71 900	71 900	100%		-			
108	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_138	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATION OF EMPANGENI FINANCE OFFICE	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	300 000	(12 800)	287 200	168 234	59%		118 966			
109	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_272	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATION OF VULINDLELA FINANCE OFFICE	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	155 100		155 100	155 100	100%		-	-	-	99 820
110	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_263	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATION OF VULINDLELA FINANCE OFFICE	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	3 710 700	(3 700 000)	10 700	10 697	100%		3	-	-	-
111	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_466	LAND AND BUILDINGS	MAYOR AND COUNCIL PROJECTS	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	99 000		99 000	95 357	96%		3 643	-	-	-

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																				
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	NKPA	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019 (INTERIM)	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET	COMMITMENT	FUNDS AVAILABLE	ACTUAL JULY 2018	ACTUAL AUG 2018	ACTUAL SEPT 2018
112	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_264	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATIONS - NGWELEZANE FINANCE OFFICE	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	1 793 800	(1 490 000)	303 800	17 788	6%		286 012	-	-	-
116	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_265	LAND AND BUILDINGS	OFFICE RECONFIGURATIONS	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	5 000 000	2 990 000	7 990 000	6 213 094	78%		1 776 906	-	-	50 100
117	Corporate Services - Administration	FX005001001	Administrative and Corporate Support	544_258	OFFICE FURNITURE	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT FURNITURE	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	16 100	51 900	68 000	64 198	94%		3 802			
118	Corporate Services - Administration	FX005001001	Administrative and Corporate Support	536_481	LAND AND BUILDINGS	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT BLINDS AND CARPETING	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	51 900	(51 900)	-	-			-			
119	Corporate Services - Administration	FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	544_22	OFFICE FURNITURE	FURNITURE - COUNCILLORS	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	388 700		388 700	170 806	44%		217 894	-	-	-
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION											17 222 300	(1 230 200)	15 992 100	11 514 693	72%		5 707 607	-	1 090 442	1 119 090
HUMAN RESOURCES																				
120	Corporate Services - Human Resources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_359	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FINANCE AND ADMIN (HUMAN RESOURCES) PROJECTS	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	-		-	-			-	-	-	-
121	Corporate Services - Human Resources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_472	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REPLACEMENT OF AIRCONDITIONER	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	15 000		15 000	13 043	87%		1 957			
122	Corporate Services - Human Resources	FX005001006001	Human Resources	536_207	LAND AND BUILDINGS	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - SHREDDER	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	20 000		20 000	18 675	93%		1 325			
123	Corporate Services - Human Resources	FX005001006001	Human Resources	536_208	LAND AND BUILDINGS	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - PROJECTOR SCREEN	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	1 500		1 500	-	0%		1 500			
124	Corporate Services - Human Resources	FX005001006001	Human Resources	544_256	OFFICE FURNITURE	FURNITURE - HUMAN RESOURCES	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	13 400		13 400	12 140	91%		1 260			
125	Corporate Services - Human Resources	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_206	LAND AND BUILDINGS	LAPTOPS AND DOCKING STATIONS	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	50 000		50 000	43 272	87%		6 728			
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES											99 900	-	99 900	87 130	87%	-	12 770	-	-	-
INFORMATION, COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY																				
126	Corporate Services - ICT	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_464	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AIR CONDITIONING - ICT SECTION	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	100 000		100 000	89 473	89%		10 528	-	-	-
127	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_279	LAND AND BUILDINGS	ONLINE ELECTRICAL APPLICATION SYSTEM	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	200 000		200 000	-	0%		200 000	-	-	-
128	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_469	LAND AND BUILDINGS	DATA POINTS NEW / ADDITIONAL	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	31 000		31 000	-	0%		31 000	-	-	-
129	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	632_267	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RADIO INRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	-		-	-			-	-	-	-
130	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_1	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	960 000	328 300	1 288 300	1 797 487	140%		(509 187)	-	-	-
131	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_145	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	MOBILE GIS DATABASE ENHANCEMENTS AND CAPTURING	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	200 000	40 000	240 000	-	0%		240 000	-	-	-
132	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_118	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	NEW & REPLACEMENT OF IT RELATED EQUIPMENT	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	-		-	-			-	-	-	-
133	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_205	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	NEW & REPLACEMENT OF IT RELATED EQUIPMENT	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	4 182 000		4 182 000	5 076 209	121%		(894 209)	-	-	31 930
134	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_132	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LAPTOP FOR ADMINISTRATION	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	196 000		196 000	151 594	77%		44 406	-	-	-
135	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_139	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	CABLING INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE: EMPANGENI CIVIC 1	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	-		-	-			-	-	-	-
136	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_140	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	1 500 000		1 500 000	1 141 669	76%		358 331	-	-	-
137	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_164	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	WIRELESS RADIO NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE INSTALLATION FOR WARD COUNCILLORS	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	467 500		467 500	376 828	81%		90 672	-	-	-
138	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_299	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	INTERNAL CCTV CAMERAS	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	1 000 000		1 000 000	80 000	8%		920 000	-	-	-
139	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_410	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	120 KVA UPS FOR ERP SYSTEM	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	456 600		456 600	338 524	74%		118 076	-	-	-
140	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_141	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	PUBLIC WIFI	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	106 500		106 500	-	0%		106 500	-	-	-
141	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_204	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	PUBLIC WIFI	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	2 700 000		2 700 000	2 625 259	97%		74 741	-	-	-

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																				
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	NKPA	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019 (INTERIM)	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET	COMMITMENT	FUNDS AVAILABLE	ACTUAL JULY 2018	ACTUAL AUG 2018	ACTUAL SEPT 2018
142	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_200	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LAPTOP FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	239 000		239 000	-	0%		239 000	-	-	-
143	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_202	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	SERVER INFRASTRUCTURE	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	2 000 000		2 000 000	1 790 992	90%		209 008	-	-	-
144	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_203	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	PORTABLE PA SYSTEM X 2	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	80 000		80 000	-	0%		80 000	-	-	-
TOTAL INFORMATION, COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY											14 418 600	368 300	14 786 900	13 468 035	91%		1 318 865	-	-	31 930
TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES											31 740 800	(861 900)	30 878 900	25 069 858	81%		7 039 242	-	1 090 442	1 151 020
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER																				
145	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_266	LAND AND BUILDINGS	SCM SECOND FLOOR (INCL FURNITURE AND IT EQUIPMENT)	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	14 100 000		14 100 000	8 211 999	58%		5 888 001	333 918	663 465	962 291
146	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_281	LAND AND BUILDINGS	SCM SECOND FLOOR (INCL FURNITURE AND IT EQUIPMENT)	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	289 300		289 300	243 772	84%		45 528			
147	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_296	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REFURBISHMENT OF WORKSHOP FOR SCM STAFF RELOCATION	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	352 100		352 100	318 182	90%		33 918	-	-	-
148	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_296	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REFURBISHMENT OF WORKSHOP FOR SCM STAFF RELOCATION	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	427 900		427 900	422 327	99%		5 573			
149	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_148	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FURNITURE FOR RICHARDS BAY FINANCE RATES HALL	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	50 000		50 000	22 440	45%		27 560			
150	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_109	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REPLACEMENT OF AIRCONDITONER FINANCIAL SERVICES BOARDROOM	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	26 300		26 300	22 784	87%		3 516			
151	Financial Services	FX005001003001	Financial Management Grant Interns	836_12	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LAPTOPS FOR INTERNS	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	-		-	46 053			(46 053)			
152	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	536_143	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT ALL FS SECTIONS	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	-		-	-			-	-	-	-
153	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	544_24	OFFICE FURNITURE	REPLACEMENT FURNITURE ALL FS SECTIONS	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	91 300	(20 000)	71 300	49 182	69%		22 118	-	-	-
154	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	636_177	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	EQUIPMENT FOR HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	200 000	(183 000)	17 000	16 580	98%		420			
155	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	644_12	OFFICE FURNITURE	FURNITURE FOR RICHARDS BAY REVENUE OFFICE	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	500 000	879 000	1 379 000	461 315	33%		917 686			
156	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	644_13	OFFICE FURNITURE	FURNITURE FOR HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	-	183 000	183 000	-	0%		183 000			
157	Financial Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_189	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	DOCKING STATION	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	2 400		2 400	1 748	73%		652	-	-	-
158	Financial Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_188	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	PC FOR REVENUE SECTION	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	184 000	20 000	204 000	194 243	95%		9 757	-	-	-
159	Financial Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_124	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	PC FOR REVENUE SECTION	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	-	121 000	121 000	101 239	84%		19 761			
160	Financial Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	632_147	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	34 602 500		34 602 500	19 530 419	56%		15 072 081	-	42 682	-
TOTAL CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER											50 825 800	1 000 000	51 825 800	29 642 282	57%	-	22 183 518	333 918	706 148	962 291
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SOURCES																				
ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES																				
161	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_465	LAND AND BUILDINGS	LAND AND BUILDING - AIRCONS	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	16 000		16 000	8 496	53%		7 504	-	-	-
162	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_108	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AIRCONS OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE SECTION - ELECTRICAL DEPOTS	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	20 000		20 000	15 100	76%		4 900			
163	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_301	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATIONS - NGWELEZANE STANDBY QUARTERS	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	-	200 000	200 000	199 880	100%		120			
164	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_302	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REPLACEMENT - AIRCONDITIONER RECEPTION AREA - OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	-	27 000	27 000	22 834	85%		4 166			
165	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer Relations	536_461	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	TOOLS	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	32 000		32 000	20 412	64%		11 588	-	-	10 191

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																				
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	NKPA	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019 (INTERIM)	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET	COMMITMENT	FUNDS AVAILABLE	ACTUAL JULY 2018	ACTUAL AUG 2018	ACTUAL SEPT 2018
168	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer Relations	536_462	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	13 000		13 000	12 800	98%		200	-	-	2 609
169	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001002	Administration	544_252	OFFICE FURNITURE	PURCHASING OF FURNITURE	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	4 000		4 000	3 507	88%		493	-	-	-
185	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_97	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ENERGY SAVING INITIATIVE	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	10 024 600		10 024 600	9 661 428	96%		363 172	-	-	(46 245)
186	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_117	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION OF STREET LIGHTING ON MANGOSUTHU TURN-OFF ROAD	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	200 000		200 000	-	0%		200 000	-	-	-
187	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_119	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION BRACKENHAM	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	449 700		449 700	169 142	38%		280 558	-	-	-
188	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_94	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION BRACKENHAM	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	751 000		751 000	238 164	32%		512 836	-	-	-
189	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_123	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SCORPIO SUBSTATION 132/11KV 20MVA TRANSFORMER REFURBISHMENT	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	1 837 700		1 837 700	1 837 700	100%		-	-	-	-
192	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_112	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS 11KV OVERHEAD LINE REPLACEMENT	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	1 500 000		1 500 000	1 458 750	97%		41 250	-	-	-
193	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_113	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	LV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFURBISHMENT	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	3 000 000		3 000 000	2 953 102	98%		46 898	351 357	554 113	426 396
196	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_115	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	4 089 000		4 089 000	4 009 386	98%		79 614	148 574	-	-
200	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_118	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	11KV FORMALHAULT SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	4 973 000		4 973 000	4 436 321	89%		536 679	-	480 364	52 000
201	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_120	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	11KV FORMALHAULT SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	249 200		249 200	10 400	4%		238 800	-	-	-
202	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_122	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS 11KV OVERHEAD LINE REPLACEMENT	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	173 700		173 700	-	0%		173 700	-	-	-
204	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_110	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	132KV OIL FILLED CABLES IN THE SOUTH DUNES BETWEEN HYDRA AND CAPELLA SUBSTATIONS	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	497 500		497 500	474 002	95%		23 498	-	-	-
205	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	636_210	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	ELECTRICAL TESTING EQUIPMENT	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	-	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 168 703	87%		331 297			
206	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_93	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	132KV OIL FILLED CABLES IN THE SOUTH DUNES BETWEEN HYDRA AND CAPELLA SUBSTATIONS	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	20 549 100	(9 949 100)	10 600 000	10 341 251	98%		258 749			
207	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_125	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	132 kV STATION REFURBISHMENT	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	1 500 000		1 500 000	1 490 047	99%		9 953	-	-	-
211	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_204	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	AQUADENE DEVELOPMENT	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	12 500 000	(5 200 100)	7 299 900	5 516 583	76%		1 783 317	-	-	-
212	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_205	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	JOHN ROSS/EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	2 000 000		2 000 000	1 708 680	85%		291 320	-	-	-
213	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_215	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSING - PHASE 1	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	3 165 400		3 165 400	3 159 880	100%		5 520	-	-	-
214	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_109	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	REWIND OF SCORPIO TRANSFORMER NO. 3	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	-	400 100	400 100	400 050	100%		50			
215	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_420	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSING - PHASE 1	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	2 642 200	(1 000 000)	1 642 200	1 464 428	89%		177 772	-	-	-
216	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_108	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	CYGNUS SUBSTATION	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	554 400		554 400	466 874	84%		87 527	-	-	-
217	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_421	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	A1278 AND A1277 ELECTIFICATION	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	558 500		558 500	515 556	92%		42 944			
218	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_220	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	A1278 AND A1277 ELECTIFICATION	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	1 541 500		1 541 500	694 105	45%		847 395			
219	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_31	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	REPLACEMENT OF NON-ENERGY EFFICIENT ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	6 000 000		6 000 000	5 736 119	96%		263 881	-	541 172	414 487
220	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_25	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF MANDLAZINI AREA (564 STANDS)	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	-		-	850 898			(850 898)			

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																				
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	NKPA	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019 (INTERIM)	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET	COMMITMENT	FUNDS AVAILABLE	ACTUAL JULY 2018	ACTUAL AUG 2018	ACTUAL SEPT 2018
221	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_26	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF MZINGAZI AREA (209 STANDS)	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	-		-	1 072 129			(1 072 129)			
222	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_27	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NGWELEZANE IDT (NEWTOWN)	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	-		-	116 075			(116 075)			
223	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	572_165	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	REPLACEMENT OF 100 ROTTEN POLES	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	557 800	(527 000)	30 800	-	0%		30 800	-	-	-
224	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_308	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	NGWELEZANE POLE REPLACEMENT	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	-	100 000	100 000	76 125	76%		23 875			
225	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_309	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	NSELENI POLE MOUNTED TRANSFORMER POLE REPLACEMENT	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	-	100 000	100 000	-	0%		100 000			
226	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_310	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	REFURBISHMENT OF VULINDLELA OVERHEAD LINE	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	-	100 000	100 000	85 868	86%		14 132			
227	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	576_33	STREETLIGHTING	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	1 775 200		1 775 200	1 546 127	87%		229 073	-	-	-
228	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	676_30	STREETLIGHTING	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	12 000 000		12 000 000	11 920 853	99%		79 147	-	-	924 876
231	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	676_31	STREETLIGHTING	INSTALLATION OF STREETLIGHTING IN VARIOUS AREAS	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	2 000 000		2 000 000	1 705 161	85%		294 839	-	-	-
234	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002002	Process Control	636_203	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION OF APN CONNECTIVITY SYSTEM	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	634 000		634 000	550 149	87%		83 851	-	-	-
237	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_383	VEHICLES	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	9 860 900		9 860 900	13 637 831	138%		(3 776 931)	-	-	-
239	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_323	VEHICLES	VEHICLE FOR ICT SECTION	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	480 100		480 100	398 383	83%		81 717	-	-	-
240	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_379	VEHICLES	VEHICLES FOR CUSTOMER SERVICES SECTION	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	392 300		392 300	-	0%		392 300	-	-	-
241	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_324	VEHICLES	MODIFICATION OF LDV	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	180 000	(180 000)	-	-			-	-	-	-
242	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_491	VEHICLES	INSURANCE - VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1			5 349 900	3 759 854	70%		1 590 046			
243	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_392	VEHICLES	MODIFICATION OF BARKIES (LDV'S) FOR INSTALLATION OF BENCHES AND SEATBELTS TO CARRY PASSENGERS SAFELY (4 X URBAN ROAD	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	37 800	(37 800)	-	-			-	-	-	-
244	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_137	VEHICLES	WATER TANKERS	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	8 313 600		8 313 600	6 650 843	80%		1 662 757			
246	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_205	VEHICLES	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	19 963 500		19 963 500	16 576 432	83%		3 387 068	-	-	-
247	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_135	VEHICLES	HALF-TON LDV	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	220 000		220 000	173 185	79%		46 815			
248	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_45	VEHICLES	AIR CONDITIONERS IN BELL TLBS	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	65 500		65 500	-	0%		65 500			
249	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	536_124	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	EQUIPMENT FOR FLEET WORKSHOP	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	-	213 800	213 800	74 016	35%		139 784			
250	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	636_113	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	FITMENT OF CRANE ON V409	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	-	410 000	410 000	338 390	83%		71 610			
251	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_117	VEHICLES	BMW X5	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	-	528 900	528 900	-	0%		528 900			
250	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_171	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LAPTOPS FOR ESS OFFICIALS	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	100 000		100 000	76 403	76%		23 597	-	-	-
TOTAL ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES											135 422 200	(12 314 200)	128 457 900	118 802 421	92%	-	9 655 479	499 931	1 575 649	1 784 313
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES																				
ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES																				
251	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	832_21	LAND AND BUILDINGS	NTAMBANANA PROJECTS - BUILDING & STRUCTURES	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	6 276 300	1 800 000	8 076 300	7 949 970	98%		126 330	-	-	714 659
252	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX010001007002	Project Management Unit - Asset Management	544_25	OFFICE FURNITURE	FURNITURE - PMU ADMIN	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	346 100		346 100	76 085	22%		270 015	-	-	-
253	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX010001007002	Project Management Unit - Asset Management	836_13	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	DONATION OF TV SETS	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	-		-	10 836			(10 836)			
254	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_114	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	ASSET MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	8 120 600		8 120 600	8 120 600	100%		(0)	-	-	-

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																				
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	NKPA	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019 (INTERIM)	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET	COMMITMENT	FUNDS AVAILABLE	ACTUAL JULY 2018	ACTUAL AUG 2018	ACTUAL SEPT 2018
255	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_114	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	ASSET MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	16 839 200	7 400 000	24 239 200	24 229 284	100%		9 916			
256	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_194	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LAPTOPS - PMU ADMIN	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	200 000		200 000	-	0%		200 000			
257	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	872_34	STREETS AND STORMWATER	ROADS PROJECTS - PHASE 3 MZINGAZI	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	17 782 700	(12 000 000)	5 782 700	5 062 377	88%		720 323	-	251 677	229 720
258	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sport fields	832_16	LAND AND BUILDINGS	SPORTS PROJECTS	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.1	8 368 400	(8 368 400)	-	-			-	-	-	-
259	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_104	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RURAL SANITATION (COUNTER FUNDING)	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	-		-	4 026 240			(4 026 240)	-	-	-
260	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_11	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	RURAL SANITATION (COUNTER FUNDING)	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	-		-	(2 016 145)			2 016 145			
261	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	832_17	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RURAL SANITATION	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	33 473 200	18 568 400	52 041 600	57 573 488	111%		(5 531 888)	4 784 579	2 965 234	2 842 760
262	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	584_28	WATER SUPPLY	RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS (COUNTER FUNDING)	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	-		-	2 538 076			(2 538 076)			
263	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	884_37	WATER SUPPLY	RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	33 473 200		33 473 200	32 338 361	97%		1 134 839	-	1 968 660	3 145 305
TOTAL ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES											124 879 700	7 400 000	132 279 700	139 909 172	112%	-	(7 629 472)	4 784 579	5 185 571	6 932 444
TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER																				
264	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_283	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RURAL ROADS OFFICES	2	2.1	2.1.2	2.1.2.1	4 661 500	(243 000)	4 418 500	994 378	23%		3 424 122	-	-	-
265	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_461	LAND AND BUILDINGS	ROAD MARKINGS & SIGNAGE STOREROOM	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	1 200 000	(191 800)	1 008 200	1 581 375	157%		(573 175)	-	-	-
266	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_462	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AIRCONDITIONING FOR ROADS SECTION	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	100 000		100 000	93 259	93%		6 741	-	-	-
269	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_390	VEHICLES	2 X DOUBLE CAB LDV	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	1 016 500	4 000	1 020 500	1 020 324	100%		176	-	-	-
270	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_401	VEHICLES	4 X 3 TON PERSONNEL CARRIER TRUCKS 4 X URBAN ROAD DEPOTS)	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	5 262 000		5 262 000	-	0%		5 262 000	-	-	-
271	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_321	VEHICLES	HATCH BACK 5 DOOR NEW SEDAN VEHICLE	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	243 600	3 500	247 100	246 942	100%		158			
272	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_469	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	DESKTOPS FOR TRANSPORT & ROADS OFFICIALS	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	200 000		200 000	-	0%		200 000	-	-	-
273	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_470	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LAPTOPS FOR TRANSPORT & ROADS OFFICIALS	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	200 000		200 000	-	0%		200 000	-	-	-
274	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_102	STREETS AND STORMWATER	TRAFFIC CALMING	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	1 200 000		1 200 000	944 462	79%		255 538	-	-	318 140
275	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_111	STREETS AND STORMWATER	EMPANGENI "A" TAXI RANK	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	500 000		500 000	431 150	86%		68 850	-	-	-
276	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_112	STREETS AND STORMWATER	ANNUAL KERB REPLACEMENT CONTRACT	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	1 500 000	(1 000 000)	500 000	305 250	61%		194 750	-	-	-
277	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_113	STREETS AND STORMWATER	ANNUAL WALKWAY REHABILATION	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	1 700 000	(940 000)	760 000	-	0%		760 000	-	-	-
278	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_114	STREETS AND STORMWATER	UPGRADE & SIGNALISE OF 1 INTERSECTION WITHIN THE CITY OF UMHLATHUZE	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	1 500 000		1 500 000	-	0%		1 500 000	-	-	-
279	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_116	STREETS AND STORMWATER	BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	1 000 000		1 000 000	839 493	84%		160 507	-	-	-
280	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_292	STREETS AND STORMWATER	DUNE ROAD CAPACITY INCREASE	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	600 000		600 000	-	0%		600 000	-	-	-

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																				
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	NKPA	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019 (INTERIM)	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET	COMMITMENT	FUNDS AVAILABLE	ACTUAL JULY 2018	ACTUAL AUG 2018	ACTUAL SEPT 2018
281	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_94	STREETS AND STORMWATER	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	14 850 600		14 850 600	6 332 878	43%		8 517 722	-	-	-
282	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_206	STREETS AND STORMWATER	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	16 943 500		16 943 500	15 369 375	91%		1 574 125	1 105 084	1 082 113	988 768
284	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_96	STREETS AND STORMWATER	UPGRADE ROADS - EMPANGENI & AQUADENE	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	1 481 900		1 481 900	824 100	56%		657 800	-	-	-
285	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_302	STREETS AND STORMWATER	WALKWAYS	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	1 314 300		1 314 300	1 184 569	90%		129 731	-	-	453 208
286	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_303	STREETS AND STORMWATER	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	3 278 600	(1 200 000)	2 078 600	930 440	45%		1 148 160	-	-	-
287	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_98	STREETS AND STORMWATER	ROADS RESEALING	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	38 200 000		38 200 000	38 146 363	100%		53 637	-	6 003 996	8 844 362
288	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	632_269	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (ROADS & STORMWATER)	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	10 550 000		10 550 000	7 156 241	68%		3 393 759	-	-	-
289	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	532_470	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (ROADS & STORMWATER)	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	578 000		578 000	314 153	54%		263 847	-	-	-
291	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_210	STREETS AND STORMWATER	SUSTAINABLE RURAL ROADS	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	10 000 000	(6 753 400)	3 246 600	-	0%		3 246 600	-	-	-
296	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	544_254	OFFICE FURNITURE	OFFICE FURNITURE FOR TRANSPORT & ROADS	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	500 000		500 000	200 910	40%		299 090	-	-	-
297	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	536_473	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	FRIDGES, FREEZERS & MICROWAVES FOR ROADS SECTION	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	100 000		100 000	73 915	74%		26 085	-	-	-
298	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	544_255	OFFICE FURNITURE	CANTEEN FURNITURE FOR ROADS SECTION	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	100 000		100 000	58 250	58%		41 750	-	-	-
299	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	536_474	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	4 X CLOCKING MACHINES FOR ROADS SECTION	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	23 600		23 600	23 552	100%		48	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER											118 804 100	(10 320 700)	108 483 400	77 071 377	71%	-	31 412 023	1 105 084	7 086 109	10 604 478
WATER AND SANITATION																				
300	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_285	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATE AND UPGRADE OFFICES FOR ALL DEPOTS:NORTH,SOUTH, WEST , MECHANICAL	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	2 500 000	(2 181 600)	318 400	318 363	100%		37	-	-	-
308	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_298	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AIRCONDITIONER - WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	60 000	13 200	73 200	73 172	100%		28			
309	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_196	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	2 X LAPTOPS - INSURANCE CLAIM	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	-		25 000	22 086	88%		2 914			
310	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_1	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	1 500 000	(580 000)	920 000	-	0%		920 000	-	-	-
313	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_146	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR WATER AND SANITATION	1	1.1	1.1.4	1.1.4.5	600 000	(532 200)	67 800	67 731	100%		69	-	-	-
317	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	636_207	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	UPGRADING OF MS 2 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	600 000	(199 100)	400 900	400 890	100%		10	-	-	-
318	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	636_200	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	UPGRADING OF BIRDSWOOD PUMP STATION CAPACITY	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	1 000 000	(748 000)	252 000	252 000	100%		-	-	-	-
319	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	636_208	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE OF MS9 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	500 000	(258 800)	241 200	241 200	100%		-	-	-	-
321	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_3C	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	STANDBY PUMPS	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	850 000	(123 000)	727 000	534 309	73%		192 691	-	34 500	(863)
323	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_262	LAND AND BUILDINGS	VELDENVLEI PUMP STATION	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	2 000 000	(539 200)	1 460 800	1 460 792	100%		8	-	-	-
324	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_287	LAND AND BUILDINGS	UPGRADE - VULINDLELA SEWER PIPELINE	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	1 000 000	(783 700)	216 300	216 261	100%		39	-	-	-
327	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_271	LAND AND BUILDINGS	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT (SANITATION) PROJECTS	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	4 800 000	(355 700)	4 444 300	4 444 233	100%		67	-	-	-
328	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	536_151	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	HILLVIEW SEWER PUMPLINE UPGRADE	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	1 000 000		1 000 000	995 347	100%		4 653	-	-	625 003
329	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_102	LAND AND BUILDINGS	HILLVIEW SEWER PUMPLINE UPGRADE	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	-	1 376 800	1 376 800	1 372 783	100%		4 017			
331	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	584_35	WATER SUPPLY	MEERENSEE - GARRICK RISE SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT 450MM	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	300 000	(300 000)	-	-			-	-	-	-
332	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	536_198	WATER SUPPLY	UPGRADE AT AQUADENE SEWER PUMPSTATION	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	-	1 270 000	1 270 000	-	0%		1 270 000			

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																				
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	NKPA	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019 (INTERIM)	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET	COMMITMENT	FUNDS AVAILABLE	ACTUAL JULY 2018	ACTUAL AUG 2018	ACTUAL SEPT 2018
334	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001001003	Water Treatment-Scientific Services	636_1	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	440 000		440 000	439 788	100%		212	-	17 970	208 950
335	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	584_36	WATER SUPPLY	NEW WATER METERS (RURAL) - KWA-DUBE TRADITIONAL AREAS	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	-	818 500	818 500	797 565	97%		20 935	-		
336	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	584_48	WATER SUPPLY	EMERGENCY LINE TO SUPPLY WATER TO WARD 18 & 19 PORT DURNFORD	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	-	6 988 400	6 988 400	6 988 393	100%		7			
337	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	536_152	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	9 WATER PUMPS 4INCH	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	800 000	(483 300)	316 700	316 607	100%		93	-	68 255	(1 706)
338	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	536_210	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	WATER METERS - NGWELEZANE	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	-		-	375 285			(375 285)			
339	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	536_211	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	WATER METERS - RICHARDS BAY	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	-		-	717 571			(717 571)			
340	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	536_212	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	WATER METERS - KWADLENGEZWA	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	-		-	246 753			(246 753)			
341	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_100	WATER DISTRIBUTION CAPITAL	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	400 000	(116 000)	284 000	194 082	68%		89 918	-	-	-
343	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_101	WATER DISTRIBUTION CAPITAL	LAKE CHUBHU AUTOMATION	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1			-	978 045			(978 045)			
344	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_101	WATER DISTRIBUTION CAPITAL	LAKE CHUBHU MOTOR PROJECT	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1			-	686 360			(686 360)			
345	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_38	WATER SUPPLY	UPGRADING OF VALVES IN BIRDSWOOD	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	200 000	(174 000)	26 000	26 000	100%		-	-	-	-
346	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_39	WATER SUPPLY	REPLACMNT OF WATER PIPE RETICULATION IN MEERENSEE	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	300 000	(300 000)	-	-			-	-	-	-
347	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_42	WATER SUPPLY	MEERENSEEPIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE I)	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	4 000 000		4 000 000	-	0%		4 000 000	-	-	-
351	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	636_10	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	200 JOJO TANKS	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	600 000	1 225 600	1 825 600	1 771 525	97%		54 075	-	184 050	296 940
352	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_21	WATER DISTRIBUTION CAPITAL	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	500 000	(14 800)	485 200	485 116	100%		84	165 100	-	-
354	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_32	WATER SUPPLY	NTAMBANANA WATER PROJECTS	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	12 000 000		12 000 000	11 841 740	99%		158 260	-	62 496	-
355	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_25	WATER SUPPLY	NSELENI PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE II)	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	8 000 000		8 000 000	5 098 389	64%		2 901 611	-	1 794 233	-
356	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_35	WATER SUPPLY	REDUCTION OF NON-REVENUE (WSIG)	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	4 000 000		4 000 000	-	0%		4 000 000	-	-	-
358	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_42	WATER SUPPLY	CONSTRUCTION OF A SECOND MEERENSEE RESERVOIR (20MI)	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	240 000	(240 000)	-	-			-	-	-	-
361	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_34	WATER SUPPLY	CONSTRUCTION OF A FOURTH ESIKHALENI RESERVOIR	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	800 000	(526 500)	273 500	273 457	100%		43	-	-	-
362	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_35	WATER SUPPLY	EMPEMBENI RESERVOIR	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	800 000		800 000	795 124	99%		4 876	-	-	-
363	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_103	WATER SUPPLY	REPLACEMENT OF PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	400 000	(56 600)	343 400	343 349	100%		51	-	-	-
365	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_1	WATER SUPPLY	BULK MASTER PLAN	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	1 000 000	(500 000)	500 000	457 798	92%		42 202	-	-	-
TOTAL WATER AND SANITATION											51 190 000	2 680 000	53 895 000	43 232 114	80%	-	10 662 886	165 100	2 161 504	1 128 324
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES											294 873 800	(240 700)	294 658 100	260 212 663	88%	-	34 445 437	6 054 763	14 433 184	18 665 247
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER																				
366	Office of the Municipal Manager	FX010001001	Planning and Development/Billboards	532_290	LAND AND BUILDINGS	INFRASTRUCTURE TO ASSIST SMME PROJECT WITH OUTDOOR ADVERTISING	3	3.1	3.1.1	3.1.1.5	427 000	(98 600)	328 400	328 304	100%		96	-	-	-
367	Office of the Municipal Manager	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_199	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	NEW & REPLACEMENT OF ICT EQUIPMENT	3	3.1	3.1.1	3.1.1.5	-	98 600	98 600	84 041	85%		14 559			
TOTAL OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER											427 000	-	427 000	412 345	97%	-	14 655	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET											586 328 400	-	591 703 300	482 842 759	82%		94 707 741	7 062 055	18 745 406	31 198 651
																	0.0%			
											586 328 400		591 703 300	482 842 759				7 062 054.57	18 745 405.88	31 198 651.04
														(0)				-	0.00	-0.19
											-									

x39630-1.xlsx COMPONENT 5 2019/12/12

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																				
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	NKPA	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019 (INTERIM)	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET	COMMITMENT	FUNDS AVAILABLE	ACTUAL JULY 2018	ACTUAL AUG 2018	ACTUAL SEPT 2018
						FUNCTION					2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019 (INTERIM)	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET	COMMITMENT	FUNDS AVAILABLE	ACTUAL JULY 2018	ACTUAL AUG 2018	ACTUAL SEPT 2018
						FX001001003	ums				1 229 600	-	1 229 600	82 939	7%	-	1 146 661	-	-	-
						FX001001005002					3 941 000	(355 000)	3 586 000	2 756 341	77%	-	829 659	-	84 560	674 737
						FX001001005003					52 994 200	(1 795 300)	51 198 900	36 738 620	72%	-	14 460 280	333 918	2 174 832	3 316 332
						FX001001006001					2 450 000	(225 000)	2 225 000	1 445 142	65%	-	779 858	-	391 998	-
						FX001001008					245 000	-	245 000	134 076	55%	-	110 924	-	-	-
						FX001002008					-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
						FX002001001001					45 000	-	45 000	33 212	74%	-	11 788	-	-	12 800
						FX002001001002					4 000	-	4 000	3 507	88%	-	493	-	-	-
						FX002001001004					78 756 500	(12 949 100)	65 807 400	61 111 765	93%	-	4 695 635	-	-	-
						FX002001001005					-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
						FX002001002001					16 333 000	(527 000)	15 806 000	15 172 141	96%	-	633 859	499 931	1 575 649	846 637
						FX002001002002					634 000	-	634 000	550 149	87%	-	83 851	-	-	-
						FX003001003					238 500	(7 800)	230 700	221 535	96%	-	9 165	-	-	924 876
						FX004001001001					388 700	-	388 700	170 806	44%	-	217 894	-	-	-
						FX004001002001					-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
						FX005001001					68 000	-	68 000	64 198	94%	-	3 802	-	-	-
						FX005001003001					-	-	-	46 053		-	(46 053)	-	-	-
						FX005001003002					791 300	859 000	1 650 300	527 077	32%	-	1 123 224	-	-	-
						FX005001005					51 984 800	-	57 334 700	47 820 452	83%	-	9 514 248	-	-	-
						FX005001006001					34 900	-	34 900	30 815	88%	-	4 085	-	-	-
						FX005001006002					-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
						FX005001006003					441 800	2 500 000	2 941 800	1 385 205	47%	-	1 556 595	-	-	-
						FX005001006004					-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	123 150
						FX005001007					77 581 300	7 192 600	84 798 900	66 414 212	78%	-	18 384 688	-	-	-
						FX005001008					-	-	-	-		-	-	-	42 682	31 930
						FX005001011					-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
						FX005001012					173 000	-	173 000	172 965	100%	-	35	-	-	-
						FX005001013					-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
						FX007001001					-	6 339 900	6 339 900	-	0%	-	6 339 900	-	-	-
						FX008001001					-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
						FX010001001					427 000	(98 600)	328 400	328 304	100%	-	96	-	-	-
						FX010001005					4 064 900	(2 096 600)	1 968 300	394 306	20%	-	1 573 995	-	-	-
						FX010001007002	ent				346 100	-	346 100	86 921	25%	-	259 179	116 113	-	-
						FX010001007004					-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
						FX010001007005					-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
						FX011001005					499 000	(50 000)	449 000	358 115	80%	-	90 885	-	-	-
						FX012001001					194 200	(50 000)	144 200	101 905	71%	-	42 295	-	13 500	50 445
						FX012001004002					110 420 500	(9 893 400)	100 527 100	73 175 000	73%	-	27 352 100	1 105 084	7 086 109	10 604 478
						FX012001004003					17 782 700	(12 000 000)	5 782 700	5 062 377	88%	-	720 323	-	251 677	229 720
						FX012001005					13 649 200	(3 179 300)	10 469 900	10 364 823	99%	-	105 077	57 330	-	4 668 739
						FX012002001					167 700	-	167 700	-	0%	-	167 700	-	-	-
						FX013001001					642 000	-	642 000	316 785	49%	-	325 215	-	-	-

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																				
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	NKPA	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	VIREMENTS	SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 30/06/2019 (INTERIM)	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET	COMMITMENT	FUNDS AVAILABLE	ACTUAL JULY 2018	ACTUAL AUG 2018	ACTUAL SEPT 2018
						FX013001002					2 279 900	70 000	2 349 900	1 971 487	84%	-	378 413	-	-	-
						FX013002003003					2 361 800	-	2 361 800	1 311 343	56%	-	1 050 457	-	29 000	125 675
						FX013002004001					12 850 000	3 400 000	16 250 000	5 579 669	34%	-	10 670 331	-	-	-
						FX013002004002					1 000 000	-	1 000 000	138 400	14%	-	861 600	-	-	-
						FX014001003					3 015 200	405 000	3 420 200	3 241 963	95%	-	178 237	-	-	167 400
						FX015001001					-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	416 374
						FX015001002002					2 950 000	(1 328 900)	1 621 100	1 428 399	88%	-	192 701	-	-	-
						FX015001002003					46 265 200	25 536 600	71 801 800	73 773 713	103%	-	(1 971 913)	-	34 500	(863)
						FX015001003					-	-	-	-		-	-	4 784 579	2 965 234	5 356 731
						FX016001001003					440 000	-	440 000	439 788	100%	-	212	-	17 970	208 950
						FX016001002001					33 473 200	7 806 900	41 280 100	42 662 394	103%	-	(1 382 294)	-	1 968 660	3 145 305
						FX016001002002					33 556 800	137 500	33 694 300	25 356 129	75%	-	8 338 171	165 100	2 109 034	295 234
						FX016001002003	ment				3 240 000	(1 323 100)	1 916 900	1 869 728	98%	-	47 172	-	-	-
											577 960 000	8 368 400	591 703 300	482 842 759	82%	-	108 860 541	7 062 055	18 745 406	31 198 651

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	ACTUAL OCT 2018	ACTUAL NOV 2018	ACTUAL DEC 2018	ACTUAL JAN 2019	ACTUAL FEB 2019	ACTUAL MARCH 2019	ACTUAL APRIL 2019	ACTUAL MAY 2019	ACTUAL JUNE 2019	QUARTER 4 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: CITY DEVELOPMENT																
1	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_190	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY AND ESIKHALENI)										Awaiting the finalisation and signing of the SLA,
2	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_168	LAND AND BUILDINGS	MUNICIPAL HOUSING	422 880	(0)	677 367		541 162	807 740	486 430	480 340	149 875	Project is at 92% completion with the contractor granted an extension time to the 15 July 2019,
3	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_246	LAND AND BUILDINGS	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (ESIKHALENI) - PHASE 1	165 987									RPT165910 is still at BEC, the project has insufficient funding for construction in the 2019/2020 fiscal year.
4	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_457	LAND AND BUILDINGS	INSTALLATION OF BLINDS AT EMPANGENI SMME ONE STOP SHOP		27 850								Project is completed
5	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_458	LAND AND BUILDINGS	TILING AT EMPANGENI SMME ONE STOP SHOP	120 000									Project is completed
6	City Development	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_459	LAND AND BUILDINGS	INSTALLATION OF NETWORK POINTS		88 839								Project is completed
7	City Development	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_480	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF VISUAL AND AUDIO EQUIPMENT			895	34 971						Project is completed
8	City Development	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_458	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LAPTOPS - CITY DEVELOPMENT		61 181							82 873	Project is completed
9	City Development	FX007001001	Housing	632_139		ROOF REPLACEMENT - ESIKHALENI FLATS										Report to serve at BAC on the 3rd of July 2019,
10	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_241	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF MARKET STALLS (NSELENI, MADLANKALA & EMPANGENI)	2 150							13 500	180 950	Awaiting the finalisation and signing of the SLA for Ruben Reddy Architects.
11	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_247	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF 20 INFORMAL KIOSKS EMPANGENI BYRNE STREET & CONSTRUCTION OF 35 INFORMAL KIOSKS EMPANGENI MAXWELL AND COMMERCIAL STREET										Awaiting the finalisation and signing of the SLA for Ruben Reddy Architects.
12	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_452	LAND AND BUILDINGS	ALKANDSTRAND DETAILED PLANNING & DESIGN										Tender 8/2/1/UMH446-18/19: APPOINTMENT OF A PROFESSIONAL TEAM TO ATTEND TO DETAILED PLANNING AND PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING DESIGNS FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE ALKANTSTRAND URBAN DESIGN CONCEPT has been cancelled. Specifications for new Tender 8/2/1/UMH548_18/19: APPOINTMENT OF A PROFESSIONAL TEAM TO ATTEND TO DETAILED PLANNING AND DETAILED ENGINEERING DESIGNS FOR RICHARDS BAY WATERFRONT AREA have been drafted and will be submitted to Bid Specification Committee in due course. The project study has been extended to include the whole Waterfront.
13	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	632_268	LAND AND BUILDINGS	PORT DURNFORD UPGRADE: SUPPLY & MAINTENANCE OF SHARK NETS										Funds Transferred.
14	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	544_253	OFFICE FURNITURE	REPLACEMENT OF FURNITURE - CITY DEVELOPMENT		104 940		(29 000)			5 652			Project Completed,
16	City Development	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_200	STREETS AND STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE									39 900	Consultant appointed by way of consultants panel. Service Level Agreement is being attended to. Information on detailed cost breakdown is awaited from appointed consultant.
17	City Development	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	532_16	LAND AND BUILDINGS	NSELENI TAXI RANK									75 614	Project is at 16% completion.
18	City Development	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	632_272	LAND AND BUILDINGS	NSELENI TAXI RANK							3 479 789		1 550 977	Project is at 16% completion.
19	City Development	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	532_227	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)	219 800		475 368						329 652	Project is completed,
20	City Development	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	632_273	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)		(2 334 370)			128 685	426 389	1 286 850			Project is completed,
21	City Development	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_248	LAND AND BUILDINGS	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)										Project is at 70% completion.The revised completion date is the end of May 2019. The Contractor stopped working on site on Tuesday 24th April 2019, due to non-payment.The Contract needs top of funding to complete the project. Funds have been transferred but the report has not served at BAC for project budget being exceeded.
22	City Development	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_248	LAND AND BUILDINGS	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	463 441	60 604	131 669	538 155				2 617 877		Project is at 70% completion.The revised completion date is the end of May 2019. The Contractor stopped working on site on Tuesday 24th April 2019, due to non-payment.The Contract needs top of funding to complete the project. Funds have been transferred but the report has not served at BAC for project budget being exceeded.
23	City Development	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_106	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)										Project is 98% completed. Contractor to return to site to complete the remaining 2% of the work.

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	ACTUAL OCT 2018	ACTUAL NOV 2018	ACTUAL DEC 2018	ACTUAL JAN 2019	ACTUAL FEB 2019	ACTUAL MARCH 2019	ACTUAL APRIL 2019	ACTUAL MAY 2019	ACTUAL JUNE 2019	QUARTER 4 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS
24	City Development	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_33	LAND AND BUILDINGS	EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSING BULK SERVICES (WATER)	2 015 800	153 186			27 143	68 845	121 122	74 734	157 826	Project is at 75% completion.
TOTAL CITY DEVELOPMENT							3 410 058	(1 837 770)	1 285 299	544 126	696 989	1 302 974	5 379 843	3 186 452	2 567 667	
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES																
COMMUNITY SERVICES, PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES																
25	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX003001003	Pollution Control	536_115	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	AIR POLLUTION EQUIPMENT			173 855		34 486		13 194			Project Completed
26	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_61	VEHICLES	REFUSE TRUCKS					1 165 244	382 165	48 716	48 716	2 371 797	Project Completed
28	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_400	VEHICLES	4X4 LDV DOUBLE CAB VEHICLE (REFUSE)						764 331				Project Completed
29	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_187	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LAPTOPS - FIRE SERVICES						29 971				Project Completed
30	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_190	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	REPLACEMENT OF BROKEN SCREEN										Insurance claim refund to be supplemented to provide for the replacement of laptop. Screen only cannot be replaced.
31	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_193	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	REPLACEMENT OF LAPTOP AND COMPUTER						2 895				Project Completed
32	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_209	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR AIR QUALITY							6 600			Project Completed
33	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	532_229	LAND AND BUILDINGS	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC				64 222				426 880	770 953	TENDER 8/2/1/UMH310-17/18: OCCUPATIONAL CLINIC EXTENSION Served at the Bid Evaluation Committee meeting on 13 December 2018 and was approved at Bid Adjudication Committee on 23 January 2019. Additional funding had to be secured . A let6tr of appointment has been issued by PMU to Jabulani Teressa Construction Services on 29 March to proceed with the construction.
34	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	632_203	LAND AND BUILDINGS	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC										TENDER 8/2/1/UMH310-17/18: OCCUPATIONAL CLINIC EXTENSION Served at the Bid Evaluation Committee meeting on 13 December 2018 and was approved at Bid Adjudication Committee on 23 January 2019. Additional funding had to be secured . A let6tr of appointment has been issued by PMU to Jabulani Teressa Construction Services on 29 March to proceed with the construction.
35	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	536_471	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT		32 370	117 500	(13 500)		1 000		129 800	27 000	Requisition 58216 was generated for 20 Two-way Radios. Awaiting Delivery. Reminder of the funds will be used for repulsion 58218 which was generated for the procurement of Furniture for Fire Fighters' Room
36	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_306	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	WATCH MASTER SYSTEM										Watch master System urgently required to monitor fire almas - virement completed end February. Installation expected by end April
37	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_251	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATION OF NTAMBANANA TRANSFER STATION	143 519	211 629	397 076	22 906			213 659			Tender 8/2/1/UMH176-18/19. Construction is completed. Awaiting final payment
38	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_489	LAND AND BUILDINGS	NSELENI RECYCLING STATION - INSTALLATION OF POWER SUPPLY										No comments provided
39	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_110	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REPLACE PORTION OF FENCING AT ALTON TRANSFER STATION									149 000	No comments provided
40	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	536_112	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	SKIPS									1 687 800	Tender 8/2/1/UMH417-18/19 was advertised on 16/08/2018, compulsory briefing was on 23/08/2018 and was closed on 17/09/2018 (RPT 164784). Bid Adjudication awarded the tender on 6 March 2019 (RPT 165647)
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES, PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES							143 519	243 999	688 431	73 628	1 199 730	1 180 362	282 168	605 396	5 006 550	
PROTECTION SERVICES																
41	Community Services - Protection Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_105	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AIRCONDITIONER AT TRAFFIC EMPANGENI - SUPERVISOR' OFFICE										Project Completed
42	Community Services - Protection Services	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_158	VEHICLES	MOBILE LIVESTOCK TRAILER			163 285							Project Completed
43	Community Services - Protection Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_459	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT					87 653				38 211	Project Completed
45	Community Services - Protection Services	FX005001012	Security Services	536_161	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	METAL DETECTORS		172 965								Project Completed
47	Community Services - Protection Services	FX012001001	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	536_472	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC									101 905	Project Completed

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	ACTUAL OCT 2018	ACTUAL NOV 2018	ACTUAL DEC 2018	ACTUAL JAN 2019	ACTUAL FEB 2019	ACTUAL MARCH 2019	ACTUAL APRIL 2019	ACTUAL MAY 2019	ACTUAL JUNE 2019	QUARTER 4 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS
49	Community Services - Protection Services	FX012002001	Road and Traffic Regulation	544_28	OFFICE FURNITURE	FURNITURE FOR TRAFFIC LICENSING										Project Completed
TOTAL PROTECTION SERVICES							-	172 965	163 285	-	87 653	-	-	-	140 116	
RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES																
51	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_460	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REFURBISHMENT OF HALLS - VARIOUS	538 472							1 004 923	296 221	Project sitting at 50% completion (Replacement of roof in Enseleni hall)
52	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_230	LAND AND BUILDINGS	ENSELENI HALL - UPGRADE (CONSTRUCT FENCING AND RAMP FOR DISABLED)						32 198	4 536	3 508		Project Completed
53	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_123	LAND AND BUILDINGS	MANDLAZINI HALL		117 187								Project Completed
54	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_253	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REFURBISHMENT OF BRACKENHAM HALL										Brackenham Community Hall : Tender has been advertised currently going for bid evaluation
55	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_254	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REFURBISHMENT OF AQUADENE HALL										Aquadene Community Hall : Project was disputed and resolved as to be re-advertised. The report was tabled to Bid Specification.
56	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_107	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CEMETERY - AIRCONDITIONER				8 300						Project Completed
57	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_473	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REPLACEMENT OF GEYSER - PARKS DEPOT ESIKHALENI									28 935	Project Completed
58	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_357	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REPLACEMENT OF GEYSER - PARKS DEPOT EMPANGENI										Project Completed
59	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_300	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REPLACEMENT OF AIRCONDITIONER - DMM COM SERV OFFICE										Funds were not sufficient for the replacement of the airconditioner
60	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_251	OFFICE FURNITURE	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - FURNITURE							2 691		201 908	Project Completed
62	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_126	LAND AND BUILDINGS	UPGRADING AND RENOVATION - ALL LIBRARIES	391 998									Project Completed
63	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_297	LAND AND BUILDINGS	NSELENI LIBRARY ROOF REPLACEMENT									173 355	Project Completed
64	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_355	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AUTOMATIC FRONT DOORS	196 000								162 365	Project Completed
66	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_356	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - UPGRADING AND RENOVATION	(391 998)								16 210	Project Completed
67	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_50	OFFICE FURNITURE	ESIKHALENI LIBRARY - FURNITURE			81 700	27 997	27 954	46 480		29 651	86 833	Project Completed
69	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001008	Museum & Art Galleries	532_468	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REFURBISHMENT OF EMPANGENI MUSEUM								134 076		Project Completed
70	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_154	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	2 x LAPTOP										Project Completed
71	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_465	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LAPTOP: CHIEF OFFICER (I MTHIMKHULU)				18 114					32 314	Project Completed
72	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_466	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	REPLACEMENT COMPUTERS FOR: A PIETERSE, S SIHLANGU & M KHOZA		35 694						17 432		Project Completed
73	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_467	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	IT EQUIPMENT - 1 CORDLESS DECT PHONE HEADSET SAVI N1740 (FOR COMPLAINTS DESK AT PARKS DEPOT)										Project Completed
74	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_468	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LAPTOP: CHIEF OFFICER (R MNTAMBO)				18 114						Project Completed
75	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_191	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	ICT EQUIPMENT - LAPTOPS - HALLS										Project Completed
76	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_197	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	FIBRE INSTALLATION AND INSTALLATION OF DESKTOP WORKSTATION - RICHARDS BAY CEMETERY								8 828		Project Completed
77	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	532_480	LAND AND BUILDINGS	BUILDING & STRUCTURE REPAIR WORK			169 985							Project was handed to PMU. Funds were paid in advance and less than 50% of the scope of work was done. Contractor promised to complete the project at the end of May 2019. This project is still outstanding. Get no feed back from PMU
80	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	536_476	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LIFEGUARD EQUIPMENT - 10 x MALIBU BOARDS					9 021		(9 021)	146 800		4x O2 cylinders,10 malibu boards and 20 torpedo buoys were received. Awaiting more equipment for requisitions 60342,60348,55175,55177
81	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	532_222	LAND AND BUILDINGS	BEAUTIFICATION (ALL AREAS)	327 580	808 775	328 320	5 510	24 360	(24 360)	117 835	145 080		Esikhaleni and Ngwelezane has been completed. Awaiting completion certificate from PMU
84	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	536_477	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	VARIOUS SMALL MACHINERY (HORTICULTURE)			83 712							Project Completed

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	ACTUAL OCT 2018	ACTUAL NOV 2018	ACTUAL DEC 2018	ACTUAL JAN 2019	ACTUAL FEB 2019	ACTUAL MARCH 2019	ACTUAL APRIL 2019	ACTUAL MAY 2019	ACTUAL JUNE 2019	QUARTER 4 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS
85	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	532_266	LAND AND BUILDINGS	NEW CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT		97 390	595 100		87 178		42 816		-822 485	Project Completed.
86	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	544_250	OFFICE FURNITURE	FURNITURE FOR CEMETERY	44 423		25 500		6 317			6 700		Project Completed
87	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_483	LAND AND BUILDINGS	IMPROVEMENTS / RENOVATIONS TO VARIOUS SWIMMING POOLS	19 460	68 875	18 294		97 437					5 swimming pools were renovated this financial year.
88	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	536_478	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	PORTABLE FILTERS X 10		155 000								Project Completed
89	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_15	LAND AND BUILDINGS	KWADLANGEZWA SWIMMING POOL	185 374	196 278	91 486			473 139				Design phase was completed. Construction tender will go out on 30 July 2019
90	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_268	LAND AND BUILDINGS	SWIMMING POOLS - NEW AND RELACEMENT CHLORINATORS										Funds were to be transferred towards sportdevelopment
91	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	544_1	OFFICE FURNITURE	OFFICE FURNITURE							6 000			Reallocation of expenditure incorrectly expensed. Virement outstanding.
92	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_221	LAND AND BUILDINGS	UPGRADING RURAL SPORTSFIELDS							54 000	330 499	242 281	Upgrading of Rural Sport Fields (Brackenhham):Designs for upgrade of Brackenhham Sport Field have been received and the consultant has been paid.Topsoil for topdressing the field was received.
93	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_485	LAND AND BUILDINGS	INSTALLATION OF OUTDOOR GYM							125 650			The amount budgeted for this project is far less than what is required. More funds are required.
94	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_486	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF KICK-ABOUTS X 2								32 000		Construction of 2 x Kick-about: The contractor for Ndabayakhe Kick-about has failed to meet all the deadlines for project completion. Depending on discussions between PMU and Supply Chain Management, the contract might be cancelled and new appointment be made. Ntambanana Kick-about is also incomplete.
95	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_487	LAND AND BUILDINGS	DESIGN OF SPORT COMPLEX MASTER PLAN										The amount budgeted for this project is far less than what is required. More funds are required.
96	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	536_479	LAND AND BUILDINGS	MACHINERY FOR SPORT FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	231 199					142 000	141 800		98 995	Ride -on mowers, tractor drawn slashers and turfmarking machines were procured. Project completed
97	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_488	LAND AND BUILDINGS	INSTALLATION OF IRRIGATION SYSTEM AT CENTRAL SPORT COMPLEX										Installation of Irrigation System at Central Sport Complex : The project could not be completed before the end of 2018/19 financial year. The contractor is still on site and has been paid almost half of the tendered amount.
100	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	632_276	LAND AND BUILDINGS	UPGRADE OF ATHLETICS TRACK						2 034 364	417 753			The project is almost complete. The contractor is currently dealing with the snag list.
101	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	832_22	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF INFRASTRUCTURE FOR SPORTS FACILITIES					1 729 129					This project is done by Infrastrucure Department.
102	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004002	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	532_441	LAND AND BUILDINGS	UMHLATHUZE STADIUM RENOVATIONS					(29 000)					Umhlathuze Stadium Renovations: The cheapest quote for stadium seats was more than R 7 000 000 whereas the budgeted amount was R 1 000 000. The project could therefore not be proceeded with
TOTAL RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES							1 542 508	1 479 199	1 394 097	78 035	1 952 396	2 703 820	904 060	1 859 496	516 932	
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES							1 686 027	1 896 163	2 245 814	151 664	3 239 779	3 884 182	1 186 229	2 464 891	5 663 598	
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES																
ADMINISTRATION																
104	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_270	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATION OF ESIKHALENI FINANCE SATELLITE OFFICE (H2)			226 245		473 695				-1 014 062	Project 90%, should be completd by mid-August
105	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_275	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATION OF ESIKHALENI FINANCE SATELLITE OFFICE (H2)						574 338	583 750	163 965	1 014 062	Project 90%, should be completd by mid-August
106	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_271	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATION OF HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	64 655	420 460								Project Completed
107	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_297	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATION OF HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE			71 900							Project Completed
108	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_138	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATION OF EMPANGENI FINANCE OFFICE					168 234					Project Completed
109	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_272	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATION OF VULINDLELA FINANCE OFFICE		65 977				(10 697)				Project Completed
110	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_263	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATION OF VULINDLELA FINANCE OFFICE						10 697				Project Completed
111	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_466	LAND AND BUILDINGS	MAYOR AND COUNCIL PROJECTS		65 857							29 500	Project Completed

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																	
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	ACTUAL OCT 2018	ACTUAL NOV 2018	ACTUAL DEC 2018	ACTUAL JAN 2019	ACTUAL FEB 2019	ACTUAL MARCH 2019	ACTUAL APRIL 2019	ACTUAL MAY 2019	ACTUAL JUNE 2019	QUARTER 4 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS	
112	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_264	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATIONS - NGWELEZANE FINANCE OFFICE							17 788			Ongoing project	
116	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_265	LAND AND BUILDINGS	OFFICE RECONFIGURATIONS	10 475	174 660	76 490	310 953	668 491	(365 653)	2 243 050	1 204 741	1 839 786	Ongoing project	
117	Corporate Services - Administration	FX005001001	Administrative and Corporate Support	544_258	OFFICE FURNITURE	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT FURNITURE						64 158	40			Project Completed	
118	Corporate Services - Administration	FX005001001	Administrative and Corporate Support	536_481	LAND AND BUILDINGS	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT BLINDS AND CARPETING										Funding re-directed	
119	Corporate Services - Administration	FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	544_22	OFFICE FURNITURE	FURNITURE - COUNCILLORS						170 806				Furniture ordered, awaiting delivery	
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION							120 128	726 954	374 635	310 953	1 310 420	379 491	2 844 588	1 368 706	1 869 286		
HUMAN RESOURCES																	
120	Corporate Services - Human Resources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_359	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FINANCE AND ADMIN (HUMAN RESOURCES) PROJECTS										Funding re-directed	
121	Corporate Services - Human Resources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_472	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REPLACEMENT OF AIRCONDITIONER				13 043						Project is completed	
122	Corporate Services - Human Resources	FX005001006001	Human Resources	536_207	LAND AND BUILDINGS	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - SHREDDER								18 675		Project is completed	
123	Corporate Services - Human Resources	FX005001006001	Human Resources	536_208	LAND AND BUILDINGS	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - PROJECTOR SCREEN										Awaiting delivery	
124	Corporate Services - Human Resources	FX005001006001	Human Resources	544_256	OFFICE FURNITURE	FURNITURE - HUMAN RESOURCES									12 140	Project is completed	
125	Corporate Services - Human Resources	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_206	LAND AND BUILDINGS	LAPTOPS AND DOCKING STATIONS						43 272				Project is completed	
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES							-	-	-	13 043	-	43 272	-	18 675	12 140	-	
INFORMATION, COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY																	
126	Corporate Services - ICT	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_464	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AIR CONDITIONING - ICT SECTION								89 473		Completed. Balance Savings.	
127	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_279	LAND AND BUILDINGS	ONLINE ELECTRICAL APPLICATION SYSTEM										Online applications to be part of the SAP CRM module for service delivery. Project will not be undertaken	
128	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_469	LAND AND BUILDINGS	DATA POINTS NEW / ADDITIONAL										Project not started yet.	
129	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	632_267	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RADIO INRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE										Funding re-directed	
130	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_1	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)		1 288 221						469 276	39 990	Project complete	
131	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_145	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	MOBILE GIS DATABASE ENHANCEMENTS AND CAPTURING										Project put on hold until SAP goes live, functionality assessment to be done to establish if applications will still be used.	
132	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_118	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	NEW & REPLACEMENT OF IT RELATED EQUIPMENT										Funding re-directed	
133	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_205	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	NEW & REPLACEMENT OF IT RELATED EQUIPMENT		32 896	93 995		25 257	10 962		4 881 169		Tender 8/2/1/UMH397, Awarded to EOH, SLA vetted. Contract registration and Purchase Order to be issued.	
134	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_132	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LAPTOP FOR ADMINISTRATION				23 579	45 500	35 932		46 583		Received - payment process underway	
135	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_139	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	CABLING INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE: EMPANGENI CIVIC 1										Funding re-directed	
136	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_140	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE						376 456	765 213	(110 169)	110 169	UMH385: Project complete	
137	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_164	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	WIRELESS RADIO NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE INSTALLATION FOR WARD COUNCILLORS			213 598	(213 598)	376 828					Project complete	
138	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_299	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	INTERNAL CCTV CAMERAS						80 000				UMH368:Tender appointment DMS1344521 13 May 2019. Tender amount R 569 193,01 . SLA in progress. Equipment delivered. Roll over to be done. Invoice for equipment received.	
139	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_410	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	120 KVA UPS FOR ERP SYSTEM	295 842	42 682								Project completed	
140	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_141	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	PUBLIC WIFI										UMH424: Project handover in progress. AI invoices submitted. Tender value R 216 4113,52	
141	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_204	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	PUBLIC WIFI							699 758	1 925 501		UMH424: Project handover in progress. AI invoices submitted. Tender value R 216 4113,52	

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	ACTUAL OCT 2018	ACTUAL NOV 2018	ACTUAL DEC 2018	ACTUAL JAN 2019	ACTUAL FEB 2019	ACTUAL MARCH 2019	ACTUAL APRIL 2019	ACTUAL MAY 2019	ACTUAL JUNE 2019	QUARTER 4 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS
142	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_200	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LAPTOP FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COUNCILLOR SUPPORT										Project completed, all devices delivered, one payment from FX005001007/636_205/00070, Journal to be done to reflect a 95% expenditure against each of the following projects: FX005001007/536_146/00078FX005001007/536_469/00084FX005001007/536_470/00085
143	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_202	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	SERVER INFRASTRUCTURE					1 038 498				752 494	Project completed
144	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_203	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	PORTABLE PA SYSTEM X 2										Not completed, request roll-over to 2019/20
TOTAL INFORMATION, COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY							295 842	1 363 799	307 593	(190 019)	1 486 083	503 350	1 464 971	7 301 833	902 653	
TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES							415 970	2 090 753	682 228	133 978	2 796 503	926 113	4 309 559	8 689 214	2 784 079	
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER																
145	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_266	LAND AND BUILDINGS	SCM SECOND FLOOR (INCL FURNITURE AND IT EQUIPMENT)	611 294	619 218	428 198	(629 841)	518 789	551 226	849 733	1 989 425	1 314 283	In progress. Project scheduled for completion October 2019
146	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_281	LAND AND BUILDINGS	SCM SECOND FLOOR (INCL FURNITURE AND IT EQUIPMENT)		243 772								In progress. Project scheduled for completion October 2019
147	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_296	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REFURBISHMENT OF WORKSHOP FOR SCM STAFF RELOCATION				318 182	22 500	(22 500)				Project complete
148	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_296	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REFURBISHMENT OF WORKSHOP FOR SCM STAFF RELOCATION				386 589				35 738		Project complete
149	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_148	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FURNITURE FOR RICHARDS BAY FINANCE RATES HALL									22 440	Project complete
150	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_109	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REPLACEMENT OF AIRCONDITONER FINANCIAL SERVICES BOARDROOM						22 784				Project complete
151	Financial Services	FX005001003001	Financial Management Grant Interns	836_12	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LAPTOPS FOR INTERNS					46 053					Project complete
152	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	536_143	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT ALL FS SECTIONS										Funding re-directed
153	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	544_24	OFFICE FURNITURE	REPLACEMENT FURNITURE ALL FS SECTIONS	33 132				4 500			11 550		Project complete
154	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	636_177	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	EQUIPMENT FOR HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE									16 580	Project complete
155	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	644_12	OFFICE FURNITURE	FURNITURE FOR RICHARDS BAY REVENUE OFFICE				57 428	110 700	115 300	126 942	11 613	39 332	Project complete
156	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	644_13	OFFICE FURNITURE	FURNITURE FOR HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE										Project complete. Awaiting final invoice
157	Financial Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_189	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	DOCKING STATION					1 748					Project complete
158	Financial Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_188	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	PC FOR REVENUE SECTION							166 837		27 406	Project complete
159	Financial Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_124	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	PC FOR REVENUE SECTION									101 239	Project complete
160	Financial Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	632_147	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM		(1 150 681)	6 485 950					6 472 209	7 680 259	GO-LIVE scheduled for 08/07/2019 on Expenditure Modules. Revenue Modules to be implemented September 2019. Payments are milestone related and orders created as per invoice received for completed work.
TOTAL CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER							644 426	(287 691)	6 914 148	132 358	704 290	666 810	1 143 512	8 520 534	9 201 539	
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SOURCES																
ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES																
161	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_465	LAND AND BUILDINGS	LAND AND BUILDING - AIRCONS	8 496									Aircon was delivered and installed , The remaining funds are savings. The remaining funds are savings
162	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_108	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AIRCONS OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE SECTION - ELECTRICAL DEPOTS								15 100		Aircon was delivered and installed at . The remaining funds are savings
163	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_301	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATIONS - NGWELEZANE STANDBY QUARTERS									199 880	Renovation of standby qarters completed
164	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_302	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REPLACEMENT - AIRCONDITIONER RECEPTION AREA - OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE							22 834			Aircon was delivered and installed at Electrical Workshop reception area in Alton. The remaining funds are savings. The remaining funds are savings
165	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer Relations	536_461	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	TOOLS					1 447			8 774		Tools have been orderd and delivered

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	ACTUAL OCT 2018	ACTUAL NOV 2018	ACTUAL DEC 2018	ACTUAL JAN 2019	ACTUAL FEB 2019	ACTUAL MARCH 2019	ACTUAL APRIL 2019	ACTUAL MAY 2019	ACTUAL JUNE 2019	QUARTER 4 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS
168	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer Relations	536_462	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT					10 191					Equipment have been ordered and delivered
169	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001002	Administration	544_252	OFFICE FURNITURE	PURCHASING OF FURNITURE			3 507							Furniture have been ordered and delivered
185	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_97	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ENERGY SAVING INITIATIVE	750 720	1 648 942	3 160 905		1 025	1 026 800	159 195	1 576 813	1 383 273	HPS audits and replacement in eNseleni completed. SCADA Architect is 95% completed. Energy Sector and Electrical Plansis are still in progres and will be completed in August 2019, 132kV Fibre Optic fixes is 75% completed, due date is 31 July 2019
186	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_117	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION OF STREET LIGHTING ON MANGOSUTHU TURN-OFF ROAD										The project was not completed due to non-compliance of submitted bids.
187	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_119	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION BRACKENHAM						46 150	5 958	117 034		The project is complete, the remaining funds are savings
188	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_94	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION BRACKENHAM							6 813	116 965	114 386	The project is complete, the remaining funds are savings
189	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_123	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SCORPIO SUBSTATION 132/11KV 20MVA TRANSFORMER REFURBISHMENT						1 837 700				Project is complete
192	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_112	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS 11kV OVERHEAD LINE REPLACEMENT			276 000		507 660	324 500	350 591			The project is complete, the remaining funds are savings
193	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_113	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	LV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFURBISHMENT	399 134	74 838	452 185		42 124	160 965	455 751	36 240		The funds were used to purchase material for Cygnus - Deneb cable replacement of which is now in progress
196	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_115	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT		460 151	585 665	34 817	448 975	1 646 421	291 255		393 528	Ubhejane - Satellite MV cable replacement completed
200	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_118	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	11kV FORMALHAULT SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT		266 371	693 274			644 712	187 399	102 213	2 009 987	The funds were used to pay the deposit for switchgears manufacturing as this was required by the manufacturer, contractor is currently on site
201	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_120	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	11kV FORMALHAULT SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT					10 400					The funds were used to pay the deposit for switchgears manufacturing as this was required by the manufacturer, contractor is currently on site
202	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_122	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS 11kV OVERHEAD LINE REPLACEMENT										The project is complete, the remaining funds are savings since the other vote was used to completed the project (672_112) and some of the material that were left from other projects were used hence savings
204	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_110	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	132KV OIL FILLED CABLES IN THE SOUTH DUNES BETWEEN HYDRA AND CAPELLA SUBSTATIONS						474 002				Funds were used for Hydra 132kV feeders bays project is currently in progress
205	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	636_210	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	ELECTRICAL TESTING EQUIPMENT							2 168 703			All equipments for Ngwelezane WTP purchased and installed
206	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_93	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	132KV OIL FILLED CABLES IN THE SOUTH DUNES BETWEEN HYDRA AND CAPELLA SUBSTATIONS								3 392 407	6 948 845	Funds were used for Hydra 132kV feeders bays project is currently in progress
207	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_125	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	132 kV STATION REFURBISHMENT		1 490 047								Project is complete
211	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_204	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	AQUADENE DEVELOPMENT			3 680 000	547 877	736 000		276 353	276 353		The funds were used to pay the deposit for switchgear manufacturing for Formalhault as this was required by the manufacturer since the Aquadene project was in objection and could not commence as per planned schedule
212	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_205	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	JOHN ROSS/EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION									1 708 680	681 LED lights to be installed on John Ross Highway , Project in progress
213	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_215	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSING - PHASE 1		3 159 880								Designs are complete
214	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_109	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	REWIND OF SCORPIO TRANSFORMER NO. 3						400 050				Project is complete
215	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_420	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSING - PHASE 1		702 196							762 232	Readyboards for the project were delivered
216	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_108	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	CYGNUS SUBSTATION						466 874				Project is complete
217	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_421	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	A1278 AND A1277 ELECTIFICATION							211 415		304 141	Designs are complete and material ordered. Connections to be done during 1st quarter of 2019/20
218	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_220	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	A1278 AND A1277 ELECTIFICATION									694 105	Designs are complete and material ordered. Connections to be done during 1st quarter of 2019/20 financial year
219	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_31	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	REPLACEMENT OF NON-ENERGY EFFICIENT ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	1 123 560	850 898	1 699 002	1 051 307		(804 645)		848 487	11 850	Project is complete
220	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_25	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF MANDLAZINI AREA (564 STANDS)						850 898				Project is complete

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	ACTUAL OCT 2018	ACTUAL NOV 2018	ACTUAL DEC 2018	ACTUAL JAN 2019	ACTUAL FEB 2019	ACTUAL MARCH 2019	ACTUAL APRIL 2019	ACTUAL MAY 2019	ACTUAL JUNE 2019	QUARTER 4 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS
221	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_26	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF MZINGAZI AREA (209 STANDS)						1 005 216		66 913		Project is complete
222	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_27	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NGWELEZANE IDT (NEWTOWN)						116 075				Project is complete
223	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	572_165	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	REPLACEMENT OF 100 ROTTEN POLES										Project was done under maintainance
224	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_308	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	NGWELEZANE POLE REPLACEMENT							71 725	4 400		Project complete
225	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_309	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	NSELENI POLE MOUNTED TRANSFORMER POLE REPLACEMENT										Project was done under maintainance
226	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_310	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	REFURBISHMENT OF VULINDELELA OVERHEAD LINE									85 868	Project complete
227	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	576_33	STREETLIGHTING	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)								537 614	1 008 514	Mast installed and enegised in ward 1and 9 , 15 High Masts are awaiting for Eskom supply.
228	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	676_30	STREETLIGHTING	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	2 068 525	2 297 067	1 902 653	(27 104)	2 056 366	1 397 313	1 293 699	7 458		Mast installed and enegised in ward 1and 9 , 15 High Masts are awaiting for Eskom supply.
231	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	676_31	STREETLIGHTING	INSTALLATION OF STREETLIGHTING IN VARIOUS AREAS	510 393				51 826	149 507	245 297	125 000	623 139	Installation of 681 street lights on John Ross Highway in progress
234	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002002	Process Control	636_203	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION OF APN CONNECTIVITY SYSTEM							550 149			Project complete
237	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_383	VEHICLES	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	4 893 560							8 744 271		Project complete
239	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_323	VEHICLES	VEHICLE FOR ICT SECTION									398 383	Project complete
240	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_379	VEHICLES	VEHICLES FOR CUSTOMER SERVICES SECTION										Delivered. Awaiting finalisation of invoices
241	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_324	VEHICLES	MODIFICATION OF LDV										Funding re-directed
242	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_491	VEHICLES	INSURANCE - VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS								391 145	3 368 709	Delivered. Awaiting finalisation of invoices
243	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_392	VEHICLES	MODIFCATION OF BARKIES (LDV'S) FOR INSTALLATION OF BENCHES AND SEATBELTS TO CARRY PASSENGERS SAFELY (4 X URBAN ROAD										Funding re-directed
244	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_137	VEHICLES	WATER TANKERS									6 650 843	Delivered. Awaiting finalisation of invoices
246	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_205	VEHICLES	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES					7 577 016	(988 306)		673 045	9 314 678	Delivered. Awaiting finalisation of invoices
247	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_135	VEHICLES	HALF-TON LDV									173 185	Project complete
248	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_45	VEHICLES	AIR CONDITIONERS IN BELL TLBS										Funding re-directed
249	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	536_124	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	EQUIPMENT FOR FLEET WORKSHOP									74 016	Delivered. Awaiting finalisation of invoices
250	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	636_113	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	FITMENT OF CRANE ON V409									338 390	Delivered. Awaiting finalisation of invoices
251	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_117	VEHICLES	BMW X5										Delivered. Awaiting finalisation of invoices
250	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_171	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LAPTOPS FOR ESS OFFICIALS		18 950				57 453				Project complete
TOTAL ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES							9 754 387	10 969 341	12 453 190	1 606 897	11 443 028	8 811 685	6 297 137	17 040 230	36 566 631	
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES																
ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES																
251	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	832_21	LAND AND BUILDINGS	NTAMBANANA PROJECTS - BUILDING & STRUCTURES	2 048 126	712 174	278 353	(43 000)	1 560 252	922 758	941 255	520 227	295 167	Project completed, busy with snag lists.
252	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX010001007002	Project Management Unit - Asset Management	544_25	OFFICE FURNITURE	FURNITURE - PMU ADMIN	-	11 098			45 400			19 587		Part order received. Orders placed, awaiting delivery. Funds to be carried over.
253	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX010001007002	Project Management Unit - Asset Management	836_13	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	DONATION OF TV SETS									10 836	No comments required
254	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_114	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	ASSET MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE			15 782 669		9 183 125	(16 839 200)		3 688 365	-3 694 359	Project progress at 85% as per DMS 1353786. Two invoices due for payment as at 30 June 2019. System implementation completed, professional services currently finalising key asset register activities.

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	ACTUAL OCT 2018	ACTUAL NOV 2018	ACTUAL DEC 2018	ACTUAL JAN 2019	ACTUAL FEB 2019	ACTUAL MARCH 2019	ACTUAL APRIL 2019	ACTUAL MAY 2019	ACTUAL JUNE 2019	QUARTER 4 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS
255	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_114	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	ASSET MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE						16 839 200		3 688 365	3 701 719	Project progress at 85% as per DMS 1353786. Two invoices due for payment as at 30 June 2019. System implementation completed, professional services currently finalising key asset register activities.
256	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_194	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LAPTOPS - PMU ADMIN										Req 58163 completed, awaiting delivery of laptops. Funds to be carried over.
257	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	872_34	STREETS AND STORMWATER	ROADS PROJECTS - PHASE 3 MZINGAZI	37 655	30 957	110 275	983 854	592 505	426 836	466 145	479 464	1 453 289	Contractor appointed and project is 46% in progress.
258	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sport fields	832_16	LAND AND BUILDINGS	SPORTS PROJECTS	-									Funds were re-directed to other projects (eg. Hlaza Sports Field tc.)
259	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_104	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RURAL SANITATION (COUNTER FUNDING)	1 516 889	171 604		309 105	1 586 270	294 077	148 294			Expenses that incurred and could not be claimed under the grants as per the conditions of the grant.
260	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_11	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	RURAL SANITATION (COUNTER FUNDING)							(2 016 145)			Finance busy with the MIG recon, these are expenses that incurred and could not be claimed under the grants as per the conditions of the grant.
261	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	832_17	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RURAL SANITATION	2 665 236	4 637 120	8 082 391	1 174 274	235 308	4 550 361	4 894 467	7 361 896	13 379 863	91% of progress on project.
262	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	584_28	WATER SUPPLY	RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS (COUNTER FUNDING)	1 725 805		322 665		80 710	29 560	(262 199)		641 534	Expenses that incurred and could not be claimed under the grants as per the conditions of the grant.
263	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	884_37	WATER SUPPLY	RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS	736 156	2 630 375	5 455 546	11 567	2 964 985	7 388 175	1 692 793	4 591 883	1 752 916	91% of progress on project.
TOTAL ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES							8 729 867	8 193 328	30 031 900	2 435 801	16 248 554	13 611 768	5 864 609	20 349 786	17 540 965	
TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER																
264	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_283	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RURAL ROADS OFFICES		194 800	745 928					53 650		Phase 2 of Project (Fencing and Electrical installation) is currently at Bid Evaulation Stage
265	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_461	LAND AND BUILDINGS	ROAD MARKINGS & SIGNAGE STOREROOM							1 166 985		414 390	99% complete
266	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_462	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AIRCONDITIONING FOR ROADS SECTION	93 259		5 390	(5 390)						98% complete
269	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_390	VEHICLES	2 X DOUBLE CAB LDV						1 020 324				2 X DOUBLE CAB LDV have been delivered. Payment outstanding
270	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_401	VEHICLES	4 X 3 TON PERSONNEL CARRIER TRUCKS 4 X URBAN ROAD DEPOTS)										4 X 3 TON PERSONNEL CARRIER TRUCKS 4 X URBAN ROAD DEPOTS) have been delivered. Payment outstanding
271	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_321	VEHICLES	HATCH BACK 5 DOOR NEW SEDAN VEHICLE					-			246 942		HATCH BACK 5 DOOR NEW SEDAN VEHICLE has been delivered. Payment outstanding
272	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_469	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	DESKTOPS FOR TRANSPORT & ROADS OFFICIALS										Desktops have been delivered to IT section. One payment will be made from FX005001007/636_205/00070 for Tender-8/2/1/UMH397-19/19
273	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_470	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LAPTOPS FOR TRANSPORT & ROADS OFFICIALS										Laptops have been delivered to IT section. One payment will be made from FX005001007/636_205/00070 for Tender-8/2/1/UMH397-19/19
274	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_102	STREETS AND STORMWATER	TRAFFIC CALMING	193 705		360 086		(26 469)			99 000		100% Complete 36 speed humps constructed. Wards 9, 23, 28, 18, 26
275	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_111	STREETS AND STORMWATER	EMPANGENI "A" TAXI RANK		363 000					68 150			Ongoing
276	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_112	STREETS AND STORMWATER	ANNUAL KERB REPLACEMENT CONTRACT					305 250					13% complete 737 m of kerbs constructed. Wards, 23,27 Biyela Street, Smith Street and Holly name
277	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_113	STREETS AND STORMWATER	ANNUAL WALKWAY REHABILATION										3% complete. Currently busy with site establishment, earthworks and site clearance. Ward 23
278	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_114	STREETS AND STORMWATER	UPGRADE & SIGNALISE OF 1 INTERSECTION WITHIN THE CITY OF UMHLATHUZE				9 570	(9 570)					In progress. Has been approved by Bid Adjuducation Committee
279	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_116	STREETS AND STORMWATER	BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS		314 530		13 398	118 055	195 340		198 170		100% complete 26 Shelters and 2 Laybyes.Wards 23, 5, 10, 19, 11,18, 1, 27, 22, 25
280	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_292	STREETS AND STORMWATER	DUNE ROAD CAPACITY INCREASE										In progress. Has been approved by Bid Adjuducation Committee

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																	
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	ACTUAL OCT 2018	ACTUAL NOV 2018	ACTUAL DEC 2018	ACTUAL JAN 2019	ACTUAL FEB 2019	ACTUAL MARCH 2019	ACTUAL APRIL 2019	ACTUAL MAY 2019	ACTUAL JUNE 2019	QUARTER 4 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS	
281	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_94	STREETS AND STORMWATER	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION					958 698		1 970 548	865 302	2 538 330	Ongoing	
282	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_206	STREETS AND STORMWATER	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	451 735	2 309 179	2 831 571	272 533		5 441 922	156 836		729 634	Ongoing	
284	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_96	STREETS AND STORMWATER	UPGRADE ROADS - EMPANGENI & AQUADENE								824 100		Provision of Infrastructure for Human Settlements project is in Progress.	
285	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_302	STREETS AND STORMWATER	WALKWAYS	138 460	(5)	333 617		26 469			232 820		100% Complete 1700m constructed.Ward 9,17, 13	
286	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_303	STREETS AND STORMWATER	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES					886 440	44 000		10 049	-10 049	Awaiting BAC approval . Envisaged commencement 1 August 2019	
287	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_98	STREETS AND STORMWATER	ROADS RESEALING	5 259 606	9 627 753	5 364 249	1 329 539	(289 000)	104 570	1 396 455	395 176	109 656	100% complete	
288	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	632_269	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (ROADS & STORMWATER)			767 357	282 008	1 181 052	1 161 768	964 596	2 694 848	104 611	In progress. Under construction. Currently at 50%. 8 weeks ahead of programme	
289	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	532_470	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (ROADS & STORMWATER)	197 653						16 038	100 461		Going to Tender on 18 July 2019. Closing on 28 August 2019. Envisaged start date 1 November 2019.	
291	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_210	STREETS AND STORMWATER	SUSTAINABLE RURAL ROADS										SLA in progress	
296	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	544_254	OFFICE FURNITURE	OFFICE FURNITURE FOR TRANSPORT & ROADS			57 800			27 324		115 786		In progress. Awaiting delivery for western depot	
297	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	536_473	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	FRIDGES, FREEZERS & MICROWAVES FOR ROADS SECTION	29 715	10 000	34 200							In progress	
298	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	544_255	OFFICE FURNITURE	CANTEEN FURNITURE FOR ROADS SECTION						29 500		28 750		In progress	
299	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	536_474	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	4 X CLOCKING MACHINES FOR ROADS SECTION	23 552									100% complete	
TOTAL TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER							6 387 685	12 819 257	10 500 198	1 901 658	3 150 927	8 024 747	5 739 608	5 865 053	3 886 574		
WATER AND SANITATION																	
300	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_285	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATE AND UPGRADE OFFICES FOR ALL DEPOTS:NORTH,SOUTH, WEST , MECHANICAL	51 023	161 000		106 340						Contractor Appointed. Project in Progress.	
308	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_298	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AIRCONDITIONER - WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES			18 500	14 950	19 090			9 291	11 341	Project Completed	
309	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_196	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	2 X LAPTOPS - INSURANCE CLAIM									22 086	Project Completed	
310	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_1	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)										Project to be carried over to 2019/2020 financial year	
313	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_146	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR WATER AND SANITATION						38 504			29 226	Project Completed	
317	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	636_207	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	UPGRADING OF MS 2 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	346 500				73 134	(57 084)	9 300		29 040	Funds were utilised for Implementation of EIA and appointment of Environmental Specialist. Project to commence in July 2019.	
318	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	636_200	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	UPGRADING OF BIRDSWOOD PUMP STATION CAPACITY	252 000									Funds were utilised for Implementation of EIA and appointment of Environmental Specialist. Project to commence in July 2019.	
319	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	636_208	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE OF MS9 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	241 200									Funds were utilised for Implementation of EIA and appointment of Environmental Specialist. Project to commence in July 2019.	
321	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_3C	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	STANDBY PUMPS		157 532			78 176	112 421			152 543	Completed. Balance Savings.	
323	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_262	LAND AND BUILDINGS	VELDENVLEI PUMP STATION	547 020				732 452			181 320		Funds were utilised for Implementation of EIA and appointment of Environmental Specialist. Project to commence in July 2019.	
324	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_287	LAND AND BUILDINGS	UPGRADE - VULINDLELA SEWER PIPELINE						216 261				Funds were re prioritize for Port Durnford Emergency Water Supply Project.	
327	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_271	LAND AND BUILDINGS	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT (SANITATION) PROJECTS	3 492 037	811 636	8 100	132 460						Project Completed	
328	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	536_151	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	HILLVIEW SEWER PUMPLINE UPGRADE	185 844					184 500				Project Completed	
329	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_102	LAND AND BUILDINGS	HILLVIEW SEWER PUMPLINE UPGRADE						1 372 783				Project Completed	
331	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	584_35	WATER SUPPLY	MEERENSEE - GARRICK RISE SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT 450MM										Funds were re prioritize for Port Durnford Emergency Water Supply Project.	
332	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	536_198	WATER SUPPLY	UPGRADE AT AQUADENE SEWER PUMPSTATION										Project will be done through Section 36. Awaiting Project Approval from BAC committee.	

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	ACTUAL OCT 2018	ACTUAL NOV 2018	ACTUAL DEC 2018	ACTUAL JAN 2019	ACTUAL FEB 2019	ACTUAL MARCH 2019	ACTUAL APRIL 2019	ACTUAL MAY 2019	ACTUAL JUNE 2019	QUARTER 4 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS
334	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001001003	Water Treatment-Scientific Services	636_1	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT	12 824	140 798		59 246						Project Completed
335	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	584_36	WATER SUPPLY	NEW WATER METERS (RURAL) - KWA-DUBE TRADITIONAL AREAS									797 565	3 year on going project
336	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	584_48	WATER SUPPLY	EMERGENCY LINE TO SUPPLY WATER TO WARD 18 & 19 PORT DURNFORD							6 988 393			Project Completed
337	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	536_152	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	9 WATER PUMPS 4INCH					5 084	220 800	24 174			Project Completed
338	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	536_210	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	WATER METERS - NGWELEZANE									375 285	Project Completed
339	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	536_211	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	WATER METERS - RICHARDS BAY									717 571	Project Completed
340	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	536_212	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	WATER METERS - KWADLENGEZWA									246 753	Project Completed
341	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_100	WATER DISTRIBUTION CAPITAL	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT							105 000	89 082		On Going Project. Static tanks are being purchased as and when required.
343	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_101	WATER DISTRIBUTION CAPITAL	LAKE CHUBHU AUTOMATION									978 045	Project Completed
344	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_101	WATER DISTRIBUTION CAPITAL	LAKE CHUBHU MOTOR PROJECT									686 360	Project Completed
345	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_38	WATER SUPPLY	UPGRADING OF VALVES IN BIRDSWOOD							26 000			Project Completed
346	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_39	WATER SUPPLY	REPLACEMNT OF WATER PIPE RETICULATION IN MEERENSEE										Funds were sacrifice for other projects.
347	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_42	WATER SUPPLY	MEERENSEEPIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE I)										Funds were withheld by Department of Water and Sanitation.
351	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	636_10	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	200 JOJO TANKS	55 800	26 000					999 698		209 037	In purchased. Jojo tanks are being purchased as and when required.
352	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_21	WATER DISTRIBUTION CAPITAL	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	155 500			164 516						Project Completed
354	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_32	WATER SUPPLY	NTAMBANANA WATER PROJECTS	1 338 607	2 202 341	2 233 861	1 493 097	1 572 237	2 560 467	321 054	57 594	-12	Consultant were appointed to do feasibility study. Project to commence on July 2019
355	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_25	WATER SUPPLY	NSELENI PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE II)		2 746 461		370 363		187 332				Funds were withheld by Department of Water and Sanitation.
356	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_35	WATER SUPPLY	REDUCTION OF NON-REVENUE (WSIG)										Funds were withheld by Department of Water and Sanitation.
358	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_42	WATER SUPPLY	CONSTRUCTION OF A SECOND MEERENSEE RESERVOIR (20MI)										Funds were re prioritise for other projects
361	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_34	WATER SUPPLY	CONSTRUCTION OF A FOURTH ESIKHALENI RESERVOIR							273 457			Funds were re prioritise for other projects
362	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_35	WATER SUPPLY	EMPEMBENI RESERVOIR				376 124					419 000	Consultant on site doing feasibility study. Project to commence on July 2019
363	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_103	WATER SUPPLY	REPLACEMENT OF PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES							173 175	170 174		Project Completed
365	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_1	WATER SUPPLY	BULK MASTER PLAN								275 503	182 295	Project Completed
TOTAL WATER AND SANITATION							6 678 355	6 245 768	2 260 461	2 717 096	2 480 173	4 835 983	8 920 252	782 964	4 856 134	
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES							21 795 906	27 258 352	42 792 559	7 054 554	21 879 654	26 472 499	20 524 469	26 997 803	26 283 673	
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER																
366	Office of the Municipal Manager	FX010001001	Planning and Development/Billboards	532_290	LAND AND BUILDINGS	INFRASTRUCTURE TO ASSIST SMME PROJECT WITH OUTDOOR ADVERTISING			10 290			147 350	170 664			Project completed
367	Office of the Municipal Manager	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_199	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	NEW & REPLACEMENT OF ICT EQUIPMENT									84 041	Project completed
TOTAL OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER							-	-	10 290	-	-	147 350	170 664	-	84 041	
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET							37 706 775	40 089 148	66 383 527	9 623 576	40 760 243	42 211 613	39 011 413	66 899 125	83 151 227	
							37 706 774.58	40 089 148	66 383 526.79	9 623 576	40 760 243	42 211 613	39 011 413	66 899 125	83 151 227	
							-	-0.01	0.10	-	-	-0.00	-	0.21	-	

x39630-1.xlsx

COMPONENT 5

2019/12/12

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																	
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	ACTUAL OCT 2018	ACTUAL NOV 2018	ACTUAL DEC 2018	ACTUAL JAN 2019	ACTUAL FEB 2019	ACTUAL MARCH 2019	ACTUAL APRIL 2019	ACTUAL MAY 2019	ACTUAL JUNE 2019	QUARTER 4 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS	
							ACTUAL OCT 2018	ACTUAL NOV 2018	ACTUAL DEC 2018	ACTUAL JAN 2019	ACTUAL FEB 2019	ACTUAL MARCH 2019	ACTUAL APRIL 2019	ACTUAL MAY 2019	ACTUAL JUNE 2019		
							16 638 971	20 287 339	26 778 983	5 274 939	18 057 993	35 741 268	18 171 821	31 827 333	43 933 333		
							14 457 071	8 193 825	23 978 976	800 271	15 574 019	(8 172 662)	12 844 934	21 202 923	22 313 974		
							5 487 173	8 010 626	13 926 566	2 126 696	5 353 049	13 288 131	7 994 659	12 953 469	16 881 235		
							-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
							-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
							1 123 560	3 597 359	1 699 002	1 421 670	46 053	1 354 876	-	915 400	11 850		
							-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
							-	-	-	-	1 729 129	-	-	-	-		
							-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
							-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
							-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 836		
							-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
							-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
							37 706 775	40 089 148	66 383 527	9 623 576	40 760 243	42 211 613	39 011 413	66 899 125	83 151 227		
				550_137		WATER TANKERS											
				500_383		REPLACEMENT VEHICLES											
				536_194		LAPTOPS - PMU ADMIN											
							ACTUAL OCT 2018	ACTUAL NOV 2018	ACTUAL DEC 2018	ACTUAL JAN 2019	ACTUAL FEB 2019	ACTUAL MARCH 2019	ACTUAL APRIL 2019	ACTUAL MAY 2019	ACTUAL JUNE 2019		
							3 410 058	(1 837 770)	1 285 299	544 126	696 989	1 302 974	5 379 843	3 186 452	2 567 667		
							143 519	243 999	688 431	73 628	1 199 730	1 180 362	282 168	605 396	5 006 550		
							1 542 508	1 479 199	1 394 097	78 035	1 952 396	2 703 820	904 060	1 859 496	516 932		
							-	172 965	163 285	-	87 653	-	-	-	140 116		
							120 128	726 954	374 635	310 953	1 310 420	379 491	2 844 588	1 368 706	1 869 286		
							295 842	1 363 799	307 593	(190 019)	1 486 083	503 350	1 464 971	7 301 833	902 653		
							-	-	-	13 043	-	43 272	-	18 675	12 140		
							644 426	(287 691)	6 914 148	132 358	704 290	666 810	1 143 512	8 520 534	9 201 539		
							9 754 387	10 969 341	12 453 190	1 606 897	11 443 028	8 811 685	6 297 137	17 040 230	36 566 631		
							8 729 867	8 193 328	30 031 900	2 435 801	16 248 554	13 611 768	5 864 609	20 349 786	17 540 965		
							6 387 685	12 819 257	10 500 198	1 901 658	3 150 927	8 024 747	5 739 608	5 865 053	3 886 574		
							6 678 355	6 245 768	2 260 461	2 717 096	2 480 173	4 835 983	8 920 252	782 964	4 856 134		
							-	-	10 290	-	-	147 350	170 664	-	84 041		
							37 706 775	40 089 148	66 383 527	9 623 576	40 760 243	42 211 613	39 011 413	66 899 125	83 151 227		

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																	
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	ACTUAL OCT 2018	ACTUAL NOV 2018	ACTUAL DEC 2018	ACTUAL JAN 2019	ACTUAL FEB 2019	ACTUAL MARCH 2019	ACTUAL APRIL 2019	ACTUAL MAY 2019	ACTUAL JUNE 2019	QUARTER 4 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS	
						FUNCTION	ACTUAL OCT 2018	ACTUAL NOV 2018	ACTUAL DEC 2018	ACTUAL JAN 2019	ACTUAL FEB 2019	ACTUAL MARCH 2019	ACTUAL APRIL 2019	ACTUAL MAY 2019	ACTUAL JUNE 2019		
						FX001001003	44 423	97 390	620 600	-	93 495	-	42 816	6 700	-822 485		
						FX001001005002	538 472	117 187	-	-	-	32 198	4 536	1 008 430	296 221		
						FX001001005003	3 641 194	2 685 767	2 528 371	480 126	3 972 212	2 426 535	6 311 785	4 561 949	4 305 596		
						FX001001006001	196 000	-	81 700	27 997	27 954	46 480	2 691	29 651	640 671		
						FX001001008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 076	-		
						FX001002008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
						FX002001001001	-	-	-	-	11 638	-	-	8 774	-		
						FX002001001002	-	-	3 507	-	-	-	-	-	-		
						FX002001001004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
						FX002001001005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
						FX002001002001	2 273 414	8 653 324	10 547 030	1 634 001	1 746 183	8 195 719	4 185 157	6 537 824	14 416 895		
						FX002001002002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
						FX003001003	2 578 918	2 297 067	1 902 653	(27 104)	2 108 191	1 546 820	1 538 996	670 072	1 631 653		
						FX004001001001	-	-	-	-	-	-	550 149	-	-		
						FX004001002001	-	-	173 855	-	34 486	-	13 194	-	-		
						FX005001001	-	-	-	-	-	170 806	-	-	-		
						FX005001003001	-	-	-	-	-	64 158	40	-	-		
						FX005001003002	-	-	-	-	46 053	-	-	-	-		
						FX005001005	33 132	-	-	57 428	115 200	115 300	126 942	23 163	55 912		
						FX005001006001	4 893 560	-	163 285	-	8 742 260	1 178 513	48 716	10 104 118	22 690 000		
						FX005001006002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 675	12 140		
						FX005001006003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
						FX005001006004	-	-	-	64 222	-	-	-	426 880	770 953		
						FX005001007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
						FX005001008	295 842	417 782	22 577 107	(118 820)	10 758 609	675 445	1 638 408	21 087 559	9 007 668		
						FX005001011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
						FX005001012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
						FX005001013	-	172 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
						FX007001001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
						FX008001001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
						FX010001001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
						FX010001005	-	-	10 290	-	-	147 350	170 664	-	-		
						FX010001007002	2 150	104 940	-	(29 000)	-	-	5 652	13 500	180 950		
						FX010001007004	-	11 098	-	-	45 400	-	-	19 587	10 836		
						FX010001007005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
						FX011001005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
						FX012001001	-	32 370	117 500	(13 500)	-	1 000	-	129 800	27 000		
						FX012001004002	6 294 426	12 624 457	9 748 880	1 907 048	3 150 927	7 004 424	4 572 623	5 564 461	3 512 084		
						FX012001004003	37 655	30 957	110 275	983 854	592 505	426 836	466 145	479 464	1 453 289		
						FX012001005	219 800	(2 334 370)	475 368	-	128 685	426 389	4 766 639	-	1 956 243		
						FX012002001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 905		
						FX013001001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	ACTUAL OCT 2018	ACTUAL NOV 2018	ACTUAL DEC 2018	ACTUAL JAN 2019	ACTUAL FEB 2019	ACTUAL MARCH 2019	ACTUAL APRIL 2019	ACTUAL MAY 2019	ACTUAL JUNE 2019	QUARTER 4 PROJECT PROGRESS/STATUS
						FX013001002	-	-	169 985	-	9 021	-	(9 021)	146 800	-	
						FX013002003003	327 580	808 775	412 032	5 510	24 360	(24 360)	117 835	145 080	-	
						FX013002004001	204 834	420 153	109 780	-	97 437	473 139	6 000	-	-	
						FX013002004002	231 199	-	-	-	1 729 129	2 176 364	739 203	362 499	341 276	
						FX014001003	-	-	-	-	(29 000)	-	-	-	-	
						FX015001001	143 519	211 629	397 076	22 906	-	-	213 659	-	1 836 800	
						FX015001002002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
						FX015001002003	839 700	157 532	-	-	151 310	55 337	9 300	-	181 583	
						FX015001003	8 870 467	5 680 963	8 222 160	2 153 994	2 554 030	6 617 982	3 026 616	10 161 094	13 379 863	
						FX016001001003	12 824	140 798	-	59 246	-	-	-	-	-	
						FX016001002001	2 461 961	2 630 375	5 778 211	11 567	3 045 695	7 417 735	8 418 986	4 591 883	3 192 016	
						FX016001002002	3 565 706	5 127 988	2 233 861	2 027 976	1 604 464	3 037 443	1 597 049	221 410	3 370 865	
						FX016001002003	-	-	-	376 124	-	-	446 633	445 677	601 295	
							37 706 775	40 089 148	66 383 527	9 623 576	40 760 243	42 211 613	39 011 413	66 899 125	83 151 227	

OUTSTANDING DEBT - EMPLOYEES - JUNE 2019											
	INITIAL	SURNAME	30 DAYS	60 DAYS	90 DAYS	120 DAYS	120 DAYS PLUS	TOTAL	ARRANGEMENT	ACCOUNT TYPE	CREDIT CONTROL ACTION INSTITUTED
1265715	NM	NTOMBELA	155.12	491.37	1 553.79	-	7 300.54	9 500.82	yes	Rates & Services	Arrangement
2066568	CM&	MNGUNI	-	-	351.88	349.65	13 642.84	14 344.37	yes	Water Rural	Arrangement
2035552	KM	NKWANYANA	-	-	-	70.30	1 282.91	1 353.21	no		
2098023	NM	TSATSI	-	-	-	-	803.00	803.00	no	Water Rural	
1609853	ZP	NDLOVU	-	-	-	-	387.55	387.55	no	Water Rural	Pending Handover
1833750	TT	MDLALOSE	-	-	-	-	328.85	328.85	no	Water Rural	Pending Handover
2420755	VS	NDLOVU	-	77.76	575.70	575.09	281.00	1 509.55	yes	Rates & Services	Arrangement
1945502	IS	MAHLINZA	25.00	296.26	119.12	86.12	270.34	796.84	no	Water Rural	Prepayment Blocked
1754378	K	NDULINI	-	-	-	-	267.85	267.85	no	Water Rural	Pending Handover
1840147	T	MTHEMBU	-	-	-	-	250.22	250.22	no	Water Rural	Pending Handover
587477	MS	MCHUNU	86.70	70.30	25.00	92.90	214.97	489.87	no	Water Rural	Prepayment Blocked
2388886	CV	ZUNGU	-	6.50	6.50	6.50	143.75	163.25	no	Water Rural	Pending Handover
1835242	WP	MABASO	116.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	126.67	262.67	no	Water Rural	Pending Handover
2271849	T	MNGOMEZULU	132.03	138.53	154.96	132.03	28.51	586.06	no	Water Rural	
548502	RS&	SANJIVI	-	1 046.18	1 147.85	560.05	0.00	2 754.08	yes	Rates & Services	Arrangement
2285633	LC	ZAKWE	31.00	69.86	62.07	53.38	0.00	216.31	no	Water	Prepayment Blocked
587043	SM	NDULI	179.87	211.36	196.46	7.56	0.00	595.25	no	Water Rural	Prepayment Blocked
2162014	BL	MABUYAKHULU	87.91	78.96	87.62	7.39	0.00	261.88	no	Water Rural	
2375492	LP	DLAMINI	794.46	566.63	243.83	-	0.00	1 604.92	no	Water Rural	Prepayment Blocked
2118431	K&J	CHETTY	15.93	1 606.45	-	-	0.00	1 622.38	yes		
1162942	JS	THUSI	1 918.49	1 431.74	-	-	0.00	3 350.23	no	Rates & Services	Prepayment Blocked
1543377	MW	MTIMKULU	848.34	843.47	-	-	0.00	1 691.81	no	Rates & Services	Prepayment Blocked
2070028	PS	NDLOVU	733.46	747.58	-	-	0.00	1 481.04	no	Rates & Services	Prepayment Blocked
586441	D	MATHEBULA	77.74	363.72	-	-	0.00	441.46	no	Water Rural	Prepayment Blocked
2255364	SH	MNGOMEZULU	135.00	58.50	-	-	0.00	193.50	no	Water	Prepayment Blocked
1665079	BN	ZULU	105.52	12.66	-	-	0.00	118.18	no	Water Rural	Prepayment Blocked
2420280	FZ	MTHEMBU	1 052.94	-	-	-	0.00	1 052.94	no	Rates & Services	Prepayment Blocked
44537	TB	KHOZA	963.57	-	-	-	0.00	963.57	no	Rates & Services	Prepayment Blocked
2365656	BB	MJADU	660.41	-	-	-	0.00	660.41	no	Water Rural	Prepayment Blocked
1589565	TE&	NDLOVU	553.27	-	-	-	0.00	553.27	no		
1043656	PC&	NXUMALO	538.54	-	-	-	0.00	538.54	no	Rates & Services	Prepayment Blocked
1436079	GM&	DUBE	353.32	-	-	-	0.00	353.32	no	Rates & Services	Prepayment Blocked
2281276	BW	MPANZA	230.34	-	-	-	0.00	230.34	no	Water Rural	Prepayment Blocked
1180684	JP&	THANDRAYAN	207.03	-	-	-	0.00	207.03	no	Rates & Services	Prepayment Blocked
			10 002.49	8 124.33	4 531.28	1 947.47	25 329.00	49 934.57			

OUTSTANDING DEBT - COUNCILLORS - June 2019											
NAME OF COUNCILLORS	ADDRESS	CELL PHONE	LOT NO.	ACCOUNT NO.	30 DAYS	60 DAYS	90 DAYS PLUS	TOTAL	ARRANGEMENT	ACCOUNT TYPE	CC ACTION
MTHEMBU SN (Samuel N)	H2-801 Ivuba Street Esikhaweni	0825830163	H 706	1875598	18.00		3 897.79	3 915.79		Water	Water Restricted and prepayment blocked
MTHETHWA K N (Khethomusa)	NDABAYAKHE RESERVE	083 736 1498		1001198	496.11	494.99	84 763.22	85 754.32	No	Rates & services	Water restricted and electricity disconnected
NTULI DE (Dini)	Reserve no.9 Nonkonjane Kwa Dlangezwa	0792502926		485549	4 411.80	2 056.15	146 471.90	152 939.85	No	Water Rural	Water supply restricted
WANDA TP (Thabisile)	Stand 4121/0, KHOZA TRIBAL AREA EXT. 200	0731721369	4121	1802085	103.35	94.12	123.60	321.07	No	Water Rural	Pending water restriction
XULU ZZ (Zakheleni)	Obuka Reserve Empangeni	0722807976	A 1380	205008	1 136.28	441.61	-	1 577.89	No	Rates & services	Prepayment purchases blocked
					6 165.54	3 086.87	235 256.51	244 508.92			

ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000					
APRIL 2019					
No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
1	PO0000052416	2019/04/01	THAMAR INVESTMENTS FEBRUARY METER READING INVOICE THA/286	Tamar Investments pty ltd	125 621.60
2	PO0000052415	2019/04/01	THAMAR INVESTMENTS FEBRUARY WATER MONITORS AND MANAGEMENT FEE INVOICE THE/288	Tamar Investments pty ltd	132 500.00
3	PO0000052409	2019/04/01	MAFOKO SECURITY INVOICE - HALLS	Mafoko Security Patrols Pty Ltd	106 458.20
4	PO0000052409	2019/04/01	MAFOKO SECURITY INVOICE - HALLS	Mafoko Security Patrols Pty Ltd	106 458.20
5	PO0000052476	2019/04/03	ACCOUNT FEE NO.3 PROJECON AQUADENE BULK ROADS, STORM WATER AND RELATED INFRASTRUCTURE	Projecon cc	221 644.90
6	PO0000052478	2019/04/03	ACCOUNT FEE NO.7 PROJECON -AQUADENE BULK STORM WATER (NORTHERN OUTFALL)	Projecon cc	113 657.20
7	PO0000052506	2019/04/03	Account Fee no. 22 BMK	BMK ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS CC	104 569.90
8	VPO3009 PO0000054711	2019/04/03	Supply Hot - Mix Asphalt for Esikhaleni Area as and When Required by the City of uMhlathuze.	Much Asphalt pty ltd	109 656.50
9	PO0000052477	2019/04/03	INVOICE NO.41 ZAI	Zai Consultants Pty Ltd	229 447.80
10	PO0000052479	2019/04/03	ACCOUNT FEE NO.40 ZAI	Zai Consultants Pty Ltd	199 917.20
11	PO0000052728	2019/04/03	Request of Jetting machine for eSikhaleni (100 hours)	Just BZ Holdings Pty Ltd	105 600.00
12	PO0000052363	2019/04/03	Mkhwanazi North Phase 5	AFRISCAN CONSTRUCTION PTY)LTD	219 305.20
13	PO0000052363	2019/04/03	Mkhwanazi North Phase 5	AFRISCAN CONSTRUCTION PTY)LTD	593 830.30
14	PO0000052363	2019/04/03	Mkhwanazi North Phase 5	AFRISCAN CONSTRUCTION PTY)LTD	863 745.50
15	PO0000052363	2019/04/03	Mkhwanazi North Phase 5	AFRISCAN CONSTRUCTION PTY)LTD	268 302.80
16	PO0000052363	2019/04/03	Mkhwanazi North Phase 5	AFRISCAN CONSTRUCTION PTY)LTD	603 559.70
17	PO0000052363	2019/04/03	Mkhwanazi North Phase 5	AFRISCAN CONSTRUCTION PTY)LTD	167 054.60
18	PO0000052363	2019/04/03	Mkhwanazi North Phase 5	AFRISCAN CONSTRUCTION PTY)LTD	231 799.60
19	PO0000052362	2019/04/03	Hybrid Control payment for Feb 2019- Invoice C1000570	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	284 075.40
20	PO0000052361	2019/04/03	CONSOLIDATED POWER PROJECTS(PTY) LTD: TAX INVOICE ZA100305/I1000367: TENDER 8/2/1/UMH106-16/17 INSTALLATION, COMMIS	Consolidated Power Projects Pty Ltd	644 712.30
21	PO0000052507	2019/04/04	Mkhwanazi North Phase 5- Consultants` fees	Aecom SA Pty Ltd	426 570.90
22	PO0000052323	2019/04/04	INV 33234 CRG SECURITY INVOICE - TAXI RANK	CONTROL RISK GROUP	107 057.40
23	PO0000052322	2019/04/04	Security invoice 33233	CONTROL RISK GROUP	225 336.10
24	PO0000052399	2019/04/04	OUTSTANDING PAYMENT TO LHM FOR REWIND OF SCORPIO 132/11 KV TX 3 AS PER DEVIATION ON DMS - 1276592	LH Marthinusen Durban a division of Actom Pty Ltd	400 050.00
25	PO0000052285	2019/04/05	TMT Invoice 462019SI00772 - 1-31 January 2019	TMT Services and Supplies Pty Ltd	211 120.00
26	PO0000052286	2019/04/05	TMT - December Invoice - 2019	TMT Services and Supplies Pty Ltd	122 815.00
27	PO0000052287	2019/04/05	TMT Invoice -: 01-30 November 2018 - Invoice NUmber 462019SI00614	TMT Services and Supplies Pty Ltd	120 060.00
28	PO0000052288	2019/04/05	TMT invoice : 01-28 February 2019 invoice number 462019SI00852	TMT Services and Supplies Pty Ltd	199 665.00
29	PO0000052328	2019/04/05	MSP 30401 MAFOKO SECURITY INVOICE - SPORTSFIELD	Mafoko Security Patrols Pty Ltd	319 374.70
30	PO0000052263	2019/04/05	Rural sanitation Phase IV	RTD Group 3 pty ltd	163 608.70
31	PO0000052451	2019/04/05	Excavator hire amendment of REQ-056082	ILUNGELO LAMATIWANE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	153 715.20
32	PO0000052450	2019/04/05	Crane mounted truck hire req-56084 amendment	Kophela Trading CC	128 000.00
33	PO0000052269	2019/04/05	Replenishment of fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	209 232.90
34	PO0000052269	2019/04/05	Replenishment of fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	101 566.40
35	PO0000052269	2019/04/05	Replenishment of fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	109 278.30
36	PO0000052271	2019/04/05	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	109 086.30

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
37	PO0000052244	2019/04/05	Mkhwanazi North Phase 05 Reticulation Zone U	C M S Water Engineering cc	1 583 380.00
38	PO0000052244	2019/04/08	Mkhwanazi North Phase 05 Reticulation Zone U	C M S Water Engineering cc	1 302 430.00
39	PO0000052215	2019/04/08	Construction of Municipaql Housing	STHOMBE CONTRACTS SUPPLIES AND PROJECTS CC	173 900.00
40	PO0000052215	2019/04/08	Construction of Municipaql Housing	STHOMBE CONTRACTS SUPPLIES AND PROJECTS CC	173 600.00
41	PO0000052215	2019/04/08	Construction of Municipaql Housing	STHOMBE CONTRACTS SUPPLIES AND PROJECTS CC	110 090.00
42	PO0000052215	2019/04/08	Construction of Municipaql Housing	STHOMBE CONTRACTS SUPPLIES AND PROJECTS CC	100 000.00
43	PO0000052284	2019/04/08	PAYMENT TO MS GWAGWA Zalopath PTY LTD and Esethu Isipho	MS GWAGWA & ASSOCIATES	681 500.00
44	PO0000055172	2019/04/09	Digital Radios DP2400e Or Equivalent - Specs 1173433	Reho Communications cc	129 800.00
45	PO0000052254	2019/04/09	Mandlanzini Agri Village Sewer Network	Zai Consultants Pty Ltd	141 249.60
46	PO0000052255	2019/04/09	Mandlanzini Agri Village sewer Network	Zai Consultants Pty Ltd	152 946.60
47	PO0000052218	2019/04/09	Payment of Khabeni February Invoice - Invoice No: 15	Khabeni Project Enterprise Pty Ltd	263 250.00
48	PO0000052224	2019/04/09	Payment of Water Tanker RMSP November 2018 Invoice	RMSP TRADING CC	302 670.00
49	PO0000052225	2019/04/09	Payment of Water Tanker RMSP December 2018 Invoice	RMSP TRADING CC	141 669.00
50	PO0000052225	2019/04/09	Payment of Water Tanker RMSP December 2018 Invoice	RMSP TRADING CC	244 701.00
51	PO0000052226	2019/04/09	Payment of Water Tanker RMSP August 2018 Invoice	RMSP TRADING CC	288 819.00
52	PO0000052270	2019/04/09	Outsource Jetting Machine for 200hrs to assist with sewerage network maintenance at eSikhaleni and surrounds .(for a month of Jan-Feb)	Khulekani`s Construction Maintenance and All Aspects Pty Ltd	190 000.00
53	PO0000053855	2019/04/09	RFQ - Ntambanana Boreholes 01 April 2019 to 01 July 2019 - Scope of work Dms 1316522	Noraqo Cleaning and Garden Services Pty Ltd	172 800.00
54	PO0000052160	2019/04/09	Construction of Mancence Community Hall	SODIZA DEVELOPMENT & PROJECTS	127 035.00
55	PO0000052160	2019/04/09	Construction of Mancence Community Hall	SODIZA DEVELOPMENT & PROJECTS	222 310.00
56	PO0000052159	2019/04/10	Construction of Ndondwana Creche	Somveli Trading cc	134 011.00
57	PO0000054612	2019/04/10	i7 Notebooks, Docking stations etc. for Engineering Services	EOH Mthombo Pty Ltd	130 886.00
58	PO0000052195	2019/04/10	Community Safety Patrollers invoice C003 - 28/02/2019	Mandlomkhonto Security Pty Ltd	130 589.60
59	PO0000052196	2019/04/10	Community Safety Patrols Invoice No C002	Mandlomkhonto Security Pty Ltd	130 589.60
60	PO0000052197	2019/04/10	Community Safety Patrols - Invoice C001	Mandlomkhonto Security Pty Ltd	149 624.30
61	PO0000052117	2019/04/10	2 X 10 TON PAYLOAD REFUSE TRUCKS	Volvo Group Southern Africa Pty Ltd	4 372 136.00
62	PO0000052116	2019/04/10	2 X 10 TON REFUSE COMPACTORS	Volvo Group Southern Africa Pty Ltd	4 372 136.00
63	PO0000052114	2019/04/10	Payment of Prestige iro Cleaning Services Civic Centre February 2019 PJ 25402722	PRESTIGE CLEANING SERVICES PTY LTD	157 621.70
64	PO0000052093	2019/04/10	The Upgrade of Rural Roads For The City of uMhlathuze	Sikoti Investments CC	222 004.70
65	PO0000052060	2019/04/10	Security invoice IN10370 Municipal Buildings	Makheda Business Projects CC	247 414.20
66	PO0000052060	2019/04/10	Security invoice IN10370 Municipal Buildings	Makheda Business Projects CC	123 926.20
67	PO0000053879	2019/04/10	Site meeting to be held on Tuesday 12 March 2019 @9H30am at Electrical Workshop, closing date to be 15 March 2019 @12H00. SOW DMS:124	Sthunywa Sam Trading pty ltd	147 000.00
68	PO0000052063	2019/04/10	Security invoice IN103705 Mayor and council	Makheda Business Projects CC	145 111.50
69	PO0000053171	2019/04/10	Micro Focus (Novell) MLA software license renewal : DMS 1129246 Supply Chain Management Policy (clause 31) and DMS 1172604 Please place Order before 15 March 2019 - DMS 1331035 (quotation)	SITA (PTY) LTD	148 698.00
70	PO0000053171	2019/04/10	Micro Focus (Novell) MLA software license renewal : DMS 1129246 Supply Chain Management Policy (clause 31) and DMS 1172604 Please place Order before 15 March 2019 - DMS 1331035 (quotation)	SITA (PTY) LTD	167 355.60
71	PO0000053171	2019/04/10	Micro Focus (Novell) MLA software license renewal : DMS 1129246 Supply Chain Management Policy (clause 31) and DMS 1172604 Please place Order before 15 March 2019 - DMS 1331035 (quotation)	SITA (PTY) LTD	228 849.20
72	PO0000053171	2019/04/10	Micro Focus (Novell) MLA software license renewal : DMS 1129246 Supply Chain Management Policy (clause 31) and DMS 1172604 Please place Order before 15 March 2019 - DMS 1331035 (quotation)	SITA (PTY) LTD	129 224.10
73	PO0000053171	2019/04/10	Micro Focus (Novell) MLA software license renewal : DMS 1129246 Supply Chain Management Policy (clause 31) and DMS 1172604 Please place Order before 15 March 2019 - DMS 1331035 (quotation)	SITA (PTY) LTD	1 170 144.00

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
74	PO0000053171	2019/04/10	Micro Focus (Novell) MLA software license renewal : DMS 1129246 Supply Chain Management Policy (clause 31) and DMS 1172604 Please place Order before 15 March 2019 - DMS 1331035 (quotation)	SITA (PTY) LTD	749 384.30
75	PO0000052097	2019/04/10	Security invoice M010254 Sewerage Pumpstations	Mandlomkhonto Security Pty Ltd	725 381.50
76	PO0000052884	2019/04/10	request for supersucker for 200 Hours to cater for Port Durnford area	Pelepele Investments Pty Ltd	169 100.00
77	PO0000053806	2019/04/11	CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR OF BUS SHELTERS MKHOBOSA AND MANDLANKALA -DMS 1331221	MM Connection Trading Pty Ltd	198 170.00
78	PO0000052007	2019/04/11	Supply and delivery and instal of Agb above ground Meter	YANDISWA TRADING PTY LTD	184 500.00
79	PO0000052111	2019/04/11	Tipper truck hire	Melamagoza Trading Pty Ltd	160 000.00
80	PO0000052950	2019/04/11	Payment of Jetting Machine with a water tanker Invoice - Northen Depot	Endlovini General Services and Maintenance cc	139 600.00
81	PO0000052015	2019/04/11	Replenishment of fuel-NRB	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	201 691.80
82	PO0000051969	2019/04/11	Uthungulu Landfill Site (January Fees: 3000303)	UTHUNGULU WATER & SANITATION	875 529.50
83	PO0000053291	2019/04/11	Cyril Mntambo- Tel: 035 907 5892Site meeting at Richards Bay Cemetery on the 08/ 03 2019 at 10:00am-Request for quotations for grass Cutting project at the Richards Bay Cemetery from 01 March 2019 to May 2019 (3 months)	Just BZ Holdings Pty Ltd	126 000.00
84	PO0000055359	2019/04/11	Automatic front doors and Sliding entrance at Esikhaleni Library	Imvusa Trading 243 cc	173 355.10
85	PO0000055353	2019/04/11	Automatic frond door and sliding entrance Empangeni Library	Resilience Properties Pty Ltd	162 365.00
86	PO0000055164	2019/04/11	RFID for Richards Bay	Vuks Engineering and Construction CC	195 999.00
87	PO0000052183	2019/04/11	Intenda Invoice for SLA Support For the Period 01/01/2019-31/01/2019 Invoice 06412	Intenda Pty Ltd	148 350.00
88	PO0000052186	2019/04/11	Intenda Invoice for Subsistence & Travel For the Period 01/01/2019-31/01/2019 Invoice 06410	Intenda Pty Ltd	168 708.70
89	PO0000055132	2019/04/12	Ward 07 pedestrian bridge maintenance	Helinex Construction and Projects cc	107 265.00
90	PO0000051956	2019/04/12	Supply and Delivery of 5000lt master stands	Silver Meadow Trading 184 Pty Ltd	216 260.90
91	PO0000051986	2019/04/12	Payment of Water Tanker Invoice - Ekene Investments	Ekene Investments cc	608 260.80
92	PO0000051986	2019/04/12	Payment of Water Tanker Invoice - Ekene Investments	Ekene Investments cc	156 191.00
93	PO0000051986	2019/04/12	Payment of Water Tanker Invoice - Ekene Investments	Ekene Investments cc	154 717.50
94	PO0000051873	2019/04/12	Payment to Edge to Edge for Construction of SCM Second floor	EDGE TO EDGE 1275 CC	181 868.00
95	PO0000051873	2019/04/12	Payment to Edge to Edge for Construction of SCM Second floor	EDGE TO EDGE 1275 CC	194 585.00
96	PO0000052398	2019/04/12	PAYMENT FOR SCORPIO TRANSFORMER No 3 REFURBISHMENT AS PER DEVIATION DMS 1271571.	LH Marthinusen Durban a division of Actom Pty Ltd	1 837 700.00
97	PO0000051982	2019/04/12	PAYMENT TO STRAUSS DALY: MBA1049/0001	STRAUSS DALY	626 850.60
98	PO0000051981	2019/04/12	PAYMENT TO MS GWAGWA: INVOICE 40	MS GWAGWA & ASSOCIATES	562 070.00
99	PO0000051849	2019/04/16	Mzingazi sewer Reticulation	Endecon Ubuntu Pty Ltd	235 307.50
100	PO0000051854	2019/04/16	Tipper truck hire	Melamagoza Trading Pty Ltd	160 000.00
101	PO0000051825	2019/04/16	Payment Certificate No.12 for contract 8/2/1/UMH62-16/17 Upgrading of Richards Bay Taxi Rank: Met Builders	Zuzokuhle Distribution CC	1 415 535.00
102	PO0000051863	2019/04/17	'071:UMH02: PM Consultant (Proj 10124) February 2019 COU902	LIEPZIG ADVISORYIT PTY) LTD	1 478 000.00
103	PO0000051746	2019/04/17	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	161 925.00
104	PO0000051952	2019/04/17	Construction of Supply Chain Management	Civtech Engineers pty ltd	170 898.40
105	PO0000054222	2019/04/18	PAYMENT TO NOMPUMELELO HADEBE INC.	Nompumelelo Hadebe INC	116 150.00
106	PO0000052016	2019/04/18	SMS Bulk Messages -Quality Designs	QUALITY WEB DESIGNS	214 902.70
107	PO0000052370	2019/04/18	SMS Bulk Messages for Quality Designs	QUALITY WEB DESIGNS	224 426.20

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
108	PO0000052514	2019/04/18	SMS Bulk Messages for Quality Designs	QUALITY WEB DESIGNS	172 349.70
109	PO0000054479	2019/04/18	MEDIA BUYER : RADIO & TELEVISION SLOTS	BV Mpangazitha Business Projects Pty Ltd	197 000.00
110	PO0000053728	2019/04/18	MEDIA BUYER	Courtesy Group Pty Ltd	197 000.00
111	PO0000054907	2019/04/18	MUNICIPAL BRANDING	Cebisa Isizwe Construction and Renovation pty ltd	115 735.00
112	PO0000051720	2019/04/18	Payment no. 2 ilifa for Aquadene Northern Outfall	LEOMAT CONSTRUCTION	274 239.10
113	PO0000051720	2019/04/18	Payment no. 2 ilifa for Aquadene Northern Outfall	LEOMAT CONSTRUCTION	200 312.00
114	PO0000051717	2019/04/18	Payment of Situational Analysis Report for contract 8/2/1/UMH302-17/18: Waterfront Master Plan	Isibuko Development Planners cc	193 000.00
115	PO0000051927	2019/04/23	Crane Heavy Duty (Suitable for lifting heavy slabs)	Pelepele Investments Pty Ltd	136 000.00
116	PO0000051736	2019/04/23	Water Project - Invoice No:TG10120	Silver Meadow Trading 184 Pty Ltd	294 112.00
117	PO0000051740	2019/04/23	Water project - Invoice No VV16	Vae Victis Holdings Pty Ltd	147 056.00
118	PO0000051737	2019/04/23	Water Project - Invoice No:YT017	YANDISWA TRADING PTY LTD	189 476.00
119	PO0000051675	2019/04/23	PAYMENT CERT NO. 23 ENUF	Enuf Distributors and Storage cc	141 662.00
120	PO0000051637	2019/04/23	Mhlathuze Water - Operations and Maintenance - SMME AND ONCE OFF ACTIVITIES- January 2019	MHLATHUZE WATER	4 468 968.00
121	PO0000051633	2019/04/23	Mhlathuze Water - 8/2/1/umh13 - 15/16 Management of operation and maintenance of WWTW and WTW- January 2019	MHLATHUZE WATER	7 784 228.00
122	PO0000051538	2019/04/23	Mkhwanazi North Phase 05 Reticulation Zone U	C M S Water Engineering cc	1 020 000.00
123	PO0000051546	2019/04/23	Construction of Ndodwane Creche	Civtech Engineers pty ltd	247 846.10
124	PO0000051548	2019/04/23	Construction of Bambanani Creche	Civtech Engineers pty ltd	248 207.80
125	PO0000051549	2019/04/24	ONTEC SYSTEMS JANUARY INVOICE 91008694	Ontec Systems Pty Ltd	561 181.50
126	PO0000051553	2019/04/24	IPES-UMS JANUARY INVOICE 3963	IPES-UTILITY MANGEMENT SERVICES PTY) LTD	172 808.30
127	PO0000051553	2019/04/24	IPES-UMS JANUARY INVOICE 3963	IPES-UTILITY MANGEMENT SERVICES PTY) LTD	110 939.40
128	PO0000051496	2019/04/25	dumisani Makhaye Village Bulk Sewer	Amaqakala Construction and Projects CC	164 640.40
129	PO0000051496	2019/04/25	dumisani Makhaye Village Bulk Sewer	Amaqakala Construction and Projects CC	382 847.00
130	PO0000051496	2019/04/25	dumisani Makhaye Village Bulk Sewer	Amaqakala Construction and Projects CC	126 474.00
131	PO0000051460	2019/04/25	ONTEC SYSTEMS JANUARY 2019 INVOICE 91008692	Ontec Systems Pty Ltd	122 748.40
132	PO0000053343	2019/04/25	A CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO DO INFRA-RED SCANNING IN SUBSTATION AND MINISUBS	Goje Electrical Installation and Construction cc	118 150.00
133	PO0000051541	2019/04/25	Construction of Esikhaleni Fitness Centre	Niphile Construction and Projects cc	1 729 129.00
134	PO0000051449	2019/04/25	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	224 476.20
135	PO0000053743	2019/04/25	Replenishment of electrical items	Shoreline Industrial Services Pty Ltd	116 820.00
136	PO0000051364	2019/04/25	CS ICT GOV 114: UMH385: CAT 6 UTP CABLE INSTALLATION UPGRADE FOR RICHARDSBAY CIVIC CENTRE AND ALTON OFFICES (CTS632)	LUZAMO PROJECTS PTY) LTD	110 168.80
137	PO0000051364	2019/04/25	CS ICT GOV 114: UMH385: CAT 6 UTP CABLE INSTALLATION UPGRADE FOR RICHARDSBAY CIVIC CENTRE AND ALTON OFFICES (CTS632)	LUZAMO PROJECTS PTY) LTD	102 360.30
138	PO0000051364	2019/04/25	CS ICT GOV 114: UMH385: CAT 6 UTP CABLE INSTALLATION UPGRADE FOR RICHARDSBAY CIVIC CENTRE AND ALTON OFFICES (CTS632)	LUZAMO PROJECTS PTY) LTD	150 368.50
139	PO0000051364	2019/04/25	CS ICT GOV 114: UMH385: CAT 6 UTP CABLE INSTALLATION UPGRADE FOR RICHARDSBAY CIVIC CENTRE AND ALTON OFFICES (CTS632)	LUZAMO PROJECTS PTY) LTD	100 932.90

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
140	PO0000051359	2019/04/25	PAYMENT OF INVOICE TO REMOTE METERING SOLUTIONS INVOICE 186731 FOR TENDER 8/2/1/UMH28-16/17	Remote Metering Solutions pty ltd	113 747.40
141	PO0000052908	2019/04/25	A contractor is required to maintain 11kv overhead line from Ongoye taxi rank to Varsity sewer works	Mavika Engineering cc	101 700.00
142	PO0000051360	2019/04/25	SONHLAMVU: INVOICE NO 2: TENDER 8/2/1/UMH403-18/19 8/2/1/UMH403-18/19: APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS MV OVERHEAD LINE REFURBISHMENT	Sonhlamvu Trading Pty Ltd	347 909.50
143	PO0000051360	2019/04/25	SONHLAMVU: INVOICE NO 2: TENDER 8/2/1/UMH403-18/19 8/2/1/UMH403-18/19: APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS MV OVERHEAD LINE REFURBISHMENT	Sonhlamvu Trading Pty Ltd	109 750.00
144	PO0000051971	2019/04/25	2019 COMMUNITY OUTREACH PROGRAMME FOR THE OFFICE OF THE MAYOR: SCHOOL UNIFORMS FOR 340 LEARNERS	Fame Kwa Mkhulu Investments Pty Ltd	187 479.40
145	PO0000051363	2019/04/26	CS ICT GOV 079: UMH371: UPDATE AND MAINTENANCE OF INFRASTRUCTURE RELATED MODELS AND PLANS : SOFTWAREWARE & PROFESSIONAL FEES: INV : DSI39200881	GLS Consulting Pty Ltd	7 363 547.00
146	PO0000051363	2019/04/26	CS ICT GOV 079: UMH371: UPDATE AND MAINTENANCE OF INFRASTRUCTURE RELATED MODELS AND PLANS : SOFTWAREWARE & PROFESSIONAL FEES: INV : DSI39200881	GLS Consulting Pty Ltd	1 819 578.00
147	PO0000051365	2019/04/26	CS ICT GOV 093: UMH141: Magnum Repairs: Remote power management and control system: Surge Protection and Load measurement. Invoice IN100044	Magnum Mega Watts CC	247 500.00
148	PO0000053612	2019/04/26	Replenishment Of Road Marking Paint	BYLDRITE PLUMBING AND GENERAL MAINTENANCE CC	130 500.00
149	PO0000051419	2019/04/26	Replenishment of fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	219 785.50
150	PO0000051422	2019/04/26	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	102 339.10
151	PO0000052968	2019/04/26	Replenishment Of Water meter	AQUA-TAP PLUMBING SUPPLIES	109 000.00
152	PO0000052661	2019/04/26	Installation of Air-conds. at H2 Finance Office AS PER QOUTE 2073	Bhebesi Refrigeration Solutions pty ltd	163 965.00
153	PO0000051267	2019/04/26	PAYMENT TO MS GWAGWA: invoice 39	MS GWAGWA & ASSOCIATES	563 000.00
154	VPO2793 PO0000051188	2019/04/29	3 X SUPER CAB LDV 4 X4 FORD RANGER	Ford Motor Company of Southern Africa (Manufacturing) Pty Ltd	1 020 324.00
155	VPO3018 PO0000051166	2019/04/29	7 X 4Ton Payload Chassis Cab with 23 Seater Personnel Carrier Body	Toyota South Africa Motors Pty Ltd	5 534 192.00
156	PO0000051743	2019/04/30	INVOICE NO.4 BULK STORMWATER FOR TRANSNET NORTH WEST CHANNEL	Projecon cc	113 292.40
157	PO0000051733	2019/04/30	Replenishment of Streetlight Fittings	Magnet Electrical Supplies Pty Ltd	119 880.00
158	PO0000051113	2019/04/30	Water Treatment Works Lake Cubu Motor Project	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	686 360.20
					79 924 060.10
ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000					
MAY 2019					
No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
1	PO0000052730	2019/05/02	Supply and deliver concrete stones	Bawisela pty ltd	135 000.00
2	PO0000052228	2019/05/02	Request For Quotation (DMS 1327569) - APPOINTMENT OF A NON-REVENUE WATER SPECIALIST TO ASSIST WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT SECTION WITH i2O CONTROLLERS RE-INSTATEMENT IN ESIKHALENI CONTROLLED ZONE	Joat Consulting Pty Ltd	170 173.90
3	PO0000051057	2019/05/02	Payment of Isidingo Trading for work done at H Finance office CERT 07	RIVER QUEEN TRADING 681 CC	151 940.00
4	PO0000051057	2019/05/02	Payment of Isidingo Trading for work done at H Finance office CERT 07	RIVER QUEEN TRADING 681 CC	189 910.00
5	PO0000051044	2019/05/02	Mkhwanazi North Phase 05	Imvusa Trading 595 CC	289 399.10
6	PO0000051044	2019/05/02	Mkhwanazi North Phase 05	Imvusa Trading 595 CC	470 701.00
7	PO0000051026	2019/05/02	THAMAR INVESTMENTS JANUARY 2019 INVOICE THA/282	Tamar Investments pty ltd	125 640.40
8	PO0000051025	2019/05/02	THAMAR INVESTMENTS JANUARY 2019 INVOICE THA/283	Tamar Investments pty ltd	147 500.00

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
9	PO0000051024	2019/05/02	THAMAR INVESTMENTS JANUARY 2019 INVOICE THA/281	Thamar Investments pty ltd	127 959.20
10	PO0000051040	2019/05/03	OUR KINGDOM ENGINEERING AND PROJECTS CC: TAX INVOICE NO OKE-INV-01-2002: TENDER 8/2/1/UMH153-17/18 SUPPLY, DELIVERY OFFLOADING AND INSTALLATION OF HIGH MAST STRUCTURES FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS AS AND WHEN REQUIRED	Ourkingdom Engineering And Projects CC	1 333 008.00
11	PO0000051043	2019/05/03	OUR KINGDOM ENGINEERING AND PROJECTS CC: TAX INVOICE NO OKE - INV -01-2001 : TENDER 8/2/1/UMH153-17/18 SUPPLY, DELIVERY OFFLOADING AND INSTALLATION OF HIGH MAST STRUCTURES FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS AS AND WHEN REQUIRED	Ourkingdom Engineering And Projects CC	374 400.00
12	PO0000051069	2019/05/03	PAYMENT FOR CONSULTANTS ERP SYSTEM IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAMME ASSURANCE SERVICES INVOICE NUMBER 000009	Ednom Advisory Service Pty Ltd	473 916.40
13	PO0000051264	2019/05/06	TLB for roads and storm water maintenance	Khulekani's Construction Maintenance and All Aspects Pty Ltd	144 000.00
14	PO0000051056	2019/05/06	Dumisani Makhanya Village Phase 6and 8	Amaqakala Construction and Projects CC	614 900.00
15	PO0000051563	2019/05/06	Request for Jetting with Water Tanker for the month of December/January (Req:55269)	Zibuse Civils pty ltd	158 438.40
16	VPO2843 PO0000051641	2019/05/06	Payment of Jetting machine with a water tanker for 200 Hours	Kophela Trading CC	120 973.40
17	PO0000051062	2019/05/06	Hiring of jetting machine with a water tanker	Zibuse Civils pty ltd	143 879.40
18	PO0000051052	2019/05/06	Payment of Khabeni January invoice - Invoice No: 14	Khabeni Project Enterprise Pty Ltd	289 575.00
19	PO0000051065	2019/05/06	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	228 678.00
20	PO0000051008	2019/05/06	Payment Certificate No.07 for contract 8/2/1/UMH143-17/18: Construction of Municipal Housing - Sthombe	STHOMBE CONTRACTS SUPPLIES AND PROJECTS CC	170 250.00
21	PO0000051008	2019/05/06	Payment Certificate No.07 for contract 8/2/1/UMH143-17/18: Construction of Municipal Housing - Sthombe	STHOMBE CONTRACTS SUPPLIES AND PROJECTS CC	122 000.00
22	PO0000050966	2019/05/07	PAYMENT CERTIFICATE NO.9 LEOMAT JV CFISO TRADING	Leomat and Cfiso Joint Venture	390 349.70
23	PO0000050966	2019/05/07	PAYMENT CERTIFICATE NO.9 LEOMAT JV CFISO TRADING	Leomat and Cfiso Joint Venture	177 932.30
24	PO0000050966	2019/05/07	PAYMENT CERTIFICATE NO.9 LEOMAT JV CFISO TRADING	Leomat and Cfiso Joint Venture	390 416.40
25	VPO2715 PO0000050975	2019/05/07	Hybrid Control Reactive Equipment January 2019 payment - Invoice :C1000560	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	289 610.70
26	PO0000050976	2019/05/07	January 2019 Hybrid Control Maintenance payment, Invoice-C1000559	HYBRID CONTROL CORPORATION CC	555 362.40
27	PO0000051784	2019/05/09	Rental of Ninety (90) Laptops and Five (5) Digital Projectors to the City of uMhlatuze for SAP ERP Training Continue for Five (5) Additional Months And Insurance (Theft/Damage) for the Equipment	Terrence Trading Enterprise Pty Ltd	337 500.00
28	PO0000051060	2019/05/09	PAYMENT FOR CONSULTANTS ERP SYSTEM IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAMME ASSURANCE SERVICES	Ednom Advisory Service Pty Ltd	387 945.60
29	VPO2784 PO0000051596	2019/05/09	Require super sucker to clean pumpstations urgently	Kophela Trading CC	131 893.50
30	PO0000051001	2019/05/09	Payment of TGO Invoice - Invoice No: TG1019	Silver Meadow Trading 184 Pty Ltd	732 452.00
31	PO0000050924	2019/05/09	Construction of Bamabanani	Somveli Trading cc	292 485.40
32	PO0000050911	2019/05/09	Upgrade of Rural Roads for the City of uMhlatuze	Sikoti Investments CC	302 505.90
33	PO0000050908	2019/05/09	PAY KZNSHARKS BOARD FOR MESHING NETS FROM JULY 2018-FEBRUARY 2019	Kwazulu-Natal Sharks Board	1 683 411.00
34	PO0000050901	2019/05/09	Construction of Ndondwane Creche	Somveli Trading cc	228 922.90
35	PO0000051048	2019/05/10	INVOICE NO.2 PROJECON AQUADENE BULK ROADS, STORMWATER AND RELATED INFRASTRUCTURE	Projecon cc	265 973.90

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
36	PO0000051047	2019/05/13	Invoice no.3 Projecon - bulk stormwater for the transnet North West Channel-AQUADENE	Projecon cc	200 922.80
37	PO0000050877	2019/05/13	Construction of Mancence Community	SODIZA DEVELOPMENT & PROJECTS	354 095.00
38	PO0000050922	2019/05/13	Develop and Upgrade of Rural Road Infrastructure	Mariswe Pty Ltd	227 760.90
39	PO0000056325	2019/05/13	Fencing improvements at YMCA eSikhawini J1	Amazwide Builders and Quantity Surveying Pty Ltd	189 700.00
40	PO0000052221	2019/05/13	Replacement of Empangeni Outfall Sewer	Mariswe Pty Ltd	398 973.40
41	VPO2845 PO0000051558	2019/05/13	Request for Jetting Machine and water tanker at Western Depot	Kophela Trading CC	172 232.80
42	PO0000050900	2019/05/13	Payment of outstanding invoices for iLungelo Contractor - Hiring of Vehicles	ILUNGELO LAMATIWANE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	166 760.00
43	PO0000050866	2019/05/13	Mkhwanazi North Phase 05 Reticulation	AFRISCAN CONSTRUCTION PTY)LTD	258 626.30
44	PO0000050866	2019/05/13	Mkhwanazi North Phase 05 Reticulation	AFRISCAN CONSTRUCTION PTY)LTD	360 297.50
45	PO0000050923	2019/05/13	Mkhwanazi North Phase 05	Aecom SA Pty Ltd	360 707.00
46	PO0000050825	2019/05/13	MAMMOTH EFFORT (PTY) LTD: TAX INVOICE 014: TENDER 8/2/1/UMH153-1718 SUPPLY , DELIVERY OFFLOADING AND INSTALLATION OF HIGH MAST STRUCTURES FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS AS AND WHEN REQUIRED	Mammoth Effort pty ltd	271 400.00
47	PO0000050891	2019/05/14	Hire of TLB and Call out (RFQ41325)	Justngwane Trading CC	110 805.00
48	PO0000050955	2019/05/14	Hire of Excavator & Lowbed (RFQ44885)	Justngwane Trading CC	152 040.00
49	VPO2975 PO0000050735	2019/05/14	2 X 7Ton Payload Refuse Double Cab Trucks	Bidvest McCarthy Isuzu Trucks	4 482 179.00
50	VPO3017 PO0000050734	2019/05/14	3 X 4Ton Payload Chassis Cab fitted with 23 Seater Personnel Carrier	Toyota South Africa Motors Pty Ltd	2 371 797.00
51	PO0000050731	2019/05/14	1 X Tractor Loader Backhoe	BELL EQUIPMENT SALES SOUTH AFRICA LIMITED	1 165 244.00
52	PO0000050728	2019/05/14	2 X Motor Grader	BELL EQUIPMENT SALES SOUTH AFRICA LIMITED	6 588 709.00
53	VPO3013 PO0000050727	2019/05/14	10 X Double Cab LDV 4 X 2	Ford Motor Company of Southern Africa (Manufacturing) Pty Ltd	3 983 834.00
54	VPO2849 PO0000050723	2019/05/14	1 X 5Door Hatchback Sedan	Volkswagen of South Africa Pty Ltd	246 941.80
55	VPO2795 PO0000050732	2019/05/14	2 X Double Cab 4 X 4	Ford Motor Company of Southern Africa (Manufacturing) Pty Ltd	764 330.80
56	VPO2945 PO0000050724	2019/05/14	1 X HALF TON LDV	Nissan SA Pty Ltd	173 185.20
57	PO0000050729	2019/05/14	1 X 4 Seater Hatchback Vehicle	BMW South Africa Pty Ltd	673 044.50
58	VPO3015 VPO2768 PO0000050726	2019/05/14	1 X Double Cab 4 x 2	Ford Motor Company of Southern Africa (Manufacturing) Pty Ltd	398 383.40
59	VPO2794 PO0000050733	2019/05/14	1 X Double Cab LDV 4 X 4	Ford Motor Company of Southern Africa (Manufacturing) Pty Ltd	382 165.40
60	VPO3011 PO0000050725	2019/05/14	1 X Double Cab 4 X 2	Ford Motor Company of Southern Africa (Manufacturing) Pty Ltd	398 383.40
61	VPO3012 PO0000050725	2019/05/14	1 X Double Cab 4 X 2	Ford Motor Company of Southern Africa (Manufacturing) Pty Ltd	369 365.60
62	PO0000050719	2019/05/15	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	166 635.70
63	PO0000050774	2019/05/15	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	107 803.20
64	PO0000050774	2019/05/15	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	127 019.60

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
65	PO0000050779	2019/05/15	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	101 214.30
66	PO0000050703	2019/05/15	086:8/2/1/UMH86B_1:Print Solution - BYTES - December 2018 Invoice 1099207 - Monthly Rental Proj No 11742	Altron TMT Pty Ltd	105 024.00
67	PO0000051643	2019/05/15	Request for excavator for 200 hours	Zibuse Civils pty ltd	198 529.90
68	PO0000050675	2019/05/15	PAYMENT CERT NO. 23 NDUPRA	Ndupra Trading Pty Ltd	143 987.30
69	PO0000050640	2019/05/16	PAYMENT CERTIFICATE NO.17 BMK	BMK ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS CC	104 846.40
70	PO0000050667	2019/05/16	SECURITY INVOICE INV33182 BEACH PROTECTION OVER FESTIVE PERIOD	CONTROL RISK GROUP	338 609.20
71	PO0000050919	2019/05/16	Lowbed to move rollers	Kophela Trading CC	104 000.00
72	PO0000050658	2019/05/16	Security invoice M010240 Sewerage - Pumpstations	Mandlomkhonto Security Pty Ltd	725 381.50
73	PO0000050589	2019/05/17	PAYMENT NO.1 LEOMAT- AQUEDENE BULK STORMWATER	LEOMAT CONSTRUCTION	282 007.80
74	PO0000050562	2019/05/20	113: UMH391: Supply and delivery of CISCO network devices: Datacentrix (6430)	Datacentrix Pty Ltd	360 630.10
75	PO0000050562	2019/05/20	113: UMH391: Supply and delivery of CISCO network devices: Datacentrix (6430)	Datacentrix Pty Ltd	135 401.80
76	PO0000050562	2019/05/20	113: UMH391: Supply and delivery of CISCO network devices: Datacentrix (6430)	Datacentrix Pty Ltd	369 202.50
77	PO0000050590	2019/05/21	PAYMENT TO JUSTNGWANE TRADING CC/DLEKEZELE TRADING JV	Justngwane Trading CC	199 472.00
78	PO0000050590	2019/05/21	PAYMENT TO JUSTNGWANE TRADING CC/DLEKEZELE TRADING JV	Justngwane Trading CC	124 625.00
79	PO0000050590	2019/05/21	PAYMENT TO JUSTNGWANE TRADING CC/DLEKEZELE TRADING JV	Justngwane Trading CC	158 580.00
80	PO0000050590	2019/05/21	PAYMENT TO JUSTNGWANE TRADING CC/DLEKEZELE TRADING JV	Justngwane Trading CC	198 075.00
81	PO0000050603	2019/05/21	Supply and deliver 14805 tonnes G7 gravel material	Eyamakhosi Resources Pty Ltd	523 504.80
82	PO0000050603	2019/05/21	Supply and deliver 14805 tonnes G7 gravel material	Eyamakhosi Resources Pty Ltd	2 076 401.00
83	PO0000050560	2019/05/21	security invoice IN103682 Rural Roads	Makheda Business Projects CC	136 451.70
84	PO0000050526	2019/05/21	IN103669 MAKHEDA SECURITY INVOICE	Makheda Business Projects CC	247 414.20
85	PO0000050526	2019/05/21	IN103669 MAKHEDA SECURITY INVOICE	Makheda Business Projects CC	123 926.20
86	PO0000050521	2019/05/22	IN103672 MAKHEDA SECURITY INVOICE MAYOR AND COUNCIL	Makheda Business Projects CC	145 111.50
87	PO0000051091	2019/05/22	Replenishment Of Paper white	KFC Pipes and Fittings Pty Ltd	142 500.00
88	PO0000050474	2019/05/22	Material Ordering (Mink conductor - 12500 m)	CABLES PTY) LTD	116 640.00
89	PO0000050566	2019/05/23	Intenda Invoice for Server Consulting and Support Services fee For the Period 01/12/2018-31/12/2018 Invoice 06383	Intenda Pty Ltd	168 814.40
90	PO0000050539	2019/05/23	ntenda Invoice for December 2018 Under-billed 57 hours For the Period 01/12/2018-31/12/2018 Invoice 06384	Intenda Pty Ltd	128 610.00
91	PO0000050490	2019/05/23	Payment for Eyamakhosi Resources for Escalation	Eyamakhosi Resources Pty Ltd	829 457.20
92	PO0000050459	2019/05/24	Supply and Install 50mm HDPE pipe in Mazimazana, Nseleni	Vae Victis Holdings Pty Ltd	187 000.00

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
93	PO0000050458	2019/05/24	Fabrication and installment of a 250mm HDPE TEE Piece	Vae Victis Holdings Pty Ltd	192 000.00
94	PO0000050449	2019/05/24	Replenishment of fuel Richards Bay	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	203 885.70
95	PO0000050484	2019/05/24	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	114 147.90
96	PO0000050380	2019/05/27	Security invoice INV33173 Development Facilitation	CONTROL RISK GROUP	225 336.10
97	PO0000050479	2019/05/27	ACCOUNT NO.39 FOR ZAI 8/2/1/UMH104-15/16: ESIKHALENI MALL ROAD SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS	Zai Consultants Pty Ltd	126 289.80
98	PO0000050379	2019/05/27	SECURITY INVOICE INV33175 BEACHES AND JETTIES	CONTROL RISK GROUP	107 057.40
99	PO0000050383	2019/05/28	MSP 29507 SECURITY INVOICE - SPORTS DEVELOPMENT	Mafoko Security Patrols Pty Ltd	106 458.20
100	PO0000050288	2019/05/29	uThungulu Landfill Site (December Fees: 3000303)	UTHUNGULU WATER & SANITATION	1 012 490.00
101	PO0000050272	2019/05/29	Upgrade of Rural Road for City of uMhlathuze	Sikoti Investments CC	115 675.60
102	PO0000050390	2019/05/29	071:UMH02: PM Consultant (Proj 10124) Invoice: COU901 January 2019	LIEPZIG ADVISORYIT PTY) LTD	1 328 000.00
103	PO0000050271	2019/05/30	Payment to Sikoti Investments for The Upgrade of Rural Roads for The City of uMhlathuze	Sikoti Investments CC	363 056.80
104	PO0000050424	2019/05/30	Upgrade of Rural Road Infrastructure	Mariswe Pty Ltd	179 718.70
105	PO0000050408	2019/05/30	Mandlanzini Agri Village Sewer Network Installation	Zai Consultants Pty Ltd	157 290.20
106	PO0000050412	2019/05/30	Mandlanzini Agri Village Sewer Network Installation	Zai Consultants Pty Ltd	151 814.90
107	PO0000050350	2019/05/30	Water project - Invoice No TG10118	Silver Meadow Trading 184 Pty Ltd	158 368.00
108	PO0000050352	2019/05/31	Water Project - Invoice No VV15	Vae Victis Holdings Pty Ltd	127 260.00
109	PO0000050351	2019/05/31	Water project - Invoice No YT016	YANDISWA TRADING PTY LTD	121 604.00
					51 038 217.30
ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000					
JUNE 2019					
No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
1	PO0000050784	2019/06/04	MENTOR AND COACHING FEES FOR ISDG- THESHANI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Theshani Trading Enterprise Pty Ltd	133 020.00
2	PO0000050700	2019/06/05	Excavator for the cleaning of open drain	ILUNGELO LAMATIWANE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	147 251.20
3	PO0000050852	2019/06/05	Replenishment Of Bin Refuse Container	Dickinson Marketing CC	125 000.00
4	VPO2686 PO0000050796	2019/06/05	Replenishment Of bag refuse Clear	Majestic Art Pty Ltd	133 500.00
5	PO0000050194	2019/06/06	Replenishment Of Paper toilet	Beko Group Industries pty ltd	100 000.00
6	PO0000050157	2019/06/06	UMS-IPES DECEMBER 2018 INVOICE 3946	IPES-UTILITY MANGEMENT SERVICES PTY) LTD	172 808.30
7	PO0000050134	2019/06/06	ONTEC SYSTEMS DECEMBER INVOICE 91007838	Ontec Systems Pty Ltd	598 824.30
8	PO0000050136	2019/06/06	ONTEC SYSTEMS NOVEMBER INVOICE 91007301	Ontec Systems Pty Ltd	536 771.40

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
9	PO0000051182	2019/06/07	Excavator hire for 20 working days	ILUNGELO LAMATIWANE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	153 715.20
10	PO0000051193	2019/06/07	Crane mounted truck hire for 20 days	Kophela Trading CC	128 000.00
11	PO0000050130	2019/06/07	Replenishment of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	219 990.30
12	PO0000050141	2019/06/07	Replenishment of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	101 311.20
13	PO0000050068	2019/06/07	Payment of Prestige iro Prestige Civic Centre - PJ 25391346 JANUARY 2019	PRESTIGE CLEANING SERVICES PTY LTD	142 001.60
14	PO0000050079	2019/06/10	THAMAR INVESTMENTS DECEMBER 2019 INVOICE THA/277	Tamar Investments pty ltd	125 663.90
15	PO0000050080	2019/06/10	THAMAR INVESTMENTS DECEMBER 2018 INVOICE THA/276	Tamar Investments pty ltd	128 280.30
16	PO0000050081	2019/06/10	THAMAR INVESTMENTS DECEMBER 2018 INVOICE THA/278	Tamar Investments pty ltd	147 500.00
17	PO0000051305	2019/06/10	G2 Crusher run	Simthande Empire Pty Ltd	119 280.00
18	PO0000051696	2019/06/10	PAINTING OF TRAFFIC SIGNALS IN RICHARDSBAY. scope DMS 1322818	Amayeza Holdings Pty Ltd	168 300.00
19	PO0000051756	2019/06/10	Appointment of A professional Electrical Contractor to do Replace Two Controllers in Empangen as per (Scope DMS 1298614)	Zama Traffic Signals CC	164 994.00
20	PO0000051440	2019/06/11	PAINTING OF TRAFFIC SIGNALS IN EMPANGENI SCOPE DMS 1323008	Philokuhle Contractors cc	181 720.00
21	PO0000051437	2019/06/11	Supply and Delivery of 19 mm stone to Mzingazi	Queen Hlekwayo Group pty ltd	120 150.00
22	PO0000051038	2019/06/11	Supply and Delivery of 19 mm stone to Mandlazini	ILUNGELO LAMATIWANE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	106 000.00
23	PO0000052693	2019/06/11	Request for 30 static tanks (10KL) for ward 14, 34 and 33. Each ward will receive 10 static tanks	Mtimande and Zwide Projects pty ltd	105 000.00
24	PO0000050323	2019/06/11	Outsource Jetting Machine for 200hrs to assist with sewerage network maintenance at eSikhaleni and surrounds .	Just BZ Holdings Pty Ltd	146 000.00
25	PO0000050007	2019/06/11	PAYMENT OF INVOICE NO. 183368, TENDER 8/2/1/UMH28-16/17 REMOTE METERING SOLUTIONS	Remote Metering Solutions pty ltd	110 807.30
26	PO0000055229	2019/06/13	SUPPLY AND INSTALL 5 INDUSTRIAL SWIMMING POOL FILTERS	STM Corporation Pty Ltd	113 520.00
27	PO0000050082	2019/06/13	Outsource super sucker for 200hrs to assist with sewerage network maintenance at Dlangezwa	Ekuphileni General Enterprise Pty Ltd	170 000.00
28	PO0000050018	2019/06/13	Replenishment of cable 240mm x 4 Core CU Stranded ECC LV	ACTOM PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	779 376.00
29	PO0000051346	2019/06/13	Replenishment Of Pole wood Transmotion	Shoreline Industrial Services Pty Ltd	130 000.00
30	PO0000049936	2019/06/13	Payment of Contract: 8/2/1/UMH21-15/16	Water and Sanitation Services South Africa Pty Ltd	119 961.90
31	PO0000050340	2019/06/13	PAYMENT TO MBASA CORPORATE ADVISORY: INV MBASA_10_18_001	Imbasa Legal Consulting Pty Ltd	681 000.00
32	PO0000049912	2019/06/14	8/2/1/UMH60 -16-17 GWAVA Licensing for period of three years - Year 3 payment	EOH Mthombo Pty Ltd	143 700.00
33	PO0000049901	2019/06/14	NEOGESI ENERGY: APPOINTMENT NO 3:TAX INVOICE NO 52: TENDER 8/2/1/UMH351-17/18 APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF CONSULTANTS FOR ENERGY DEMAND SUPPLY MANAGEMENT FOR A 3 YEAR PERIOD WITHIN THE CITY OF UMLATHUZE	Neogesi Energy Pty Ltd	1 020 485.00
34	PO0000051089	2019/06/18	Supply and deliver G2	ILUNGELO LAMATIWANE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	106 000.00
35	PO0000056279	2019/06/18	APPOINTMENT OF AN EXPERIENCED SERVICE PROVIDE TO CONDUCT AN ASBESTOS APPROVAL INSPECTION AUTHORITY	Zibusile Projects pty ltd	189 500.00
36	PO0000051778	2019/06/18	Supply and deliver plain bollards	Danzee Investments 1 cc	101 400.00

No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
37	PO0000049814	2019/06/19	Mhlathuze Water - 8/2/1/umh13 - 15/16 Management of operation and maintenance of WWTW & WTW- 13/11/2018	MHLATHUZE WATER	7 795 840.00
38	PO0000050088	2019/06/20	Crane (Heavy duty suitable for lifting heavy slabs)	Pelepele Investments Pty Ltd	136 000.00
39	PO0000049818	2019/06/20	Replenishment Of Fuel	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	100 380.40
40	PO0000049806	2019/06/21	Payment of Khabeni December Invoice - Invoice No 123	Khabeni Project Enterprise Pty Ltd	249 112.50
41	PO0000049803	2019/06/24	Replenishment Of fuel Richards bay	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	192 273.00
42	PO0000049763	2019/06/25	Water Project invoice for TGO - Invoice No TG1017	Silver Meadow Trading 184 Pty Ltd	376 124.00
43	PO0000049829	2019/06/26	MENTOR AND COACHING FEES FOR ISDG- THESHANI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Theshani Trading Enterprise Pty Ltd	127 092.00
44	PO0000052372	2019/06/26	Zero Turn Mower for Grass cutting at various sport fields. Specification can be viewed on DMS1321572	Ryro Holdings Pty Ltd	141 800.00
45	PO0000049777	2019/06/26	Supply high density 180 degree moulded tee piece with 90 fluid director	Zibusile Projects pty ltd	168 000.00
46	PO0000049789	2019/06/26	Supply medium pressure fluid dispenser	Zibusile Projects pty ltd	155 000.00
47	PO0000049778	2019/06/26	Supply high density moulded 90 degree fluid director	Zibusile Projects pty ltd	148 000.00
48	VPO2752 PO0000050199	2019/06/27	RFQ to advertise on web. Supply of 50kg SF6 Gas and incl 3 month rental	MS Naidoo	120 898.50
49	VPO2753 PO0000050199	2019/06/27	RFQ to advertise on web. Supply of 50kg SF6 Gas and incl 3 month rental	MS Naidoo	119 533.50
50	PO0000049669	2019/06/27	Replenishment for fuel Richards bay	TOTAL SOUTH AFRICA PTY) LTD	202 992.40
51	PO0000049646	2019/06/28	Payment to Mhlanga Incorporated	Mhlanga Incorporated	450 000.00
52	PO0000049632	2019/06/28	Payment to M S Gwagwa	MS GWAGWA & ASSOCIATES	101 320.00
53	PO0000049632	2019/06/28	Payment to M S Gwagwa	MS GWAGWA & ASSOCIATES	105 000.00
54	PO0000049636	2019/06/28	Payment to M S Gwagwa Invoice Number 36	MS GWAGWA & ASSOCIATES	225 000.00
55	PO0000049636	2019/06/28	Payment to M S Gwagwa Invoice Number 36	MS GWAGWA & ASSOCIATES	157 500.00
					18 942 698.20

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY, CLAUSE 36, DEVIATION FROM, AND RATIFICATION OF MINOR BREACHES OF, PROCUREMENT PROCESSES									
Apr-19									
NO.	DEPT	DATE	TOTAL	SCMP	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	SUPPLIER	REASONS	APPROVED BY MM	
1	IS	12/04/2019	R 8 036 651.95	36(l)(a)(v)	M Mgabhi	UDAH Construction	Upgrading of Emergency line to supply water for Ward 18 and Ward 19 around Port Durnford	Yes	
			R 8 036 651.95						
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY, CLAUSE 36, DEVIATION FROM, AND RATIFICATION OF MINOR BREACHES OF, PROCUREMENT PROCESSES									
May-19									
NO.	DEPT	DATE	TOTAL	SCMP	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	SUPPLIER	REASONS	APPROVED BY MM	
1	OMM	15/05/2019	R 2 645 760.00	36(1)(a)(v)	Mazwi Moyikwa	PWC,Deloitte, SM Xulu and SekelaXabiso	Panel of service providers for the provision of internal audit services from 01 May 2013 to 31 October 2019	Yes	
2	EES	31/05/2019	R 404 800.00	36(1)(a)(i)	E de Jager	600SA Holdings	Supply and Fitment of crane to Skip Loader truck V 409	Yes	
			R 3 050 560.00						
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY, CLAUSE 36, DEVIATION FROM, AND RATIFICATION OF MINOR BREACHES OF, PROCUREMENT PROCESSES									
Jun-19									
NO.	DEPT	DATE	TOTAL	SCMP	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	SUPPLIER	REASONS	APPROVED BY MM	
1	EES	24/06/2019	R 578 863.00	36(1)(a)(i)	Z. Dombo	L H Martinusen	Strip and qoute Transformer no. 1 Hercules Substation	Yes	
			R 578 863.00						
TOTAL DEVIATIONS FOR QUARTER			R 11 666 074.95						



Bank Account Withdrawals not in Terms of an Approved Budget
Municipal Finance Management Act section 11(4)
Consolidated Quarterly Report for period 01/04/2019 TO 30/06/2019



Date	Payee	Amount in R	Description and Purpose (including section reference e.g. sec 11(f))	Authorised by (name)
04/2019 to 06/2019	Etienne Naude Attorneys & Conveyancers	10 442.51	Duplicate Payment. Refund of moneys incorrectly paid into Council's bank account, (Section 11 (1) (f))	Council in terms of Quarterly Financial report for the quarter ended 30 June 2019 (RPT 167248)
04/2019 to 06/2019	Transnet Capital Projects	10 990.00	Duplicate Payment. Refund of moneys incorrectly paid into Council's bank account, (Section 11 (1) (f))	Council in terms of Quarterly Financial report for the quarter ended 30 June 2019 (RPT 167248)
04/2019 to 06/2019	Serfontein en Richards Ingelyf	4 565.40	Duplicate Payment. Refund of moneys incorrectly paid into Council's bank account, (Section 11 (1) (f))	Council in terms of Quarterly Financial report for the quarter ended 30 June 2019 (RPT 167248)
04/2019 to 06/2019	Mrs R Van Zyl	910.00	Duplicate Payment. Refund of moneys incorrectly paid into Council's bank account, (Section 11 (1) (f))	Council in terms of Quarterly Financial report for the quarter ended 30 June 2019 (RPT 167248)
04/2019 to 06/2019	Williams Hunt Head Office	9 519.24	Duplicate Payment. Refund of moneys incorrectly paid into Council's bank account, (Section 11 (1) (f))	Council in terms of Quarterly Financial report for the quarter ended 30 June 2019 (RPT 167248)
		36 427.15		
04/2019 to 06/2019	Various	673 728.95	Refund of guarantees sureties and security deposits (Section 11 (1) (g))	Council in terms of Quarterly Financial report for the quarter ended 30 June 2019 (RPT 167248)

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
M KUNENE

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
DR NJ SIBEKO

Instructions for completing this report:

The Accounting Officer must include information motivating the non-budgetted withdrawals, action taken to rectify the breach and identify how funding will be sourced through an Adjustments Budget. This motivation can be an additional report to council or incorporated into the table above by inserting additional space.

This report must be tabled in Council within 30 days after the end of each quarter where a withdrawal occurs.

Withdrawals that must be reported each quarter:

Distribution:

1. Table this report in a full council meeting, including additional motivation on action taken to rectify, within 30 days after the end of each quarter (section 11(4))
2. Submit a copy to the relevant National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and the Auditor-General